

Dell

Technology Solutions

Customers trust Dell to deliver technology solutions that help them do and achieve more, whether they're at home, work, school or anywhere in their world.

Public Sector



K-12 Education



Higher Education



State & Local Government

Dell is available on a competitively solicited, publicly awarded cooperative contract through OMNIA Partners.

- **Technology Solutions, Products and Services**

Region 14 ESC - TX | 01-143



Region XIV Education Service Center

1850 Highway 351
Abilene, TX 79601-4750
325-675-8600
FAX 325-675-8659

Thursday, December 1st, 2022

Dell Marketing L.P.
ATTN: Stacey Skala
One Dell Way
Round Rock, TX 78682

Dear Stacey:

Region XIV Education Service Center is happy to announce that Dell Marketing L.P. has been awarded an annual contract for Technology Solutions, Products and Services on the proposal submitted to Region XIV ESC.

The contract is effective immediately and will expire on November 30th, 2025. The contract can then be renewed annually for an additional five years, if mutually agreed on by Region XIV ESC and Dell Marketing L.P.

We look forward to a long and successful partnership underneath this contract.

If you have any questions or concerns, feel free to contact me at 325-675-8600.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Shane Fields', is written over a light blue horizontal line.

Shane Fields
Region XIV, Executive Director



Proposal for the Region 14 Education Service Center
acting on behalf of the National Cooperative Purchasing
Alliance

RFP # 45-22 Technology Solutions, Products and Services

Thursday, November 17, 2022



Thursday, November 17, 2022

Region 14 Education Service Center
1850 Highway 351
Abilene Texas 79601

Dear Procurement Officer,

Thank you for the opportunity to submit a proposal for Region 14 ESC's RFP for Technology Solutions, Products and Services. We have thoroughly reviewed the requirements and developed this proposal to showcase how our products and solutions will enable customers to continue their digital transformation.

The value of our offering includes:

- Our Products – We have the strongest portfolio of IT products from the edge to the core, to the cloud. We offer full end-to-end IT solutions thereby becoming a one stop shop to meet all our customer's IT needs.
- Our Lifecycle Services – Parallel to our product and services delivery organization, is our customer support organization – be it pre-sales consultation, data center consolidation, or rollout of a work / school from home solution, our pro-deploy and pro-support teams are always available to assist in conjunction with our account and specialist teams.
- Our Contract Management – The NCPA contract is used widely by SLED customers. We have contract program managers and personnel dedicated to supporting NCPA and the entities that purchase using NCPA. We will continue to deliver and strengthen our partnership.
- Our Commitment – Last, but equally important, is our commitment to social causes that impact our lives and our planet. Our 2030 moonshot goals focus on cultivating inclusion, advancing sustainability, transforming lives and upholding ethics and privacy.

We look forward to earning your business and continuing our long-standing partnership. Should you have any questions regarding this proposal, please contact your Dell Technologies team provided in the below contact information:

Stacey Skala at 512.720.7429 or online at Stacey.Skala@Dell.com

Preethi Pillaipakkam at 469.510.8569 or online at Preethi.Pillaipakkam@Dell.com

Sincerely,



Stacey Skala
Proposal Manager

Table of Contents

Tab 1 - Master Agreement / Signature	4
Tab 2 - NCPA Administration Agreement.....	14
Tab 3 - Vendor Questionnaire	18
Tab 4 - Vendor Profile	22
Tab 5 - Products and Services / Scope	35
Tab 6 - References	52
Tab 7 - Pricing	58
Tab 8 - Value Added Products and Services.....	59
Dell Lifecycle Services	59
Innovation in Education with Dell Technologies.....	74
Tab 9 - Required Documents	83
Proposal Legal Notes	99
Tab - Appendices	101
Appendix A - Dell and the Environment.....	102
Appendix B - Dell's Diversity and Equal Employment Opportunity Policy.....	105
Appendix C - Dell Supplier Diversity Program	107
Appendix D - Dell Premier for IT Procurement Overview.....	109
Appendix E - Dell Limited Hardware Warranty	116
Appendix F - Dell Return Policy	131
Appendix G - Vendor Certifications.....	133
Appendix H - Dell Financial Services	139

Tab 1 - Master Agreement / Signature

Customer Support

The Dell Marketing L.P. ("Vendor") ~~vendor~~ shall provide timely and accurate technical advice and sales support. The ~~vendor~~Vendor shall respond to such requests within one (1) to two working days after receipt of the request.

Disclosures

Respondent affirms that he/she has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor or service to a public servant in connection with this contract.

The respondent affirms that, to the best of his/her knowledge, the offer has been arrived at independently, and is submitted without collusion with anyone to obtain information or gain any favoritism that would in any way limit competition or give an unfair advantage over other vendors in the award of this contract.

Renewal of Contract

Unless otherwise stated, all contracts are for a period of three (3) years with an option to renew for up to five (5) additional one-year terms or any combination of time equally not more than 5 years if agreed to by Region 14 ESC and the ~~vendor~~Vendor.

Funding Out Clause

Any/all contracts exceeding one (1) year shall include a ~~standard~~ "funding out"/"~~non-appropriation~~" clause as mutually agreed to by the parties. A contract for the acquisition, ~~including lease~~, of real or personal property is a commitment of the entity's current revenue only, provided the contract contains either or both of the following provisions:

If (a) sufficient funds are not budgeted or appropriated and budgeted by Public Agency's governing body in any fiscal period for payment amounts or other costs and fees and (b) Public Agency has exhausted all funds legally available for such payment amounts or other costs and fees due under the contract, then the Public Agency, upon reasonable written notice to the vendor or its affiliate, ~~retains to the entity~~ the continuing right to terminate the contract as of the last day of the Public Agency's fiscal period for which funds for the payment amounts are available at the expiration of each budget period during the term of the contract and is conditioned on a best efforts attempt by the ~~Public Agency~~entity to obtain appropriate funds for payment of the contract and ~~to only place orders for which funding is available and to pay vendor~~Vendor ~~Dell~~ for products delivered and services performed. Such termination is without any expense or penalty, except for the portions of the payment amounts and those expenses associated with returning or making products available for return to ~~vendor~~Vendor or its affiliate and Public Agency's cessation of use and maintenance, de-installation and deletion of licensed software, and certification thereof, in accordance with the terms of the contract, for which funds have been budgeted or appropriated or are otherwise legally available.

Shipments (if applicable)

The awarded vendor shall ship ordered products within ~~seven-fifteen~~ (157) working days for goods available and within four (4) to six (6) weeks for specialty items after the receipt of the order unless modified. Barring any component constraints, Vendor will ship products it is manufacturing or a third party is manufacturing within 4 – 6 weeks of acceptance of order. Cancellation may be made up to the time order is accepted. Orders shall be placed online on the NCPA Premier Page that Dell will populate with NCPA pricing. If a product cannot be

shipped within that time, the awarded vendor shall notify the entity placing the order as to why the product has not shipped and shall provide an estimated shipping date. ~~At this point the participating entity may cancel the order if estimated shipping time is not acceptable.~~

Tax Exempt Status

Since this is a national contract, knowing the tax laws in each state is the sole responsibility of the vendor. ~~Unless Public Agencies shall provides Dell with a valid tax exemption certificate acceptable to the relevant taxing authority prior to Dell's payment of such taxes, upon request, or such Public Agency shall pay to Dell all taxes and duties upon demand. be responsible for taxes~~

Payments

~~Payment terms are thirty (30) days from the date of invoice. All products and services are deemed accepted ten (10) days from the date of invoice or completion of service. Dell may charge a late penalty of 1.5% per month on undisputed overdue amounts, or the maximum rate permitted by law, whichever is less. Late penalties will be recalculated every 30 days based on Public Agency's current outstanding balance. Dell, without waiving any other rights or remedies and without liability to Public Agency, may suspend or terminate any or all Services and refuse additional orders for Products until all overdue amounts are paid in full. Dell shall be entitled to all reasonable legal and attorney fees and associated costs of collecting overdue amounts.~~

The entity using the contract will make payments directly to the awarded vendor ~~except instances where a reseller, under this contract, is selling Dell products and other products provided by Dell to the reseller, invoices will be issued by the reseller to a Public Agency and payments shall be made to the applicable reseller.. or their affiliates (distributors/business partners/resellers) as long as written request and approval by NCPA is provided to the awarded vendor.~~

Adding Authorized Distributors/Dealers

Awarded vendors may submit a list of distributors/partners/resellers to sell under their contract throughout the life of the contract. Vendor must receive written approval from NCPA before any such distributors/partners/resellers is considered authorized.

Purchase orders and payment can only be made to awarded ~~vendor~~Vendor or distributors/ business partners/resellers previously approved by NCPA.

Pricing provided to members by added distributors or dealers must also be less than or equal to the pricing offered by the awarded contract holder.

All distributors/partners/resellers are required to abide by the Terms and Conditions of the ~~vendor~~Vendor's agreement with NCPA.

Pricing

All pricing submitted shall include the administrative fee to be remitted to NCPA by the awarded vendor. It is the awarded vendor's responsibility to keep all pricing up to date and on file with NCPA.

All ground shipping deliveries s for standard products shall be freight prepaid, F.O.B. destination and shall be included in all pricing offered unless otherwise clearly stated in writing Expedited and larger products shall be subject to freight charges.

Warranty

Proposal should address the following warranty information:

- Applicable warranty and/or guarantees of equipment and installations including any conditions and response time for repair and/or replacement of any components during the warranty period.
- Availability of replacement parts
- Life expectancy of equipment under normal use
- Detailed information as to proposed return policy on all equipment

Dell's warranty terms located at DELL.COM/WARRANTYTERMS, included as Appendix E shall be applicable to sales under this contract. ~~Products: Vendor shall provide equipment, materials and products that are new unless otherwise specified, of good quality and free of defects~~
~~Construction: Vendor shall perform services in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with industry standards for the service provided.~~

Safety

Vendors performing services shall comply with occupational safety and health rules and regulations. Also all vendors and subcontractors shall be held responsible for the safety of their employees and any conditions that may cause injury or damage to persons or property.

Permits

Since this is a national contract, knowing the permit laws in each state is the sole responsibility of the ~~vendor~~Vendor.

Indemnity

If Public Agency purchased Products or Services directly from Dell, Dell shall defend and indemnify Public Agency against any third-party claim that Dell-branded Products or Services (excluding Third-Party Products and open source software) infringe or misappropriate that third party's United States ("U.S.") patent, copyright, trade secret, or other intellectual property rights ("Claim(s)"). In addition, if Dell receives prompt notice of a Claim that Dell believes is likely to result in an adverse ruling, then Dell shall at its option, (i) obtain a right for Public Agency to continue using such Products or Deliverables or for Dell to continue performing the Services; (ii) modify such Products or Services to make them noninfringing; (iii) replace such Products or Services with a non-infringing equivalent; or (iv) if Public Agency purchased directly from Dell, refund any pre-paid fees for the allegedly infringing Services that have not been performed or provide a reasonable depreciated or pro rata refund for the allegedly infringing Product or Deliverables. Dell shall have no obligation for any claim arising from (a) modifications of the Products and Services that were not performed by or on behalf of Dell; (b) misuse, or the combination or use with Third-Party Products (the combination of which causes the claimed infringement); or (c) Dell's compliance with Public Agency's written specifications, including the incorporation of any software or other materials or processes Public Agency provides or requests. Dell's duty to indemnify and defend the Claim is contingent upon: (x) Public Agency's prompt written notice of the Claim; (y) Dell's right to solely control the defense and resolution of the Claim; and (z) Public Agency's cooperation in defending and resolving the Claim. These are Public Agency's exclusive remedies for any third-party intellectual property claim, and nothing in this Agreement or elsewhere will obligate Dell to provide any greater indemnity. B. Public Agency shall defend and indemnify Dell against any third-party claim resulting or arising from: (i) Public Agency failure to obtain any appropriate license, intellectual property rights, or other permissions, regulatory certifications, or approvals associated with technology or data provided by Public Agency, or associated with software or components requested by Public Agency to be used with, or installed or integrated as part of the Products or Services; (ii) Public Agency's violation of Dell's intellectual property rights; (iii) any inaccurate representation regarding the existence of an export license or any allegation made against Dell due to Public Agency's alleged violation of applicable export laws; or (iv) Public Agency transferring or providing access to Excluded Data (as defined below) to Dell. C. Each party shall defend and indemnify the other against any third-

~~party claim for personal bodily injury, including death, where the injury has been exclusively caused by the indemnifying party's gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with this Agreement. The awarded vendor shall protect, indemnify, and hold harmless Region 14 ESC and its participants, administrators, employees and agents against all claims, damages, losses and expenses arising out of or resulting from the actions of the vendor, vendor employees or vendor subcontractors in the preparation of the solicitation and the later execution of the contract.~~

Franchise Tax

The respondent hereby certifies to the best of signatory's knowledge that he/she is not currently delinquent in the payment of any franchise taxes.

Supplemental Agreements

~~The Each Public Agency entity~~ participating in this contract and awarded ~~vendor~~Vendor may enter into the following separate supplemental agreements to further define the level of service requirements needed to enable such offerings under this Master Agreement over and above the minimum defined in this contract i.e. invoice requirements, ordering requirements, specialized delivery, etc. Any supplemental agreement developed as a result of this contract is exclusively between the participating Public Agency entity and awarded ~~vendor~~Vendor and shall be governed solely by the terms set forth in such separate supplemental agreement.
~~r; however no changes to the contract terms regarding reporting, indemnity, payment or limitation of liability shall be altered by a NCPA member or purchasing/ participating entity.~~

Services Agreements.

Dell may provide Services, Service-related Software, or Deliverables to CustomerPublic Agency in accordance with one or more "Service Agreements." "Service Agreements" are service contracts, including "Service Descriptions" available at www.dell.com/offeringspecificterms, "Statements of Work," and any other mutually executed documents. Each Service Agreement will be interpreted separately from any other Service Agreement.

Dell APEX Cloud Services.

Dell may provide Services, Cloud services (includes any service made available to users through the Internet from a computing provider's servers), such as software-as-a-service, Platform as a Service, Infrastructure as a Service and storage-as-a-service, Service-related Software, or Deliverables to CustomerPublic Agency in accordance with one or more "Service Agreements." "Service Agreements" are service contracts, including "Service Descriptions" available at www.dell.com/dellemcloudterms and/or <https://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/terms-of-sale> "Statements of Work," and any other mutually executed documents. Each Service Agreement will be interpreted separately from any other Service Agreement.

Dell APEX Flex on Demand.

In addition, ~~vendor~~Vendor may offer consumption-based models under its Dell APEX Flex on Demand Program ("FOD") as an alternative flexible payment solution under a separate Master Flexible Consumption Agreement ("MFCA"). Any FOD solution will be subject to the terms and conditions of the MFCA only, an example of which is attached hereto in Appendix G. Eligible Public Agencies shall negotiate the terms and conditions of such FOD solution directly with ~~vendor~~Vendor or its designated affiliate or its authorized distributor/partner/reseller, including, but not limited to, the MFCA, any corresponding FOD schedule ("Schedule"), and any other documentation that may be required for such FOD transaction. The parties recognize that the MFCA and any Schedule executed by the parties hereunder are separate and independent agreements between the Eligible Public Agency and ~~vendor~~Vendor or its designated affiliate or its authorized distributor/partner/reseller, with the terms thereof constituting the entire agreement for such FOD transaction. To the extent of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of the MFCA and the terms of this Master Agreement, the terms, and conditions of the MFCA will prevail for such offerings. Samples of the MFCA, Schedule, and any other related documentation that may be applicable are attached hereto in Appendix H.

Leasing and Financing; Payment Solutions.

Leasing and financing services and other flexible payment solutions made available directly through Dell Financial Services L.L.C. ("DFS") or Pharos Financial Services L.P. ("PFS") are allowed under this Master Agreement in accordance with one or more of the separately negotiated DFS or PFS lease or finance agreements ("Lease(s)"). Samples of each Lease are attached hereto as Appendix H

If this Master Agreement does not contain Lease terms and conditions, eligible Public Agencies under this Master Agreement who are authorized to execute such Leases under applicable law may do so by executing a separate Lease directly with DFS or PFS for the hardware, software, and/or services obtained under this Master Agreement. Any Lease solutions will be subject to the terms and conditions of the corresponding DFS or PFS Lease. Eligible Public Agencies shall negotiate the terms and conditions of such Lease with DFS or PFS directly. To the extent of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of the DFS or PFS Lease and the terms of this Master Agreement, the terms and conditions of the DFS or PFS Lease will prevail.

Certificates of Insurance

Dell will offer a memorandum of Insurance to members and will endeavor to provide notice of cancellation within 30 days to Region 14 ESC and NCPA. Dell has existing contracts with its subcontractors and Dell is responsible for providing the contracted for services. Certificates of insurance shall be delivered to the Public Agency prior to commencement of work. The insurance company shall be licensed in the applicable state in which work is being conducted. The awarded vendor shall give the participating entity a minimum of ten (10) days notice prior to any modifications or cancellation of policies. The awarded vendor shall require all subcontractors performing any work to maintain coverage as specified.

Legal Obligations

It is the Respondent's responsibility to be aware of and comply with all applicable local, state, and federal laws governing the sale of products/services identified in this RFP and any awarded contract and shall comply with all applicable laws while fulfilling the RFP. Applicable laws and regulation must be followed even if not specifically identified herein.

Protest

A protest of an award or proposed award must be filed in writing within ten (10) days from the date of the official award notification and must be received by 5:00 pm CST. Protests shall be filed with Region 14 ESC and shall include the following:

- Name, address and telephone number of protester
- Original signature of protester or its representative
- Identification of the solicitation by RFP number
- Detailed statement of legal and factual grounds including copies of relevant documents and the form of relief requested

Any protest review and action shall be considered final with no further formalities being considered.

Force Majeure

If by reason of Force Majeure, either party hereto shall be rendered unable wholly or in part to carry out its obligations under this Agreement then such party shall give notice and full particulars of Force Majeure in writing to the other party within a reasonable time after occurrence of the event or cause relied upon, and the obligation of the party giving such notice, so far as it is affected by such Force Majeure, shall be suspended

during the continuance of the inability then claimed, except as hereinafter provided, but for no longer period, and such party shall endeavor to remove or overcome such inability with all reasonable dispatch. Notwithstanding the above, this section will not modify, terminate, cancel or otherwise negate or replace in any way any Public Agency's rights, duties, and obligations (including a Public Agency's payment obligations to DFS or PFS) under the terms and conditions of a duly executed Lease (as defined above) and MFCA (as defined above) between DFS or PFS and any Public Agency, the terms of which shall take precedence. The foregoing is not withstanding any force majeure insurance on the payment stream that a Public Agency may have.

The term Force Majeure as employed herein, shall mean acts of God, strikes, lockouts, or other industrial disturbances, act of public enemy, orders and regulation of any kind of government of the United States or any civil or military authority; insurrections; riots; epidemics; pandemic; landslides; lighting; earthquake; fires; hurricanes; storms; floods; washouts; droughts; arrests; restraint of government and people; civil disturbances; explosions, breakage or accidents to machinery, pipelines or canals, or other causes not reasonably within the control of the party claiming such inability. It is understood and agreed that the settlement of strikes and lockouts shall be entirely within the discretion of the party having the difficulty, and that the above requirement that any Force Majeure shall be remedied with all reasonable dispatch shall not require the settlement of strikes and lockouts by acceding to the demands of the opposing party or parties when such settlement is unfavorable in the judgment of the party having the difficulty.

Prevailing Wage

It shall be the responsibility of the Vendor to comply, when applicable, with the prevailing wage law, legislation in effect in the jurisdiction of the purchaser. ~~It shall further be the responsibility of the Vendor to monitor the prevailing wage rates as established by the appropriate department of labor for any increase in rates during the term of this contract and adjust wage rates accordingly.~~

Termination

Either party may cancel this contract in whole or in part by providing written notice. The cancellation will take effect 30 business days after the other party receives the notice of cancellation. After the 30th business day all work will cease following completion of final purchase order. This Section on termination shall not apply to any lease financier (including, but not limited to, Dell Financial Services L.L.C.) or any related lease and finance or flexible payment solution agreements or any of Region 14 or Public Agency's, duties, and obligations including, but not limited to, its payment obligations to DFS thereunder.

Open Records Policy

Because Region 14 ESC is a governmental entity responses submitted are subject to release as public information after contracts are executed. , as required by applicable law. Dell will comply with applicable law and opinions of the applicable governing body concerning open records.~~If a vendor believes that its response, or parts of its response, may be exempted from disclosure, the vendor must specify page-by-page and line-by-line the parts of the response, which it believes, are exempt. In addition, the respondent must specify which exception(s) are applicable and provide detailed reasons to substantiate the exception(s).~~

The determination of whether information is confidential and not subject to disclosure is the duty of the Office of Attorney General (OAG). Region 14 ESC must provide the OAG sufficient information to render an opinion and therefore, vague and general claims to confidentiality by the respondent are not acceptable. Region 14 ESC must comply with the opinions of the OAG. Region 14 ESC assumes no responsibility for asserting legal arguments on behalf of any vendor. Respondent are advised to consult with their legal counsel concerning disclosure issues resulting from this procurement process and to take precautions to safeguard trade secrets and other proprietary information.

Dell requests the following language be incorporated into any contract resulting from award of this solicitation:

NCPA Members, by purchasing from Dell agree to the terms between NCPA and Dell under the contract.

Compliance with Laws

A. In performing its obligations under this Agreement, each party agrees to comply with all laws and regulations applicable to such party including the customs and export control laws and regulations of the U.S.; and the country in which the Products or Services are delivered or performed. B. Public Agency certifies that all items (including hardware, software, technology and other materials) it provides to Vendor for any reason that contain or enable encryption functions either (i) satisfy the criteria in the Cryptography Note (Note 3) of Category 5, Part 2 of the Wassenaar Arrangement on Export Controls for Conventional Arms and Dual-Use Goods and Technologies or (ii) employ key length of 56-bit or less symmetric, 512-bit asymmetric or less, and 112-bit or less elliptic curve. Vendor is not responsible for determining whether any Third-Party Product to be used in the Products and Services satisfies regulatory requirements of the country to which such Products or Services are to be delivered or performed, and Vendor shall not be obligated to provide any Product or Service where the resulting Product or Service is prohibited by law or does not satisfy the local regulatory requirements. C. Vendor's privacy policies explain how Vendor treats Public Agency's personal information and protects Public Agency's privacy and can be found at Vendor.com/privacy.

Limitation of Liability

A. VENDOR WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, PUNITIVE, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR THE PRODUCTS OR SERVICES. EXCEPT FOR PUBLIC AGENCY BREACH OF SECTIONS 3(D) OR 7, OR CUSTOMER VIOLATION OF VENDOR'S INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS, NEITHER PARTY SHALL HAVE LIABILITY FOR THE FOLLOWING: (i) LOSS OF REVENUE, INCOME, PROFIT, OR SAVINGS; (ii) LOST OR CORRUPTED DATA OR SOFTWARE, LOSS OF USE OF A SYSTEM OR NETWORK OR THE RECOVERY OF SUCH; (iii) LOSS OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY; (iv) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION OR DOWNTIME; (v) THE PRODUCTS, DELIVERABLES OR THIRD-PARTY PRODUCTS NOT BEING AVAILABLE FOR USE; OR (vi) THE PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS OR SERVICES. B. VENDOR'S TOTAL LIABILITY FOR ANY AND ALL CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT (INCLUDING PRODUCTS AND SERVICES) IN ANY 12 MONTH PERIOD SHALL NOT EXCEED THE TOTAL AMOUNT RECEIVED BY VENDOR DURING THE PRIOR 12 MONTHS OF THIS AGREEMENT FOR THE SPECIFIC PRODUCT OR SERVICE GIVING RISE TO SUCH CLAIM(S). C. THESE LIMITATIONS, EXCLUSIONS, AND DISCLAIMERS APPLY TO ALL CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, STRICT LIABILITY, NEGLIGENCE, TORT, OR OTHERWISE. THESE LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY ARE AGREED ALLOCATIONS OF RISK CONSTITUTING IN PART THE CONSIDERATION FOR VENDOR'S SALE OF PRODUCTS OR SERVICES TO PUBLIC AGENCY, AND WILL APPLY NOTWITHSTANDING THE FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE OF ANY LIMITED REMEDY AND EVEN IF A PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH LIABILITIES.

Software.

Public Agency rights to use the Software delivered by Supplier are governed by the terms of the applicable end-user license agreement. Unless different terms have been agreed between the parties, the terms posted on www.dell.com/eula (the "EULA") shall apply. Supplier will provide a hard copy of the applicable terms upon request. Unless expressly otherwise agreed, microcode, firmware or operating system software required to enable the Equipment with which it is shipped to perform its basic or enhanced functions, is licensed for use solely on such Equipment.

Acceptance.

All Products and Third Party Products will be deemed to be accepted upon Delivery. Notwithstanding such acceptance, Public Agency retains all rights and remedies under the warranty terms stated below. Public Agency may only return Products to Supplier that are permitted to be returned pursuant to the return policy at www.dell.com/returnspolicy.

Hardware Returns and Exchanges.

Public Agency agrees to Vendor's return policy as stated at www.dell.com/returnspolicy. Before returning or exchanging Hardware, Public Agency must contact Vendor to obtain an authorization number for Public Agency return. Public Agency must return Hardware in its original or equivalent packaging, and Public Agency is responsible for risk of loss and shipping and handling fees. Additional fees, including up to a 15% restocking fee, may apply. If Public Agency fails to follow the return or exchange instructions, Vendor will not be responsible for any loss, damage, or modification of Hardware, or processing of Hardware for disposal or resale. Credit for partial returns may be less than invoice or individual component prices due to bundled or promotional pricing associated with Public Agency's purchase. Title to returned or exchanged Hardware shall pass to Vendor upon receipt at the specified Vendor facility.

Changed or Discontinued Products or Services.

Vendor may revise or discontinue Products and Services at any time, including after Public Agency places an Order, but prior to Vendor's shipment or performance. As a result, Products and Services Public Agency receives might differ from those ordered. However, Dell-branded Products will materially meet or exceed all published specifications for the Products. Parts used in repairing or servicing Products may be new, equivalent-to-new, or reconditioned.

Proprietary Rights

The Products and Software are protected pursuant to copyright laws and international copyright treaties, as well as other intellectual property laws and treaties. All right, title, and interest in the intellectual property (including all copyrights, patents, trademarks, trade secrets, and trade dress) embodied in the Software, Products and Deliverables, and the methods by which the Services are performed and the processes that make up the Services, shall belong solely and exclusively to Vendor or its suppliers or licensors. Subject to Vendor's receipt of payment in full for the applicable Services, Vendor grants Public Agency a non-exclusive, non-transferable, royalty-free right to use the Deliverables solely (i) in the country or countries in which Public Agency does business; (ii) for Public Agency's internal use; and (iii) as necessary for Public Agency to enjoy the benefit of the Services as stated in the applicable Service Agreements.

For Reseller transactions:

For any transactions under this contract in which Vendor resellers are reselling products obtained from Vendor, the following terms shall apply: Vendor will require its resellers to agree to the terms of the NCPA contract with Vendor. The reseller sales transactions, including quoting, pricing, order taking, invoicing, payment for reseller transactions shall be between the NCPA member and the reseller. Pricing will not be determined by Vendor but must be in compliance with the pricing requirements in Vendor's NCPA contract. Fees and reporting for Vendor reseller transactions with NCPA members shall be provided by the Vendor reseller only. Payments made by NCPA or its members for these reseller transactions shall be made to the reseller. Vendor will propose authorized resellers to be added to contract for Region 14 ESC and NCPA approval. NCPA and Vendor must be in agreement on resellers to be added to contract. Vendor can have a reseller removed from contract, upon notice. Vendor is not liable should the reseller fail to follow the terms of the contract.

Shipping Charges; Title; Risk of Loss.

Unless otherwise agreed, Supplier shall arrange for shipment of the ordered Products to the ship-to address indicated in the Order, through a common carrier designated by Supplier. Delivery dates are indicative. Software may be provided by delivery of physical media or through electronic means. Public Agency shall notify Supplier within 21 days of the invoice date if Public Agency believes any Product included in its Order is missing, wrong, or damaged, and shall ensure that the intended installation site meets the specifications as per the product documentation. Risk of loss for Equipment and for physical media containing licensed Software transfers to Public Agency upon Delivery. Title to sold Equipment passes to Public Agency upon Delivery. "Delivery" for Equipment occurs when Supplier provides the Equipment to the carrier at Supplier's designated point of shipment; "Delivery" for Software occurs either when Supplier provides physical media (or the Equipment on which it is installed) to the carrier at Supplier's designated point of shipment, or the date Supplier notifies Public Agency that Software is available for electronic download. Unless otherwise agreed, cost of transit insurance on behalf of Public Agency shall be included in the total price stated on the Quote.

Excluded Data

Public Agency agrees that it will obtain all necessary rights, permissions and consents associated with: (a) technology or data (including personal data) that Public Agency and its Affiliates provide to Supplier or its Affiliates, and (b) non-Supplier software or other components that Public Agency and its Affiliates direct or request that Supplier or its Affiliates use with, install, or integrate as part of the Supplier's Offerings. Public Agency is solely responsible for reviewing data that will be provided to or accessed by Supplier in the provision of the Offerings to ensure that it does not contain: (i) data that is classified, ITAR (International Traffic in Arms Regulations) related data, or both; or (ii) articles, services, and related technical data designated as defense articles and defense services. Public Agency will defend and indemnify Supplier and its Affiliates against any third party claim resulting from a breach of the foregoing, or from Public Agency's infringement or misappropriation of intellectual property rights of Supplier, its Affiliates or third parties.

U.S. Government Restricted Rights.

The software and documentation provided are "commercial products" as defined in Federal Acquisition Regulation ("FAR") Section 2.101, consisting of "commercial computer software" and "commercial computer software documentation" as these terms are used in FAR 12.212 and Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement ("DFARS") Section 227.7202, as applicable. Consistent with FAR 12.212 and DFARS Section 227.7202, all U.S. Government end users acquire the software and documentation with only those rights set forth herein

Taxes.

The charges due hereunder are exclusive of, and Public Agency shall pay or reimburse Supplier for all value added (VAT), sales, use, excise, withholding, personal property, goods and services and other similar taxes, governmental fees, levies, customs and duties resulting from Public Agency's purchase, except for taxes based on Supplier's net income, gross revenue, or employment obligations. If Public Agency qualifies for a tax exemption, Public Agency must provide Supplier with a valid certificate of exemption or other appropriate proof of exemption. If Public Agency is required to withhold taxes, then Public Agency will within 60 days of remittance to the applicable tax authority provide Supplier with satisfactory evidence (e.g., official withholding tax receipts) that Public Agency has accounted to the relevant authority for the sum withheld or deducted, otherwise Supplier will charge Public Agency for the amount that Public Agency has deducted for the transaction.

SIGNATURE FORM

The undersigned hereby proposes and agrees to furnish goods and/or services in strict compliance with the terms, specifications and conditions at the prices proposed within response unless noted in writing. The undersigned further certifies that he/she is an officer of the company and has authority to negotiate and bind the company named below and has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other Respondent and that the contents of this proposal as to prices, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any person engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this proposal.

Prices are guaranteed: **120 days**

Dell Marketing, L.P.

Company Name

One Dell Way

Address

Round Rock

TX

78286

City

State

Zip

512.720.7429

Telephone Number

Fax Number

Stacey.Skala@Dell.com

Email Address

Stacey Skala

Printed Name

Proposal Manager

Position



Authorized Signature

Dell agrees to discuss and negotiate the terms of the Administration Agreement and the administration fee upon award.

Dell respectfully requests the following modifications to the terms provided Tab 1 and Tab 2 of Solicitation Number 45-22 for Technology Solutions. Dell also requests that the additional terms provided be incorporated into any final contract resulting from award of this solicitation. As needed, Dell agrees to enter into good faith negotiation of mutually agreeable terms.

Tab 2 - NCPA Administration Agreement

Dell agrees to discuss and negotiate the terms of the Administration Agreement and the administration fee upon award.

Dell respectfully requests the following modifications to the terms provided Tab 1 and Tab 2 of Solicitation Number 45-22 for Technology Solutions. Dell also requests that the additional terms provided be incorporated into any final contract resulting from award of this solicitation. As needed, Dell agrees to enter into good faith negotiation of mutually agreeable terms.

This Administration Agreement is made as of December 1, 2022, by and between National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance ("NCPA") and _____ ("Vendor").

Recitals

WHEREAS, Region 14 ESC has entered into a certain Master Agreement dated December 1, 2022, referenced as Contract Number 01-143, by and between Region 14 ESC and Vendor, as may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof (the "Master Agreement"), for the purchase of IT Security Products and Data Protection Solutions;

WHEREAS, said Master Agreement provides that any state, city, special district, local government, school district, private K-12 school, technical or vocational school, higher education institution, other government agency or nonprofit organization (hereinafter referred to as "public agency" or collectively, "public agencies") may purchase products and services at the prices indicated in the Master Agreement;

WHEREAS, NCPA has the administrative and legal capacity to administer purchases under the Master Agreement to public agencies;

WHEREAS, NCPA serves as the administrative agent for Region 14 ESC in connection with other master agreements offered by NCPA

WHEREAS, Region 14 ESC desires NCPA to proceed with administration of the Master Agreement;

WHEREAS, NCPA and Vendor desire to enter into this Agreement to make available the Master Agreement to public agencies on a national basis;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the payments to be made hereunder and the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, NCPA and Vendor hereby agree as follows:

General Terms and Conditions

- The Master Agreement, attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference as though fully set forth herein, and the terms and conditions contained therein shall apply to this Administration Agreement except as expressly changed or modified by this Administration Agreement.
- NCPA shall be afforded all of the rights, privileges and indemnifications afforded to Region 14

ESC under the Master Agreement, and such rights, privileges and indemnifications shall accrue and apply with equal effect to NCPA under this Administration Agreement including, but not limited to, Contractor's obligation to provide appropriate insurance and certain indemnifications to Region 14 ESC.

- Contractor shall perform all duties, responsibilities and obligations required under the Master Agreement in the time and manner specified by the Master Agreement.
- NCPA shall perform all of its duties, responsibilities, and obligations as administrator of purchases under the Master Agreement as set forth herein, and Contractor acknowledges that NCPA shall act in the capacity of administrator of purchases under the Master Agreement.
- With respect to any purchases made by Region 14 ESC or any Participating Agency pursuant to the Master Agreement, NCPA (a) shall not be construed as a dealer, re- marketer, representative, partner, or agent of any type of Contractor, Region 14 ESC, or such Participating Agency, (b) shall not be obligated, liable or responsible (i) for any orders made by Region 14 ESC, any Participating Agency or any employee of Region 14 ESC or Participating Agency under the Master Agreement, or (ii) for any payments required to be made with respect to such order, and (c) shall not be obligated, liable or responsible for any failure by the Participating Agency to (i) comply with procedures or requirements of applicable law, or (ii) obtain the due authorization and approval necessary to purchase under the Master Agreement. NCPA makes no representations or guaranties with respect to any minimum purchases required to be made by Region 14 ESC, any Participating Agency, or any employee of Region 14 ESC or Participating Agency under this Administration Agreement or the Master Agreement.
- With respect to any supplemental agreement entered into between a Participating Agency and Contractor pursuant to the Master Agreement, NCPA, its agents, members and employees shall not be made party to any claim for breach of such agreement.
- This Administration Agreement supersedes any and all other agreements, either oral or in writing, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and no other agreement, statement, or promise relating to the subject matter of this Administrative Agreement which is not contained herein shall be valid or binding.
- Upon Vendor's corporate marketing/compliance prior review and approval, and subject to the requirements of the brand usage guidelines located at <https://brand.delltechnologies.com/logos/>, Vendor agrees to allow Customer to use their name and logo within Customer-maintained websites, marketing materials and advertisements. Any use of NCPA name and logo or any form of publicity regarding this Administration Agreement or the Master Agreement by Contractor must have prior approval from NCPA.
- If any action at law or in equity is brought to enforce or interpret the provisions of this Administration Agreement or to recover any administrative fee and accrued interest, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees and costs in addition to any other relief to which such party may be entitled.
- Neither this Administration Agreement nor any rights or obligations hereunder shall be assignable by Contractor without prior written consent of NCPA, provided, however, that the Contractor may, without such written consent, assign this Administration Agreement and its rights and delegate its obligations hereunder in connection with the transfer or sale of all or substantially all of its assets or business related to this Administration Agreement, or in the event of its merger, consolidation, change in control or similar transaction. Any permitted assignee shall assume all assigned obligations of its assignor under this Administration Agreement.
- This Administration Agreement and NCPA's rights and obligations hereunder may be assigned at NCPA's sole discretion, to an existing or newly established legal entity that has the authority and capacity to perform NCPA's obligations hereunder.

Term of Agreement

This Agreement shall be in effect so long as the Master Agreement remains in effect, provided, however,

that the obligation to pay all amounts owed by Vendor to NCPA through the termination of this Agreement and all indemnifications afforded by Vendor to NCPA shall survive the term of this Agreement.

Fees and Reporting

The awarded vendor shall electronically provide NCPA with a detailed quarterly report showing the dollar volume of all sales under the contract for the previous quarter. Reports are due on the fifteenth (15th) day after the close of the previous quarter. It is the responsibility of the awarded vendor to collect and compile all sales under the contract from participating members and submit one (1) report. The report shall include at least the following information as listed in the example below:

Entity Name	Zip Code	State	PO or Job #	Sale Amount

Total _____

Dell Response:

Dell agrees to discuss and negotiate the terms of the Administration Agreement and the administration fee upon award. Typically, reporting is available 30 days after the close of the previous quarter.

Each quarter NCPA will invoice the vendor based on the total of sale amount(s) reported. From the invoice the vendor shall pay to NCPA an administrative fee based upon the tiered fee schedule below. Vendor's annual sales shall be measured on a calendar year basis. Deadline for term of payment will be included in the invoice NCPA provides.

Annual Sales Through Contract	Administrative Fee
0 - \$30,000,000	2%
\$30,000,001 - \$50,000,000	1.5%
\$50,000,001+	1%

Dell Response:

Dell agrees to discuss and negotiate the terms of the Administration Agreement and the administration fee upon award.

Supplier shall maintain an accounting of all purchases made by Public Agencies under the Master Agreement. NCPA and Region 14 ESC reserve the right to audit the accounting for a period of four (4) years from the date NCPA receives the accounting. In the event of such an audit, the requested materials shall be provided at the location designated by Region 14 ESC or NCPA. In the event such audit reveals an under reporting of Contract Sales and a resulting underpayment of administrative fees, Vendor shall promptly pay NCPA the amount of such underpayment, together with interest on such amount and shall be obligated to reimburse NCPA's costs and expenses for such audit.

Dell Acknowledges.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance

Organization

Matthew Mackel

Name

Director, Business Development

Title

PO Box 701273

Address

Houston, TX 77270

Address



Signature

December 1, 2022

Date

Dell Marketing L.P.

Vendor Name

Stacey Skala

Name

Proposal Manager

Title

One Dell Way

Address

Round Rock, TX 78682

Address



Signature

11-16-2022

Date

Dell agrees to discuss and negotiate the terms of the Administration Agreement and the administration fee upon award.

Dell respectfully requests the following modifications to the terms provided Tab 1 and Tab 2 of Solicitation Number 45-22 for Technology Solutions. Dell also requests that the additional terms provided be incorporated into any final contract resulting from award of this solicitation. As needed, Dell agrees to enter into good faith negotiation of mutually agreeable terms.

Tab 3 - Vendor Questionnaire

TAB 3 VENDOR QUESTIONNAIRE

Please provide responses to the following questions that address your company's operations, organization, structure, and processes for providing products and services.

Locations Covered

- Bidder must indicate any and all locations where products and services can be offered.
- Please indicate the price co-efficient for each location if it varies.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All 50 States & District of Columbia (Selecting this box is equal to checking all boxes below)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Alabama	<input type="checkbox"/> Illinois	<input type="checkbox"/> Montana	<input type="checkbox"/> Rhode Island
<input type="checkbox"/> Alaska	<input type="checkbox"/> Indiana	<input type="checkbox"/> Nebraska	<input type="checkbox"/> South Carolina
<input type="checkbox"/> Arizona	<input type="checkbox"/> Iowa	<input type="checkbox"/> Nevada	<input type="checkbox"/> South Dakota
<input type="checkbox"/> Arkansas	<input type="checkbox"/> Kansas	<input type="checkbox"/> New Hampshire	<input type="checkbox"/> Tennessee
<input type="checkbox"/> California	<input type="checkbox"/> Massachusetts	<input type="checkbox"/> New Jersey	<input type="checkbox"/> Texas
<input type="checkbox"/> Colorado	<input type="checkbox"/> Michigan	<input type="checkbox"/> New Mexico	<input type="checkbox"/> Utah
<input type="checkbox"/> Connecticut	<input type="checkbox"/> Minnesota	<input type="checkbox"/> New York	<input type="checkbox"/> Vermont
<input type="checkbox"/> Delaware	<input type="checkbox"/> Mississippi	<input type="checkbox"/> North Carolina	<input type="checkbox"/> Virginia
<input type="checkbox"/> D.C.	<input type="checkbox"/> Missouri	<input type="checkbox"/> North Dakota	<input type="checkbox"/> Washington
<input type="checkbox"/> Florida	<input type="checkbox"/> Kentucky	<input type="checkbox"/> Ohio	<input type="checkbox"/> West Virginia
<input type="checkbox"/> Georgia	<input type="checkbox"/> Louisiana	<input type="checkbox"/> Oklahoma	<input type="checkbox"/> Wisconsin
<input type="checkbox"/> Hawaii	<input type="checkbox"/> Maine	<input type="checkbox"/> Oregon	<input type="checkbox"/> Wyoming
<input type="checkbox"/> Idaho	<input type="checkbox"/> Maryland	<input type="checkbox"/> Pennsylvania	

<input type="checkbox"/> All U.S. Territories and Outlying Areas (Selecting this box is equal to checking all boxes below)	
<input type="checkbox"/> American Samoa	<input type="checkbox"/> Northern Mariana Island
<input type="checkbox"/> Federated States of Micronesia	<input type="checkbox"/> Puerto Rico
<input type="checkbox"/> Guam	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Virgin Islands
<input type="checkbox"/> Midway Islands	

*Dell is willing to discuss this agreement to US Territories and outlying areas; however, such an extension will be subject to international terms and conditions

<input type="checkbox"/> All Canada Provinces and Territories (Selecting this box is equal to checking all boxes below)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Alberta	<input type="checkbox"/> Prince Edward Island
<input type="checkbox"/> British Columbia	<input type="checkbox"/> Quebec
<input type="checkbox"/> Manitoba	<input type="checkbox"/> Saskatchewan
<input type="checkbox"/> New Brunswick	<input type="checkbox"/> Northwest Territories
<input type="checkbox"/> Newfoundland and Labrador	<input type="checkbox"/> Nunavut
<input type="checkbox"/> Nova Scotia	<input type="checkbox"/> Yukon
<input type="checkbox"/> Ontario	

If awarded a Master Agreement, will your company extend the terms offered in your Proposal to public agencies in Canada? If no or maybe, please explain.

☐ Yes
 ☒ Maybe
 ☐ No
 * Please refer to the last page of Tab 3

If awarded a Master Agreement, will your company extend the terms offered in your Proposal to private sector customers?

☐ Yes
 ☒ Maybe
 No
 Dell or its affiliates can extend its terms or related offerings under the NCPA contract private entities if they are private education institutions or not for profit entities. Any decision regarding such extension shall be made by Dell and its affiliates in their sole discretion.

Minority and Women Business Enterprise (MWBE) and (HUB) Participation

It is the policy of some entities participating in NCPA to involve minority and women business enterprises (MWBE) and historically underutilized businesses (HUB) in the purchase of goods and services. Respondents shall indicate below whether or not they are an M/WBE or HUB certified.

☐ Minority/Women Business Enterprise
 Respondent Certifies that this firm
 a Minority / Women Business Enterprise

☐ Historically Underutilized Business
 Respondent Certifies that this firm is a
 Historically Underutilized Business

Small Business, MWBE and HUB Growth

If Proposer is a Large, National or Multinational Organization/Corporation, what programs are in place that partners or supports the growth of small and MWEB and HUB business? If yes, please describe.

☐ N/A, we are a recognized small, MWEB or HUB organization

☐ No, we do not have any programs in place.

☒ Yes, we have programs in place.

Please see Appendix C for Dell's Supplier Diversity Program

Residency

Responding Company's principal place of business is in the city of Round Rock,
State of Texas.

Felony Conviction Notice

Please Check Applicable Box (If the 3rd box is checked, a detailed explanation of the names and convictions must be attached):

- ☒ A publicly held corporation; therefore, this reporting requirement is not applicable.
- ☐ Is not owned or operated by anyone who has been convicted of a felony.
- ☐ Is owned or operated by the following individual(s) who has/have been convicted of a felony

Distribution Channel

Which best describes your company's position in the distribution channel:

- ☒ Manufacturer Direct ☐ Certified education/government reseller
- ☐ Authorized Distributor ☐ Manufacturer marketing through reseller
- ☐ Value-added reseller ☐ Other: _____

Processing Contact Information

Contact Person	<u>Katherine Dunay</u>
Title	<u>Contracts Manager</u>
Company	<u>Dell</u>
Address	<u>One Dell Way</u>
City/State/Zip	<u>Round Rock, Texas 78682</u>
Phone	<u>(512) 720-3222</u>
Email	<u>katherine_dunay@dell.com</u>

Pricing Information

In addition to the current typical unit pricing furnished herein, the Vendor agrees to offer all future product introductions at prices that are proportionate to Contract Pricing. If answer is no, attach a statement detailing how pricing for NCPA participants would be calculated for future product introductions.

- ☒ Yes ☐ No Please see pricing notes on Tab 7

Pricing submitted includes the required NCPA administrative fee. The NCPA fee is calculated based on the invoice price to the customer.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Dell agrees to discuss and negotiate the terms of the Administration Agreement and the administration fee upon award.

Tab 4 - Vendor Profile

Please provide the following information about your company:

- Company's official registered name.

Dell Marketing L.P.

- Brief history of your company, including the year it was established.

Dell Response:

Headquartered in Round Rock, Texas Dell was established in 1984 by Michael Dell at the University of Texas

Dell was founded in 1984 by Michael Dell in his dorm room at the University of Texas. In 1988, Dell became publicly traded under the name Dell Computer Corporation. The Company was incorporated in the state of Delaware on January 31, 2013, under the name Denali Holding Inc. in connection with Dell's going-private transaction by Michael Dell and Silver Lake Partners, which was completed in October 2013. In 1979, Richard Egan and Roger Marino, university roommates, quit their jobs and founded EMC in Newton, Massachusetts. In September 2016, EMC Corporation became part of the Dell Technologies family of companies and was renamed Dell EMC. In December 2018, Dell Technologies Class C common stock (NYSE: DELL) began trading on the New York Stock Exchange.

1979	Richard Egan and Roger Marino - former university roommates - quit their jobs and founded EMC in Newton, Massachusetts, five years before Michael Dell's vision was materialized.
	At age 19, Michael Dell founded PC's Limited with \$1,000 and a game-changing vision for how technology should be designed, manufactured and sold.
1984	As a pre-med freshman at the University of Texas at Austin, Michael starts Dell, then doing business as PC's Limited.
	Dell designs and builds their first computer system, the Turbo PC, featuring an Intel 8088 processor running at 8MHz, a 10MB hard drive and a 5.25" floppy drive.
1985	The company establishes customer experience as a Dell differentiator with risk-free returns and next-day, at-home product assistance, among the first in our industry.
1989	Dell joins the mobile computing revolution with its first laptop computer, the 316LT.
1992	Dell debuts on the Fortune 500. Michael becomes the youngest CEO to lead a company that receives this honor.
	The company takes sales online in 1996, setting the bar for ecommerce worldwide. Dell rapidly expands its global operations by opening the first Asia-Pacific Customer Centre in Penang, Malaysia.
1996	
1997	EMC's great global presence is materialized as they are named worldwide open storage market leader.

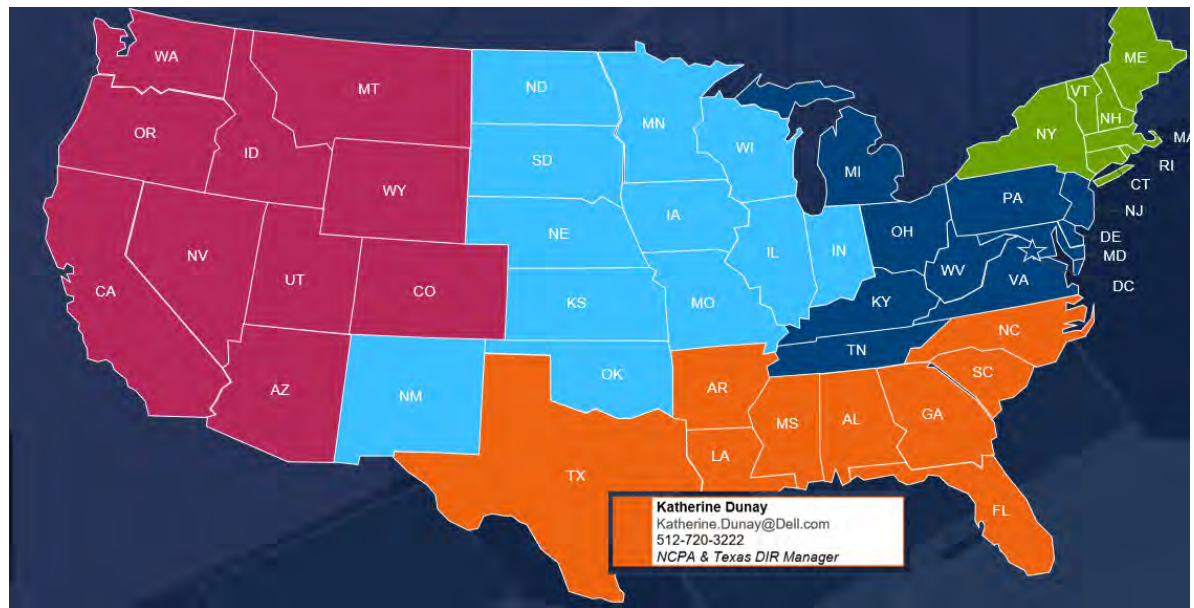
2000	<p>Internet sales on dell.com reach \$40 million a day, making it one of the highest-volume ecommerce sites in the world.</p> <p>Recognizing early on the need and opportunity for mobility in IT, Dell incorporates built-in WiFi for on-the-go internet access for our customers.</p> <p>It's a year of firsts as Dell becomes the No. 1 computer systems provider worldwide and reaches No. 1 in U.S. Intel-based server shipments. Dell inks an agreement with storage leader EMC to enable more affordable enterprise-class storage area network solutions for customers of all sizes.</p> <p>Dell tops the list of "America's Most Admired Companies" in Fortune Magazine.</p>
2001	<p>Furthering our commitment to the environment, Dell OptiPlex desktop line of products features a lead-free motherboard, power supply and chassis.</p>
2005	<p>EMC opens a new software development centre in Shanghai—the company's first China-based research and development facility.</p>
2006	<p>Dell acquires key IP in storage, systems management, cloud computing and software: Boomi, Exanet, InSite One, KACE, Ocarina Networks, Scalent and Dell Compellent.</p> <p>Dell is the No. 1 healthcare information technology services provider in the world according to Gartner, Inc. and wins more than 300 industry awards in 2010.</p>
2010	<p>The company accelerates enterprise customers' move to the cloud with Dell Virtual Integrated Systems solutions, based on open architecture solutions that focus on interoperability and extending the legacy investments of our customers.</p> <p>Dell enters the tablet arena with the Streak, a 5-inch device designed to provide the best on-the-go entertainment, social connection and navigation experience.</p> <p>Newsweek names Dell the greenest company in America.</p>
2013	<p>Michael Dell and private equity firm Silver Lake Partners buy back Dell from public shareholders to accelerate its solutions strategy and to focus on the innovations and long-term investments with the most customer value.</p> <p>One year post-privatization, Dell is the fastest growing, large integrated IT company in the world with revenue growth across our businesses and PC and server share gains outpacing the market. Investments in our strategy continue with the acquisition of data analytics leader StatSoft and breakthrough enterprise innovations like our 13th generation of PowerEdge servers and FX Series converged infrastructure solutions.</p>
2014	<p>Dell is the global storage leader in total terabytes sold and sets the new industry standard for value with the SC4020 All Flash Array.</p> <p>Our corporate responsibility leadership garners global accolades with the Keep America Beautiful Vision for America Award, Accenture Circular Economy Pioneer Award, and a spot on Ethisphere Institute's list of the World's Most Ethical Companies.</p>
2015	<p>Customer satisfaction rates reach record highs as customers feel the effects of Dell's singular focus as a private company.</p>
2016	<p>The Dell journey and the EMC journey join to reach customers and their great ideas globally and to drive human progress. The newly combined Dell Technologies marks the completion of the biggest tech deal in history.</p>
2021	<p>Dell Technologies completed the spinoff of VMware forming two standalone public companies.</p>

- Company's Dun & Bradstreet (D&B) number.
[Dell Marketing L.P. D & B #: 87-793-6518](#)
- Company's organizational chart of those individuals that would be involved in the contract.

Dell Response:

By working with Dell Technologies, you can be assured NCPA and customer agencies will have access to the highest quality talent and support from experts who specialize in the public sector and education markets.

Contract Program Managers: Experienced Contract Program Managers (CPM) are assigned to large contracts to ensure contract compliance and reporting activities. CPM will also aid in marketing the contract to our SLED account team members leading to increased adoption within the State. Katherine Dunay, who currently serves as the CPM for NCPA will continue to serve as the main Point of Contact.



- **Contract Management and Compliance** - Manage the Contract and relationships with State Procurement Officers to ensure compliance with all state requirements. Design, manage, and maintain contractually required internal websites for contracts.
- **Partner Management** - Manage contracts for partner companies, including partner agreements, amendments, and compliance requirements and reports.
- **Audit** - Conduct contract audits to ensure that all data has been reported accurately and can be supported internally through a verifiable audit trail. Conduct audits of customer sales for issues regarding rebates, returns, and contract pricing.
- **Sales Training & Consultation** - Create and conduct custom presentations for training purposes given to sales partners, sales teams, and other internal departments. Consult with

customers and sales on the most appropriate contract options based on scope, pricing, contract terms and language.

- **Operations** - Analyze business processes and implement changes to enable better customer service to our end customers. Created an automated process in Access to generate custom contract price lists based on contractual requirements.
- Corporate office location.
 - List the number of sales and services offices for states being bid in solicitation.
 - List the names of key contacts at each with title, address, phone and e-mail address.

Dell Response:

Dell has 46 offices in the US. Key contacts servicing each customer agency can be provided by the Contract Program Manager, upon request.

At the heart of our customer service capabilities are our Customer Service Centers, giving you instant access to experts skilled in the latest technologies. Support and Operations Centers are located throughout the world in locations including the following primary centers: **Boston Area in Massachusetts; Seattle, Washington, Bay Area in California; Draper Utah; Research Triangle Park NC, Burlington, Ontario; Barueri, Brazil; Cork, Ireland; Cairo, Egypt; Tokyo, Japan; Bangalore, India; Shanghai, China, and Sydney Australia.**

1465 North
Scottsdale Road,
Suite 450
SkySong 5
Scottsdale
Arizona
85257

4 McKissic Creek
Road
Suite 6
Bentonville
Arkansas
72712

14591 S.W. 120th
Street
Miami
Florida
33186

50 Constitution
Boulevard
Franklin
Massachusetts
02038

430 Cowper Street
Suite 200
Palo Alto
California
94301

135 Technology
Drive
Suites 100,150,200 &
250
Irvine
California
92618

10010 Junction
Drive
Annapolis Junction
Maryland
20701

55 Constitution
Boulevard
Franklin
Massachusetts
02038

5450 Great
America Parkway
Santa Clara
California
95054

440 First Street,
NW
Suite 820
Washington DC
District of
Columbia
20001

777 Virginia Road
Concord
Massachusetts
01742

109 Constitution
Boulevard
Franklin
Massachusetts
02038

111 Constitution Boulevard Franklin Industrial Park Franklin Massachusetts 02038	01748	171 South Street Hopkinton Massachusetts 01748
42 South Street Hopkinton Massachusetts	108 South Street Hopkinton Massachusetts 01748	176 South Street Hopkinton Massachusetts 01748
228 A/B South Street Hopkinton Massachusetts 01748	117 South Street Hopkinton Massachusetts 01748	
228 C South Street Hopkinton Massachusetts 01748	5800 Technology Drive Apex North Carolina 27539	Oklahoma City Oklahoma 73108
7615 Smetana Lane Eden Prairie Minnesota 55344-3712	4121 Surles Court Durham North Carolina 27703	1 Dell Parkway Nashville Tennessee 37217
7625 Smetana Lane Eden Prairie Minnesota 55344	62 TW Alexander Drive Research Triangle Park North Carolina 27709	1225 Alma Road Suite 160 Richardson Texas 75081
1 Penn Plaza Suite 2920 New York City New York 10119	3501 SW 15th Street, Bldg A Oklahoma City Oklahoma 73108	200 Dell Way (RR5) Round Rock Texas 78682
1404 Park Center Dr. Austin Texas 78754	3501 SW 15th Street, Bldg B	12500 Tech Ridge Boulevard, Bldg PS4 Austin Texas 78753
4309 Emma Browning Avenue Austin Texas 78719	701 E. Parmer Lane, Bldg PS3 Austin Texas 78753	701 E. Parmer Lane, Bldg PS2 Austin Texas 78753
	701 E. Parmer Lane, Bldg PS3B Austin Texas 78753	9715 Burnet Road Metric - 7, Suite 300 Austin Texas 78758

5822 Cromo Drive
El Paso
Texas
79912

2300 Greenlawn
Boulevard (RR3E)
Round Rock
Texas
78682

501 Dell Way
(RR2)
Round Rock
Texas
78682

9830 Colonnade
Boulevard
Suite 380
San Antonio
Texas
78230

505 First Avenue South
4th Floor
Seattle
Washington
98104

2300 Greenlawn
Boulevard (RR3)
Round Rock
Texas
78682

2401 Greenlawn
Boulevard (RR7)
Round Rock
Texas
78682

501 Dell Way
(RR2W)
Round Rock
Texas
78682

13197 South
Frontrunner
Boulevard
Draper
Utah
84020

2401 Greenlawn
Boulevard (RR8)
Round Rock
Texas
78682

401 Dell Way (RR1)
Round Rock
Texas
78682

501 Dell Way
(RR2E)
Round Rock
Texas
78682

8444 Westpark
Drive
Floors 1, 3, 7, 8 &
9
McLean
Virginia
22102

- Define your standard terms of payment.

Dell Response:

Customer must pay Supplier's invoices in full and in the same currency as Supplier's quote within the time noted on Supplier's invoice, or if not noted, then within 30 days after the date of the invoice, with interest accruing after the due date at the lesser of 1.5% per month or the highest lawful rate. Supplier may invoice parts of an Order separately or together in one invoice. All invoice terms will be deemed accurate unless Customer advises Supplier in writing of a material error within 10 days following receipt. If Customer advises Supplier of a material error, (a) any amounts corrected by Supplier in writing must be paid within 14 days of correction, and (b) all other amounts shall be paid by Customer by the due date. If Customer withholds payment because Customer believes an invoiced amount is incorrect, and Supplier concludes that the amount is accurate, Customer must pay interest on the unpaid disputed amount from the due date until Supplier's receipt of payment. Customer may not offset, defer or deduct any invoiced amounts that Supplier determines are correct following the notification process stated above. Supplier, without waiving any other rights or remedies and without liability to Customer, may suspend Services until all overdue amounts are paid in full.

- Who is your competition in the marketplace?

Dell Response:

Dell Technologies offers one of the broadest portfolios of IT Solutions and Services. Our competition differs depending on the product or service being offered.

The technology market is increasingly competitive, but we don't see one single company or set of companies as our key competitors. Our business is diverse and strong, and we see ourselves in a truly differentiated position in the eyes of our customers. There really is not another company like Dell Technologies out there that can address so many customers needs today and in the future.

- What differentiates your company from competitors?

To find information on how Dell products and solutions compare against competition across a broad mix of head-to-head product comparisons, third party competitive research, compelling blogs and customer stories to make an informed purchase decision, visit the link below.

<https://www.dell.com/en-us/dt/what-we-do/competitor-comparisons.htm>

- Describe how your company will market this contract if awarded.

Dell Response:

Dell Technologies has successfully partnered with NCPA to help its members agencies meet their technology needs. In continuing with this tradition, Dell Technologies will provide a multi-channel plan to market and promote the NCPA Contract.

Supportive of our marketing strategies and communication for the NCPA Contract will be our SLED Strategists who are former government employees or educators. Our Strategy team members are well versed in Technology Solutions for Government and Education, and act as advisors, guides, and champions for the NCPA affiliated State and Local Government and Education Institutions.

Our marketing approach will focus on contract education to ensure optimal utilization by Dell Sales Teams.

Dell Technologies Marketing & Communication Plan for the NCPA Contract

Internal Marketing/Sales Enablement

- Dell Technologies SLED Strategists will conduct presentations to all Dell Sales Teams supporting Education and State & Local Government.
- SLED Strategy Team and Contracts Program Management Office hold monthly calls with our Education and Public Sales Teams – this will provide both an initial and on-going contract update forum.
- Dell Technologies will develop a NCPA Contract Release / Marketing document which outlines the scope of the contract, usage eligibility and contract ordering specifics for Dell Technology Teams.
- Dell Technologies will develop an internal web-based resource to provide details on the NCPA Contract for use by Dell Sales Teams.
- Dell Technologies will add the NCPA contract to the list of nationally available contracts within the public sector and present it during the monthly sales training on contracts.
- Dell Technologies, based on NCPA approval, will cascade all training and messaging to our Dell Sales Teams working with Education and Public Sector customers.

External Marketing/Sales Enablement

- Dell Technologies Public Sector Account Teams will promote the NCPA contract with their customers within the NCPA region with awareness flyers that show the value of the NCPA contract over list price.
 - Dell Technologies will develop, host and maintain a public-facing website with information on NCPA contract use, pricing, sales contacts, and reseller contacts.
 - Dell Technologies, based on NCPA approval, will work with the Value-Added Reseller community to expand the contract for their use in supporting NCPA members. This will be an extension of our current practice with the Dell NCPA Contract.
 - Dell Technologies will work with NCPA to develop Contract Communication Strategies tied to Regional SLED Events. An example would be contract marketing material for use at the “TECH Talk Live” event in Pennsylvania.
-
- Describe how you intend to introduce NCPA to your company.

Dell Response:

Dell has been on the NCPA contract for over a decade and our contract support teams and sales teams are very familiar with NCPA.

Contract Program Managers (CPM), Regional Account Managers and SLED Strategists are well versed in our SLED contracts. When a customer wants to make a purchase, these team members work with the Account Executive to identify the appropriate contract vehicle to enable the sale.

- **Regional Account Management:** Our regional account teams consists of general, technical, and specialty sales team members, and Dell Financial Services that will serve as the main point of contact for pre-sales design/pricing and post-sale account management activities.
 - **State, Local and Education (SLED) Strategists:** Our strategists are industry veterans who have extensive experience working in universities/public agencies and have led transformation projects. They will serve as advisors to assist customers with their transformation journey.
- Describe your firm's capabilities and functionality of your on-line catalog / ordering website.

Dell Response:

Dell Premier offers a suite of complementary tools designed to simplify and expand access to IT purchasing, discover insights for better asset management, and give you autonomy and control of the procurement process.

To learn more about Premier, visit: <https://www.dell.com/en-us/dt/premier-solutions/index.htm>

Using Dell Premier, you can:

- Shop a complete line of fully customizable business-class products, software & accessories.
- Set company-wide standards for product configurations, custom services and shipping options and purchase at your organization's negotiated rate.
- Prepare and save system configurations as an eQuote for repeat or future purchase at a later date.
- Retrieve and purchase sales-created quotes
- Purchase parts and upgrades for your existing hardware
- Retrieve detailed invoice, open order and purchase history reports or build your own report.
- Manage what users can see and do with defined access groups and user roles.
- Access your personalized Account page to manage your day-to-day account needs, like your address book, user access levels, reporting, and more. Orders that are placed via Dell Premier write frictionless to Dell's order management system, which means our customers typically receive their orders quicker and with less errors.
- You can also use the Dell Premier local online or global platform to integrate into your existing ERP or ITSM system.

A complete description can be found in Appendix D - Dell Premier for IT Procurement Overview

- Describe your company's Customer Service Department (hours of operation, number of service centers, etc.)

Dell Response:

Dell Technologies offers services in over 170 locations globally, including a direct service presence in more than 83 locations. Our technical support team is comprised of more than 7,500 technical support representatives and is backed by over 37,000 Dell Technologies services professionals.

At the heart of our customer service capabilities are our Customer Service Centers, giving you instant access to experts skilled in the latest technologies. Support and Operations Centers are located throughout the world in locations including the following primary centers: Boston Area in Massachusetts; Seattle, Washington, Bay Area in California; Draper Utah; Research Triangle Park NC, Burlington, Ontario; Barueri, Brazil; Cork, Ireland; Cairo, Egypt; Tokyo, Japan; Bangalore, India; Shanghai, China, and Sydney Australia.

Collaboration is also important, and our 12 Centers of Excellence and Joint Solutions Centers deliver in-house collaboration and industry-leading levels of support, leveraging Dell Technologies' alliances with leading application providers such as Oracle and Microsoft. Beyond this, we have deep partnerships with industry leaders and many cooperative support agreements to accelerate time to resolution for joint customers.

Customer Service boasts customer satisfaction ratings among the highest in the industry and has been widely recognized for leading the industry in established best practices, including best use of measurements and metrics. Dell Technologies has received over 40 Technology Services Industry Association (TSIA) Star Awards—and is a five-time recipient of the TSIA Hall of Fame Award—an accomplishment achieved by only one other company.

Support center coverage is 24/7 worldwide with support coverage delivered according to the customer's selected coverage. If onsite service is needed, the covering support center contacts the local field service representative (24x7 for high-availability contracts), which handles the case according to our formal escalation policy. For more information visit us on the Dell Technologies website:

<https://www.delltechnologies.com/en-us/services/support-services/index.htm>

Service is provided to customers based on their warranty and maintenance contract terms and their selected support maintenance option.

Contact Customer Service:

U.S.: 1-800-782-4362 **Canada:** 1-800-543-4782

Local dial numbers outside of U.S. and Canada can be found here: [Dell Customer Support Centers Phone list](#)

Hours of Operation: 7 x 24 x 365

For more information visit: [Dell Technologies Contact Us](#)

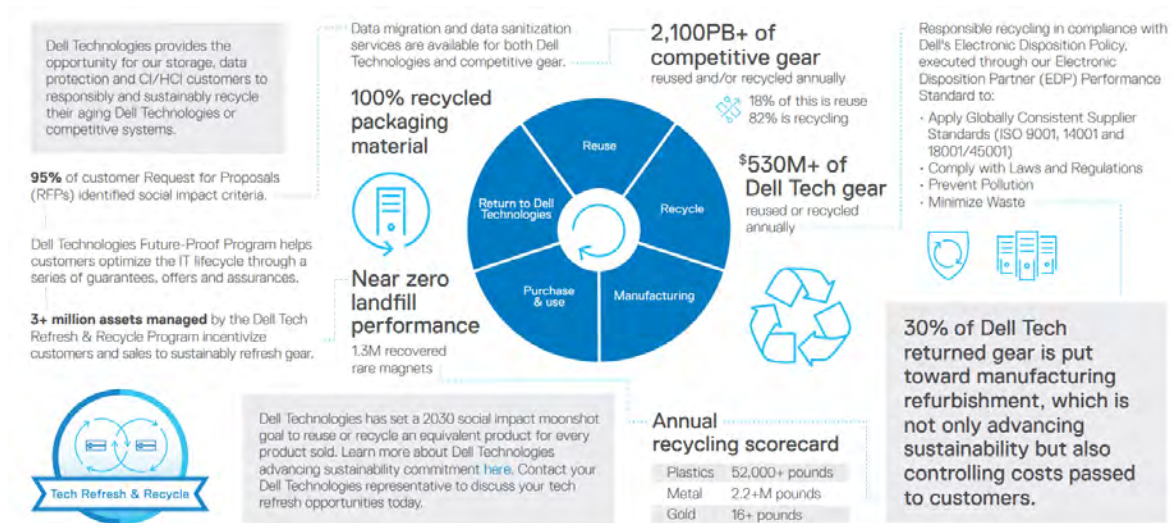
Customers in the USA can access Customer Support from Dell.com
(<http://www.dell.com/support/home/us/en/19?c=&l=&s=>)

Dell.com/support is an online support site with a number of tools that can be utilized by Dell customers. The content and site language is customized by country/region. You can select and default your home country or region at the bottom of the main page. Examples of the site functions are below. Some of these modules are not available in all countries.

- Product Support
 - Software Licenses
 - Warranty & Contracts
 - Order Support
 - Support Videos
 - Online Customer Care
 - Dell Download Center and Drivers
 - Service Request
 - Comprehensive records for inventory management
-
- Green Initiatives (if applicable)
 - As our business grows, we want to make sure we minimize our impact on the Earth's climate. We are taking every step we can to implement innovative and responsible environmental practices throughout NCPA to reduce our carbon footprint, reduce waste, energy conservation, ensure efficient computing and much more. To that effort we ask respondents to provide their companies environmental policy and/or green initiative.

Dell Response:

Our 2030 Moonshot Goal for [Social Impact](#) focuses on four key areas with [Advancing Sustainability](#) being one of them - By 2030, for every product a customer buys, we will reuse or recycle an equivalent product. 100% of our packaging will be made from recycled or renewable material. More than half of our product content will be made from recycled or renewable material. [Tech Refresh and Recycle](#) is one of the many ways in which we are striving to achieve our sustainability goals.



Dell Asset Resale & Recycling Services

We help our customers resell, recycle, or return your excess computer equipment in a secure and environmentally conscious manner that complies with local regulatory guidelines. We meet or exceed all international standards such as the Basel Convention, EU WEEE directives and US environmental and data disposal laws (RCRA, CERCLA, SARA, HIPAA, GLB and CISL). To protect your company's assets and reputation in this area, we help ensure that sensitive information does not fall into the wrong hands while also promoting environmental stewardship.

- **Environmental stewardship:** Systems with no value are recycled in adherence with local regulatory guidelines such as the EPA and WEEE legislation and waste regulations.
- **Brand protection:** We can help you avoid the negative publicity that comes from a disposal process that goes wrong.
- **Retire multi-vendor assets:** Our services can be applied to all IT assets regardless of brand.

Asset Recycling

We encourage our customers to recycle their end-of-life assets. Dell will handle the logistics of properly disposing the excess equipment in an environmentally sensitive way. During the recycling process, IT components are broken down into primary parts with materials separated into groups of ferrous metals, precious metals, and plastics. Once divided, these materials are then sent to specific partners who specialize in the disposal of each unique material.

Asset Resale

We pick up our customers systems at designated location, ship them to our facilities, sanitize the device in alignment with NIST SP 800-88 standard, and audit the equipment to determine the value. We can also help with reselling it to a third party. Equipment that has no residual value is recycled.

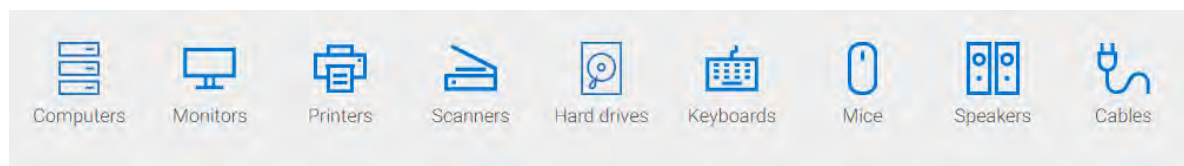
- **Onsite data sanitization option:** Provides an extra level of security because we sanitize the device in a secure environment at our customers site before it leaves your offices.

For customers who require nonstandard service or integrated deployments, Dell can provide flexible services, including custom Asset Resale and Recycling services.

Asset Records Management

We provide a detailed status report on the data sanitization and outcome of each retired system. We also can provide a Confirmation of Disposal to verify that the sanitization was successful or that the drive was shredded to prevent data recovery in the case of a non-functioning drive and that all recycling met or exceeded all local regulatory guidelines. In addition, for all equipment disposals, we provide a settlement report which lists the resell value of each piece of resold hardware and documents any other disposed equipment.

Dell Reconnect



Dell reconnect is a program that has partnered with Goodwill to keep electronics off landfills. Donate unwanted technology to Dell Reconnect and help protect the environment while supporting Goodwill mission of putting people to work. This includes chargers and cords.

- Anti-Discrimination Policy (if applicable)
 - Describe your organizations' anti-discrimination policy.

Dell Response:

Diversity, inclusiveness and respect for all Dell employees form the basis of Dell's Winning Culture and are essential to Dell's success. Dell values each individual's distinct contribution and leverages our collective strengths to ensure that Dell remains the technology solutions company of choice for customers around the world. Please see Appendix B for Dell's Diversity and Equal Employment Opportunity Policy

- Vendor Certifications (if applicable)
 - Provide a copy of all current licenses, registrations and certifications issued by federal, state and local agencies, and any other licenses, registrations or certifications from any other governmental entity with jurisdiction, allowing respondent to perform the covered services including, but not limited to, licenses, registrations, or certifications. Certifications can include M/WBE, HUB, and manufacturer certifications for sales and service

Dell Response:

Dell is registered in the State of Texas through the Secretary of State office registration #6260510

Please See Appendix G for requested documents.

Tab 5 - Products and Services / Scope

Respondent shall perform and provide these products and/or services under the terms of this agreement. The supplier shall assist the end user with making a determination of their individual needs.

Warranty

Proposal should address the following warranty information:

- Applicable warranty and/or guarantees of equipment and installations including any conditions and response time for repair and/or replacement of any components during the warranty period.
- Availability of replacement parts
- Life expectancy of equipment under normal use
- Detailed information as to proposed return policy on all equipment

Dell Response

Please see Appendix E for Dell's Limited Hardware Warranty, and Appendix F for Dell's Return Policy. These can also be reviewed at the following links.

[Dell Limited Hardware Warranty](#)

[Dell US Return Policy](#)

Products

- Vendor shall provide equipment, materials and products that are new unless otherwise specified, of good quality and free of defects

Dell Response

Dell confirms that initial purchases will be new products. Dell uses new and refurbished parts made by various manufacturers in performing warranty repairs and in building replacement parts and products. Refurbished parts and products are parts or products that have been returned to Dell, some of which were never used by a customer. All parts and products are inspected and tested for quality. Replacement parts and products are covered for the remaining period of the limited hardware warranty for the product you purchased. Dell owns all parts removed from repaired products and, in most instances, you will be required to return defective parts to Dell.

Construction

- Vendor shall perform services in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with industry standards for the service provided.

The following is a list of suggested (but not limited to) Technology Solutions, Products and Services categories. List all categories along with manufacturer that you are responding with:

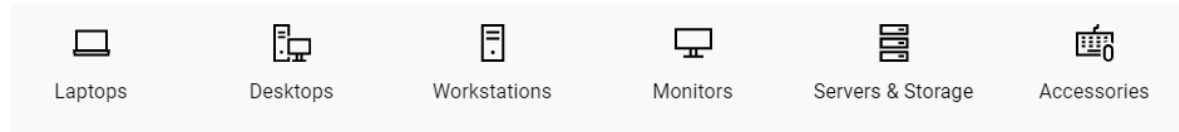
Products

- Laptops / Notebooks / 2-in-1s
 - Tablets
 - Desktop Computers
 - Workstations – Fixed and Mobile
 - Gaming Devices
 - Chromebooks – Education and Enterprise
-

- Servers
- High Performance Computing
- Data Storage / Drives
- Converged Infrastructure
- Hyper Converged Infrastructure
- Cloud Products
- Software
- Security Solutions
- Data Protection HW / SW
- Networking
- Internet of Things (IOT)
- Sensors & Edge Devices
- Printers & Accessories
- Digital Imaging – Cameras / Scanner
- Keyboard / Mice / Input Devices
- Memory / System Components
- Displays / Large Format Displays / Interactive Flat Panels
- Spare Parts
- Accessories / Cables
- Battery Back-up / Power / Surge Protectors
- Sound / Multimedia
- Telecommunications Products
- Video – Monitors / Cards / Projector
- Interactive Whiteboards
- Commercial-Off-the-Shelf (COTS) Software
- Software-as-a-Service (SaaS)
- Infrastructure-as-a-service (IaaS)
- Platform-as-a-Service (PaaS)
- Software Licensing and Maintenance Agreements
- Subscription Based Software Licenses
- Software Related Services

Dell Response

Dell is responding to this RFP with Dell OEM products. We offer a wide portfolio of products that includes:



Our Industry Specific Solutions can be found at:

- State and Local Government - <https://www.dell.com/en-us/dt/industry/state-local-government/index.htm>
- Higher Education - <https://www.dell.com/en-us/dt/industry/higher-education/index.htm>
- K-12 Schools - <https://www.dell.com/en-us/dt/industry/education/index.htm#cobrand=intel>

End User Computing and Peripherals

Desktop, Workstation Hardware

Standard Business Class Desktop, Workstation configuration

We recommend our OptiPlex 5000 and 7000 series Desktops. OptiPlex are the world's most intelligent PC's with built-in artificial intelligence. OptiPlex 5000 and 7000 series desktops learn and adapt to how you work with the intelligence of Dell Optimizer Express Response, which optimizes the performance of the user's top 5 apps so they can work at their full potential and increase productivity.

Specialty Class Desktop, Workstation configuration

We recommend our Precision 5000 and 7000 series Tower, Small Form Factor and Micro Form Factor PCs. Precision offers best in class Innovative Design, Intelligent Performance, Mission Critical Reliability and Immersive Productivity.

Laptop Hardware

Standard Mobile Laptop configuration:

We recommend our 3000 and 5000 series Latitude laptops for a Standard Mobile Laptop experience. Latitude offers industry-leading Innovative Design, Intelligent Collaboration & Connectivity and Sustainability features. Latitude laptops come in 13", 14" and 15" form factors.

Ultrabook Laptop configuration:

We recommend our 7000 or 9000 series Latitude laptops for a Ultrabook Laptop experience. Latitude products are smaller and lighter than ever with narrow border screens featuring ComfortView Plus, a built-in solution that reduces harmful blue light while delivering excellent color.

Ruggedized Laptop configuration:

Dell's Latitude Rugged portfolio of devices offers best-in-class durability, reliability, and field productivity, with both tablet and clamshell models to choose from. Latitude Rugged systems keep you in control of your technology with the same industry-leading security, manageability, and reliability as the rest of the Dell Latitude portfolio. Dell Latitude Rugged systems are also FirstNet Ready™ with Band 14.

Mobile Workstation (Additional Offering):

We recommend Dell Precision mobile workstations as they deliver versatile designs, intelligent

performance, and mission critical reliability to conquer the industry's most demanding applications. From award-winning filmmakers and animators to state-of-the-art architects and engineers our expansive professional portfolio enables you to customize the workstation and optimize them for your creative expertise.

Gaming PC Hardware:

We recommend our Alienware and G-Series laptops and our recommendations for desktops would be the Aurora line (R12, R13, R14) and for laptops would be the M15/M17 (R5, R6) or the X15/X17 (R1). Alienware is the gold-standard when considering gaming devices. Unmatched power and design with leading-edge materials and exceptional engineering, every Alienware device is built to reject limits.

Tablet Devices:

We recommend our Latitude 5320 2n1 and 7320 Detachable devices. Latitude 13" devices offer the perfect balance of performance, scalability and sustainability. The 7320 is the world's most powerful, secure, and serviceable detachable and is also the most intelligent, featuring ExpressSign-in.

Enterprise Chromebooks - Latitude / Enterprise

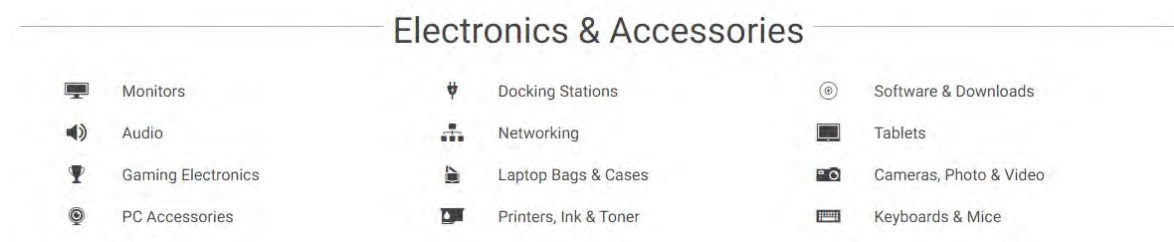
Enterprise Chromebooks are designed for durability, and some models are with a high standard of passing 17 MIL-STD 810G tests. Offering comprehensive serviceability and easy-to-upgrade RAM, storage, battery and processors so you can easily customize for your business needs.

Education Chromebooks – Student Laptops

The student version of Chromebooks is economically viable while being built to be student tough – rigorously tested beyond Mil-Std, tested to survive 5000 free fall micro-drops, while rubberized edges minimize the impact. Kid-proof keyboard and protected ports save the devices from accidental spills.

Peripherals and Accessories

Dell products are purposely built to work with multiple platforms. Our wide assortment of accessories ensure that the user fully gets to utilize our products.



In addition to Dell branded accessories, we also partner with industry-leading manufacturers to bring you a large assortment of world-class products. These manufacturers include top brands in each accessory category providing a wide assortment from premium to economic choices to suit our customer's budget.



Jabra



JBL



Logitech MK520 Wireless



Alienware RGB Gaming



Targus Drifter II Laptop



Logitech Zone Wireless



Lexmark C3224dw Color



Epson EcoTank ET-M1170



VisionTek VT1000 Dual Display

Our comprehensive accessories are listed in the table below, please note that products may be added or removed from this list:

Docks	Memory	Conference Room Solutions
Laptop Bags	Storage	Large Format Monitors
Power / UPS	Graphic Cards	Televisions
Displays and Monitors	Networking	Mounts and stands
Keyboard, Mice and Stylus	Drones	Charging Carts and Lockers
Cameras	AR/VR	Healthcare Carts / Mounts
Printers	Gaming	Furniture
Privacy Filters and Screen Protectors	Locks	Ergonomics
Audio Accessories	Cables	Home Automation



Additional accessories and options

- C. Cross strap 395-BBF
- D. Shoulder strap 750-AAXB
- E. Spare battery charger 451-BCDF*
- F. Vehicle dock DS-ELL-601
- G. Keyboard cover and kickstand 580-AGLS

* Some options may not be available in all regions

* Not pictured

9



Our deep understanding of our customers working environments has helped us select and offer the best accessories for each use case. Our SLED Account Teams are experts in our customer working environment and our offerings that suit them best. Using feedback from our customers, we have worked with third parties to create custom accessories that will deliver the best integration with our products – the image above shows accessories that are designed for our Rugged product lines. These accessories are designed and tested to work in harsh environments.

The benefits of buying from Dell all your 3rd party add-on products are that Dell will provide or facilitate the warranty service and maintenance for all the products on the Master Agreement either directly or pass-through from the third-party manufacturer. This makes it a one stop shop for all your purchase, warranty and sales tracking needs.

Infrastructure Solutions

Dell leverages a modern approach that helps our customers get more value from centralized IT solutions, data lakes, predictive analytics and digital integration. Dell's capability to provide End to End solutions help institutions reduce complexity and cost. Dell transforms higher education IT environments:

- **Data Storage, Management and Protection** - Dell Technologies can streamline data management through customized enterprise content and records management, risk and compliance management,

and data protection. We also can provide digital storage designed to satisfy workload and institutional needs for efficiency, performance and scalability.

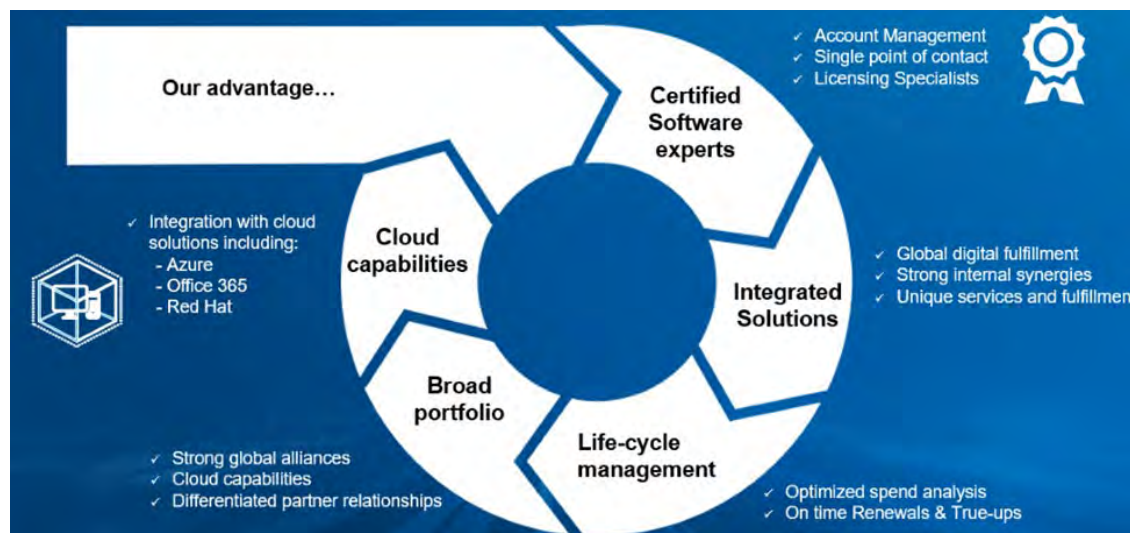
- **Modern Data Center** - Dell Technologies offers automated hyper-converged platforms to modernize higher education data centers and deliver an IT-as-a-service model. This way, institutions can provide primary IT functions to users, partners and the community as a self-service catalog, even in combination with public-cloud and managed services.
- **Digital Campus (IoT)** - Higher education can bridge information islands using Internet of Things (IoT) technologies from Dell Technologies. Our IoT experts work with universities on widely diverse projects. We also offer storage for IoT data and advanced data analytics to gain actionable insights from it.
- **Transform your High-Performance Computing** - From small institutions to some of the world's largest, researchers are pushing their discovery horizons with Dell Technologies high-performance computing (HPC) solutions.

Dell Partner Software Solutions

Dell Partner Software has been serving customers, including educational entities, since 1984, the year when Dell was founded. We make it easy to source traditional and cloud-based software licensing offerings through expertise, reach and influence. Dell Partner Software provides solutions for:

- Software Licensing and Maintenance Agreements
- Subscription Based Software Licenses
- Software Related Services

Dell's extensive experience working with software publishers and our customers enables us to efficiently navigate the complexities and processes of software licensing and help advocate for our customers. Within Dell Software, we have an entire organization dedicated to state and local government and educational accounts. This organization is staffed with capable, experienced, industry-savvy, and customer service-oriented people who understand that state and local customers have unique needs when it comes to budgeting, procurement and payment processes, dissemination of knowledge and information, and many other agency-specific items.



Dell Partner Software provides our customers with the industry's best customer experience along with a number of value-added services—all free of charge. Dell Partner Software also delivers value to our customers by making sure all members of our sales and customer service team receive ongoing training and earn industry certifications from the major manufacturers.

Dell Partner Software is the highest-level partner with major manufacturers including Microsoft, Adobe, VMware, Ivanti, Red Hat, BMC, Citrix, McAfee, and more. In fact, we sit on the advisory boards of most IT giants. It is not uncommon for manufacturers designing a new Volume License Agreement to consult with Dell Partner Software.

We offer a strong portfolio of software products and serve as a trusted advisor to our customers throughout the software procurement and implementation lifecycle. We offer comprehensive software portfolio management, license management, and assistance to enable our customers to optimize spend through expert guidance.

Commercial-Off-the-Shelf (COTS) Software

Dell Partner Software is the highest-level partner with major manufacturers including Microsoft, Adobe, Amazon, VMware, Ivanti, Red Hat, BMC, Citrix, Trellix, and more. In fact, we sit on the advisory boards of most IT giants. It is not uncommon for manufacturers designing a new Volume License Agreement to consult with Dell Partner Software.

We offer a strong portfolio of software products and serve as a trusted advisor to our customers throughout the software procurement and implementation lifecycle. We offer comprehensive software portfolio management, license management, and assistance to enable our customers to optimize spend through expert guidance.

Software-as-a-Service (SaaS)

Dell Partner Software teams with some of the industry's leading providers of SaaS products to provide our customers with a plethora of products that fulfill their SaaS needs. Some examples include Microsoft (M365, D365, etc.), Adobe (Creative Cloud), Amazon Web Services, VMware, and Google (GCP, Workspace) as well as many others.

Platform-as-a-Service (PaaS)

Dell Partner Software is a leading provider of PaaS options for our customers, offering a wide variety of cloud-based solutions. These include Amazon Web Services, VMware, Google, and Red Hat. These solutions provide the platform for our customers to deploy, provision and run applications without needing to build out the underlying infrastructure.

Software Licensing and Maintenance Agreements

Our software specialists are highly trained in the nuances of software licensing and maintenance Agreements, providing our customers with a true trusted advisor to help navigate these complicated agreements. For example, all of our software specialists carry the Microsoft Certified Professional certification, and members of our team hold certifications with a host of other publishers. Not to mention that we have licensing specialists that are solely dedicated to our major publisher partners for a deeper understanding of those agreements.

Subscription Based Software Licenses

Dell Partner Software is a major reseller of subscription-based software licenses across the entire spectrum of the industry. Additionally, our software specialists are highly-trained to assist our customers to help determine the best licensing model that would most effectively meet their business needs, be it subscription, on-premise or a mixed model.

Services

- Deployment & Installation
- Professional Services
- Consulting Services
- Security Services
- Business Continuity / Business Resiliency
- Disaster Recovery
- VMware Professional Services
- Microsoft Professional Services
- AWS Product and Services
- Application Services – End User
- Application Services – Data Center
- Residencies
- Managed Services – End User
- Managed Services – Data Center
- Education & Training
- Telecommunications
- Product Configurations
- Product Support
- Warranty
- Asset Lifecycle Management
- Asset Recovery

Dell Response:

Technology Services Overview:

Our services include a broad range of configurable IT and business services, including infrastructure technology, consulting and applications, and product-related implementation, deployment, and support services. We manage our services based on a customer engagement model, which groups our services with similar demand, economic, and delivery profiles into five categories of services: Consulting and Professional Services, Deployment and Lifecycle Services, Managed Services, Education Services, and Support Services. Within these categories, we offer a variety of discrete and customizable services to our customers as part of an overall solution. Without going into the extensive range of offerings – [Dell Technologies has over 460 discrete service offerings and can customize the right solution for EVERY customer](#) - let us share some examples on how Dell Services can help accelerate your transformation.

While many customers have a defined IT and Transformation strategy, the underlying roadmap on how to get there is not always clear, resulting in limited executive sponsorship and a lack of alignment across various departments and areas of operations. Our [Professional and Consulting Services](#) can help by assessing your environment and building a transformation, implementation, management, and lifecycle support plan that achieves the desired outcomes aligned to the institutions vision and strategy. Additional specific details around our Workforce Consulting, Application Analysis and Modernization, Hybrid / Multi-Cloud, Cyber Security / Business Resiliency, Data Center Consolidation, and other services are provided here or in the “Value Added” section in this response.

For IT the directive has changed from “do more with less” to “do more with less...faster” as time expectations of the technology world are compressing exponentially. This requires the deployment of new

and more efficient infrastructures, modern collaboration, and communication tools, as well as the right end user devices. Our [Deployment Services](#) can help your organization embrace new technologies by accelerating deployment and adoption so you can execute digital strategies and drive toward the desired outcomes. The services include Configuration and Implementation Services, On-site and Remote site Deployment Services, Image Provisioning, and full Lifecycle Management Services, including sustainable asset recovery and recycling, and additional details around these services are available here and in the “Value Added” section in this response.

[Managed Services](#) allows you to offload day to day IT operations by combining on-site and remote end-to-end management and operation of your infrastructure or client devices, allowing your resources to focus on more value-producing and strategic initiatives. These managed services include a full range of offerings, including on- and off-premises management of client and/or infrastructure, co-location management, security monitoring and a host of other managed services capabilities. Additional details are available here and in the “Value Added” section and the Addendum to this response.

Many organizations recognize the competitive nature of finding and retaining a skilled IT workforce. Dell Technologies Services can augment your in-house skills with consultants and technology experts through Staff Augmentation and expert Residency services, enabling you to shift focus from day-to-day management to critical IT and business initiatives. This includes delivering [Support Services](#) that utilize our experts as well as AI, machine learning and deep learning to optimize performance while predicting, preventing and proactively resolving issues. Further detail is available in the Addendum section of this response.

A full range of training and [Education Services](#) to help you upskill your teams by identifying knowledge and skills gaps and define a continuous learning strategy skills are up to date, for all of Dell Technologies’ hardware platforms and all the most in-demand application, infrastructure, communications, application development and other environments.

Financial Services Offerings:

- Infrastructure-as-a-Service (IaaS)
- Leasing for Public and Private/Commercial Entities with schedules included for:
 - Fair Market Value Lease
 - Purchase Option Lease
 - Tax Exempt Lease Purchase Lease
 - Flex Lease Purchase
 - PC-as-a-Service
 - Software Schedule
- Deferred Payments (Direct and Indirect Financing)
- Payment Agreements
- Usage Agreements

Responses:

Dell Financial Services

Dell Financial Services, L.L.C. (DFS) is a dedicated financial services entity focused on the financial and technology management needs of Dell's customers. Obtaining computer equipment is only the beginning. DFS provides a variety of payment solutions that allow our customers to acquire multi-vendor hardware, software and services.

Our flexible payment solutions offer an end-to-end solution across Dell Technologies in addition to products from other manufacturers or vendors hardware, software and services.

Over the past twenty-five years, DFS has originated over \$90 billion in leases. Annually we fund over \$8 billion in revenue, and we currently have \$12.5 billion in managed assets. DFS operates in over 50 countries with 1500 employees around the globe.

Our mission at DFS is to help Public Agencies using the NCPA get the technology they need today and expand acquisition opportunities within current budget allocations. You will find a wide range of flexible programs all aimed at making acquisition easy and affordable, whether you are on a regular rotation program, unsure of your long-term plans, or seeking an affordable method of financing equipment, software, and related services. Our portfolio of payment solutions can help you meet business challenges. DFS is committed to your success.

MyDFS

DFS strives to empower our customers to manage their business with DFS online globally. DFS is in the process of launching a new online portal which will bring a number of exciting capabilities to our customers and will continue to improve the DFS experience.

A highlight of the new enhancements through 2022 will include, but not limited to:

- Dashboard and portfolio visualization
- Provides a consistent look and feel with other Dell platforms including single sign-on
- Contract, asset and invoice data management and document retrieval.
- Online Schedule Acceptance (OSA) – US- Commercial customers only
- Standard and custom reporting capability
- End of lease capabilities at both contract and asset level.
- Customer administration feature to self-manage data and user capability access.
- General support requests

Minority Financing

Through a strategic arrangement with Pharos Financial Services L.P. (PFS), DFS can help facilitate technology ownership and rotation programs to customers desiring a Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) or Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) lessor. Available in the United States only.

These programs can benefit customers in a number of ways:

- Demonstrate public policy support
- May provide bidding advantages on government contracts
- Cultivate greater customer loyalty

The collaboration between PFS and DFS also offers a number of advantages:

- Access to DFS financing program benefits including customized payment structures, electronic invoicing, asset reporting and a flexible end-of-lease process
- Single-source contact for equipment and leasing needs
- One-stop shopping for service
- Speed to production and delivery
- Easy equipment upgrades and enhancements

Unlike a complete outsourcing solution, you remain in total control of key strategic decisions with PFS minority financing solutions.

Response to Specific RFP Provisions

Many of the terms and conditions presented in the RFP are applicable to straight procurement/purchase transactions and not to leasing and financing and other flexible payment solutions, which are made available directly through DFS or PFS in accordance with one or more of the separately negotiated DFS or PFS lease or finance agreements ("Lease(s)"). Since the current RFP does not contain any Lease terms and conditions, any eligible Public Agency under this RFP authorized to execute such Leases under applicable law must execute a separate Lease directly with DFS or PFS for the hardware, software, and/or services being procured under this RFP. Each Lease will separately establish a long-term (beyond net 30 days) financial relationship between DFS or PFS and each Public Agency procuring under the NCPA contract). Any Lease solutions will be subject to the terms and conditions of the corresponding DFS or PFS Lease. Each eligible Public Agency will be required to separately negotiate the terms and conditions of its Lease with DFS or PFS directly. To the extent of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of the DFS or PFS Lease and the terms of this RFP, the terms and conditions of the DFS or PFS Lease will prevail.

In addition, Dell may offer consumption-based models under its Dell APEX Flex on Demand Program ("FOD") as an alternative flexible payment solution under a separate Master Flexible Consumption Agreement ("MFCA"). Any FOD solution will be subject to the terms and conditions of the MFCA only, an example of which is attached hereto in Appendix H. Eligible customer shall negotiate the terms and conditions of such FOD solution directly with vendor or its designated affiliate or its authorized distributor/partner/reseller, including, but not limited to, the MFCA, any flexible consumption schedule ("Schedule"), and any other documentation that may be required for such transaction. The parties recognize that the MFCA and any Schedule executed by the parties hereunder are separate and independent agreements between the eligible customer and Dell or its designated affiliate or its authorized distributor/partner/reseller, with the terms thereof constituting the entire agreement for such transaction. To the extent of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of the MFCA and the terms of the RFP, and

conditions of the MFCA will prevail for such offerings. Samples of the MFCA, Schedules, and any other related documentation that may be applicable are attached in Appendix H.

Flexible Payment Solutions Enabled by Dell Financial Services

DFS' payment programs offer flexible end-of-term options designed to suit each entity's unique needs. Payment terms are generally from 24 through 60 months and are tailored to match the essential useful life of the equipment to the payment term. Payments can be billed monthly, quarterly, semi-annually or annual, in advance.



Pay as You Go Solutions

These solutions are ideal for predictable and stable workloads but can be structured in different ways to accommodate different needs.

Technology Rotation

[Lowest total cost of ownership with multiple structures to support different business cases](#)

Technology Rotation is a business strategy enabling organizations to maintain liquidity, take advantage of current-state technology, and contribute to the circular economy. When you choose a technology rotation strategy, you can structure payments to align to business needs. Whether you need payments to start small and grow as your business grows, you want to align payments with deployments, or you want to simplify billing and asset management, we can customize a solution that meets your exact needs. By utilizing Technology Rotation, organizations can accelerate and enhance digital transformation with a planned refresh of assets that can help overcome challenges throughout the technology lifecycle.

Technology Ownership

[Complete, simplified structured solutions that can improve cash flow](#)

In some instances, it makes sense to own technology. In that case, our technology ownership solution provides a simple structure for you to spread costs over time rather than incurring upfront costs. Complete systems including hardware, software, and services can be purchased this way.

PC as a Service- Lifecycle Management

[Dell PC as a Service \(PCaaS\) delivers a modernized employee experience with a single, predictable price per unit per month.](#)

PCaaS combines the latest hardware, software, lifecycle services and financing into one all-encompassing solution. PCaaS offers one-stop financing for PC hardware, software and services:

- Financing that is seamlessly integrated into the PC lifecycle management process

- Flexible financing options (flex up, down and mid-term upgrades for more than 300 units)
- 36 and 48 month terms
- Dedicated experts with technical knowledge and financial acumen

Software Installments

Lock in costs while beating budget constraints with publishers' pre-paid and multi-year maintenance discounts

Our Software Installment payments allow you to pay for and access software in more flexible ways. Payments can be tailored to meet your needs including deferrals and can be set monthly or annually. These installments can be applied to software with or without the purchase of hardware and can also be applied to license agreements. (example TLA, ELA)

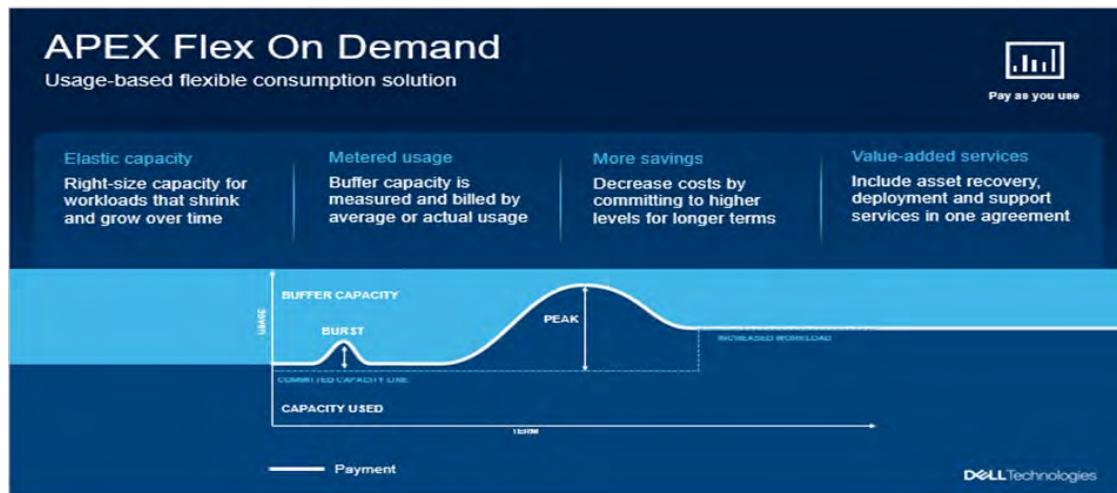
Payment Flexibility Program

Increase buying power through low rate promotions and payment deferral offerings

Whether you are choosing a rotation or ownership strategy, we realize that flexibility is KEY.

We have created a **Payment Flexibility Program** to ensure that you will be able to address budget constraints by taking advantage of low-rate promotions. When cash flow is limited, deferrals can help keep budgets on track and in uncertain business climates you might be hesitant to make a long-term commitment so we are offering shorter terms.

DFS Master Usage Agreement and usage schedule can be utilized for structures: IT as a Service (ITaaS) and cloud related Services offering may include: Software-as-a-Service (SaaS), Infrastructure-as-a-Service (IaaS), Platform-as-a-Service (PaaS), Storage-as-a-Service, Device as a Service or PCaaS.



APEX Flex on Demand

Customers are often looking for a solution that allows them to pay for only what they truly use. Flex on Demand offers elastic capacity and pay for use economics. Many customers looking to take advantage of public cloud economics and flexibility turn to Flex on Demand. With Flex on Demand you can take advantage of:

Elastic Capacity

Provision the right-sized amount of capacity for workloads that shrink and grow over time – committed capacity can be adjusted as needs evolve.

Metered Usage

Buffer capacity is measured at the technology level and is billed by average or actual usage preventing overspending for underutilized capacity.

More Savings

Determine the level of commitment right for your organization and drive lower usage charges by selecting higher levels of committed capacity and longer usage periods.

Value Added Services

Include asset recovery, deployment and support services in one agreement.

Master Lease Program

For large-scale acquisitions (in excess of \$250,000 in financed equipment over the next 12 months) and/or the ability to upgrade PC-related equipment continually, with minimal additional paperwork, the Master Lease Program is the most efficient choice.



Streamlined transactions - Accelerate the acquisition of IT solutions with a financing process that is seamlessly integrated with Dell Technologies



Simplified acquisitions - Acquire the technology you need from any vendor without renegotiating basic financing terms and conditions



Electronic documentation - Contract within a modern financing infrastructure, where digital documents eliminate the need for hand copy signatures



Self-service - Leverage DFS Online Services to accept lease schedules and view leased asset reports online



Ease of use - Finance the entire transaction by designating 'DFS Lease' on the purchase order

End of Term

The circular economy is aimed at eliminating waste and the continual use of resources. End of term options are focused on making the return part of the cycle easy and efficient. DFS recognizes that an ineffective end-of-term process can diminish the potential benefits of leasing. DFS understands that the elimination of obsolete systems promotes the continued mission of your business and the role of the technology department. Accordingly, your dedicated DFS sales team will work with you to provide the tools to help you make the right decisions at lease termination.

Easy end-of-term process - 6 month notice and options that include renewal, return and purchase of equipment, dependent on contract type.

Auto renewal periods - Practical automatic renewal periods. It's your choice at the end of a lease whether to extend, return, or acquire the asset.

Straightforward returns - A straight forward approach to returns. Acceptance of returned items whatever their condition and stops the lease charges.

Environmental sustainability - Asset refurbishment processes go beyond minimum standards and are regularly reviewed to ensure that they remain as environmentally sustainable as possible.

End-of-Term Administration - DFS feels that one of the keys to an efficient end-of-lease process is a clear customer understanding of the roles and responsibilities of the end-of-lease process. DFS maintains resources specifically to assist you with management of leased equipment coming out of the leasing cycle.

Fewer Damage Charge Categories - DFS offers a simple and easy returns process with only a limited number of missing, wrong, and damaged categories. We do not bill MWD in excess of a system's Fair Market Value and all charges below assume at least 80% of the items are returned without other damages or missing items.

Tab 7 - Pricing

Please submit price list electronically via our online Bonfire portal (pricing can be submitted as Discount off MSRP, cost plus, etc.). Products, services, warranties, etc. should be included in price list. Prices submitted will be used to establish the extent of a respondent's products and services (Tab 5) that are available and also establish pricing per item.

Price lists must contain the following:

- Product name and part number (include both manufacturer part number and respondent part number if different from manufacturers).
- Description
- Vendor's List Price
- Percent Discount to NCPA participating entities

Not To Exceed Pricing

- NCPA requests pricing be submitted as "not to exceed pricing" for any participating entity.
- The awarded vendor can adjust submitted pricing lower but cannot exceed original pricing submitted for solicitation.
- NCPA requests that vendor honor lower pricing for similar size and scope purchases to other members.

Dell Acknowledges.

A separate pricing file has been uploaded to Bonfire Portal.

Tab 8 - Value Added Products and Services

Include any additional products and/or services available that vendor currently performs in their normal course of business that is not included in the scope of the solicitation that you think will enhance and add value to this contract for Region 14 ESC and all NCPA participating entities.

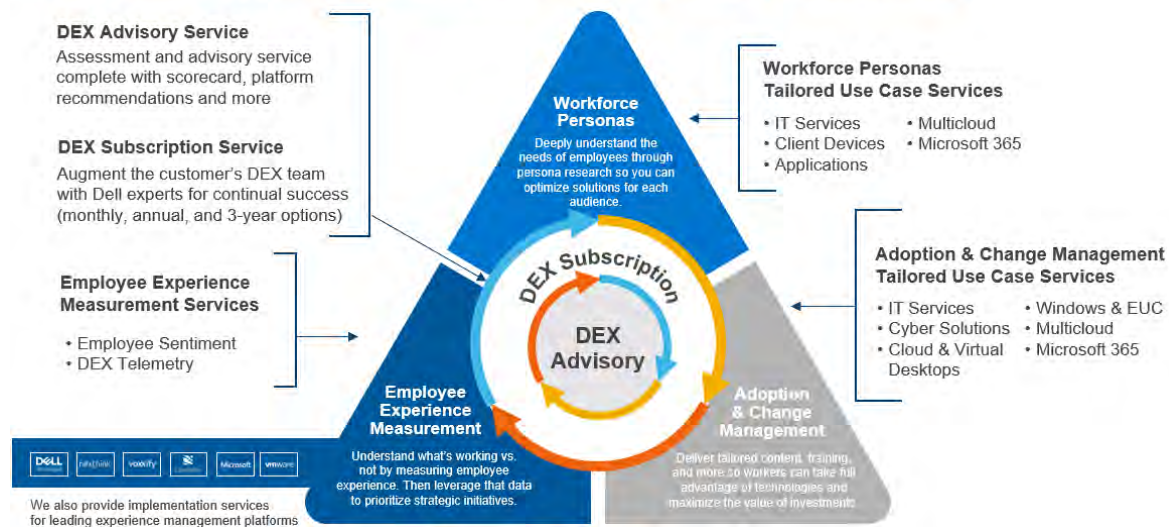
Dell Lifecycle Services

Consulting and Professional Services

Dell Technologies' Professional Services focuses our efforts on addressing transformation initiatives that are encompassed by four main areas – the most common areas we see our customers facing challenges with. Using our outcome-focused approach, Dell Technologies Services accelerate your ability to effectively deliver a wide range of strategy, deployment, migration, and design services for:

- Modern workforce
- Applications & data
- Multi-Cloud
- Cyber Security / Business Resiliency

Digital Employee Experience (DEX) Services



Modern Workforce: Empower your workforce with modern technologies that optimize experiences and simplify the consumption of IT services

- **Digital Employee Experience** - Employee Experience encompasses everything that is experienced (or lived and felt) by employees throughout the course of their day. This includes interactions with the people, processes and technology within your organization. Why should you care? Digital Employee Experience plays a major role in employee happiness. It impacts retention, engagement, productivity and more. In a Harvard Business Review survey, 82% of respondents said employee happiness is impacted by workplace technology, and 77% said good

employees will look to move on without the tools, technology and information needed to do their job well. Digital Employee Experience is one of the most important subsets of Employee Experience and is focused on enabling employees to do their best work with the right technologies and services tailored to their needs.

Dell's answer to these challenges is in helping our clients create successful digital employee experiences by putting your people first and making sure they have what they need to do their best work and be their best selves no matter when or where they work. We take a unique, pyramid approach, helping you with:

- **Workforce Persona Services**
 - Role-based personas to understand each user's IT needs
 - The right applications, data, and devices delivered to optimize experience
 - **Adoption & Change Management**
 - Tailored plans to address the human side of technology change
 - Accelerated technology adoption
 - **Employee Experience Measurement**
 - Measure employee experiences and IT sentiment
 - Understanding of what's working and how to adjust IT strategy to improve
 - **Maximizing your Microsoft 365 Investment** - Dell Technologies provides services for every step of the Microsoft 365 journey, including:
 - **ProConsult Advisory Services for Microsoft 365:** Educate organizations on Microsoft 365, incorporating whiteboard sessions, as-is / to-be discussions, align business outcomes and strategy, and provide a Microsoft 365 roadmap.
 - **Security and Compliance Services:** Designed to help you assess, plan and implement the Microsoft 365 features that will provide your organization with the security posture you need.
 - **Network Readiness Assessment for Microsoft 365:** Leveraging a variety of tools to assess enterprise voice experience and perform synthetic transactions across the Microsoft 365 cloud platform.
 - **Services for Microsoft 365:** Dell Technologies offers a holistic approach to helping customers design, deploy and migrate to Microsoft 365 inclusive of a variety of cloud productivity workloads such as Exchange Online, SharePoint Online, OneDrive for Business, Teams, Teams Rooms, Dynamics 365 and more.
 - **Management Services for Microsoft 365:** Provide ongoing administration and management for day 2 operations of Microsoft 365 environments for customers who are looking to out-source daily care and feeding of their Microsoft 365 environment.
 - **Accelerate Modern Teamwork** - To Accelerate Modern Teamwork, we provide your workforce with a consistent, modern and secure collaboration platform incorporating, personalized experiences built on right devices, apps and peripherals; cloud-based calling and meeting capabilities; services to maximize the value of technology investments and enable day 1 productivity; and intelligent meeting spaces.
 - **Services for Microsoft Teams**
 - Modern teamwork capabilities
 - Digitized legacy business processes
 - Cloud-based calling & meeting
 - **Services for Dell Meeting Space Solutions for Microsoft Teams Rooms**
 - Dell's leading displays and compute infrastructure for Microsoft Teams
 - Intelligent meeting space capabilities
 - **Modern Client Management and Provisioning** - To accelerate modern client provisioning we focus on optimizing the PC deployment, consumption and management experience, and streamlining procurement and deployment of the entire Dell client device portfolio:
 - **Persona-based Ordering**
-

- Workforce Persona Services
 - ServiceNow Premiere Integration
- **Managed in the Cloud**
 - Client Deployment Assessment
 - Services for Azure Active Directory
 - Connected Provisioning
- **Managed Services**
 - Managed Detection & Response
 - ProManage
 - Client Managed Services
 - Lifecycle Hub Managed Services
- **Dell Factory Services**
 - Provisioning
 - Packaging
 - Quick Start for Intune or Workspace ONE
- **Cloud Productivity & Identity** - Dell offers a robust portfolio of solutions to modernize your workplace productivity, collaboration and security tools to enable innovation and drive business forward. Many of our Cloud Productivity and Identity solutions are centered around the Microsoft ecosystem. We're one of the largest and most credentialed Microsoft partners in the world with over 30 gold and platinum certifications and offer end-to-end services including licensing, advisory, planning, implementation and managed services. We're also members of the Microsoft Intelligent Security Association and offer services that align with both the Microsoft Zero Trust security model, as well as the NIST Cybersecurity Framework.
- **Digital Services Management** - Another key area of workforce modernization is Digital Services Management, which includes self-service portals or IT services platforms. Dell's Digital Services Management solutions are designed to help organizations innovate, optimize and automate IT services for the modern workplace, including digital marketplace services, workflow & automation services and intelligent operations and managed services. We can help you deliver beyond customer expectations and design a digital marketplace experience to drive efficient IT operations at scale. These capabilities:
 - **Digital Marketplace Services** create the experiences that your employees are seeking. We enable you to deliver enterprise services through a consumer-driven digital experience tailored to role and requirements. These experiences and interactions drive employee adoption of automated self-service ordering and fulfillment.
 - **Workflow & Automation Services** accelerate implementation of end-to-end workflows that drive consistent repeatable, reliable, and auditable operations. The Dell Technologies difference here is we provide direct integration with our systems, databases, and supply chain to accelerate end-to-end fulfillment of service requests.
 - **Intelligent Operations & Management Services** help our customers achieve data-driven operations by unifying their enterprise technologies and infrastructure with the NOW platform. By unifying all your data sources, you can leverage telemetry and insights to proactively manage, predict, and self-heal to minimize downtime and disruption to the business.
- **VDI & Workspace Platforms** - Dell's Virtual Desktop Infrastructure (VDI) and Workspace Platforms truly enable work from anywhere with secure solutions and hosted VDI options that simplify IT management and provisioning. This has become especially important for our clients adopting a hybrid work model, but remote and hybrid work isn't the only scenario that benefits from VDIs. Virtual desktops are more efficient than ever to deploy, manage, and seamlessly integrate with existing workplace apps and services, providing a centrally managed, secure, cloud-hosted environment for modern teams to thrive.

Applications & Data Services

Gain a competitive edge using modern data and application patterns and technologies

- **Application Portfolio Optimization** - All IT organizations need to decrease cost and complexity to be successful. Eliminating technical debt and simplifying the IT environment will deliver business results quickly while increasing agility and speed to adapt to the rapidly changing world. Looking across the entire application portfolio we define which applications should be made cloud native, which can benefit from operational efficiencies, which should adopt more effective operation models, and which should be retired.
- **Attribute Discovery** - To make an accurate decision for an application's future state requires data about that application. Depending on the depth and breadth of target landing zone options being considered, over 100 attributes may be needed. So, for a portfolio of 1000 applications, this could mean over 100,000 attributes will be needed to complete the analysis. We do this by leveraging existing assets and tools and where needed, using advanced electronic discovery tools to give us a complete picture of your existing application landscape.
- **Investment Strategy** - Prior to considering where to land an application and how to get it there, each application needs to be assessed to determine if the application warrants investment and, if so, how much. This requires looking at the impact the application has on the business first, then considering technical, operational, architectural and design issues as a follow-up. Determining where an application should be deployed in the future is critical. Our Cloud Disposition service provides the answers you need to transform each application in your portfolio and determine whether you Retain, Retire, Modernize, or Migrate.
- **Landing Zone Strategy** – Dell Technologies Services will help you look at selecting the best landing zone for each application. It is important to note that the analysis shifts and along with business characteristics, more technical characteristics come into play.
- **Transformation Pathway** - Our eight 'R's approach to transformation pathways helps organizations determine the end-state and disposition of applications. Our model has evolved from 4 basic dispositions (Retain, Retire, Rewrite, Re-platform), to the more comprehensive 8-step process listed below. This expansion was based on the need to meet the challenges of an "aaS" market that has grown in size and complexity. More importantly, we focus on the work effort associated with each pathway and weigh that against the near and long term risks and benefits with each.
 - **Replace** - Eliminate the former application component altogether and replace it, taking new requirements and needs into account
 - **Rewrite** - Rebuild or rewrite the application as cloud native while preserving its scope and specifications
 - **Refactor** - Materially alter the application code to a new application architecture and fully exploit new and better capabilities of the application platform
 - **Replatform** - Restructure and optimize existing code without changing its external behavior to remove technical debt and to improve the component's features and structure
 - **Rehost** - Redeploy the application to a cloud infrastructure without recompiling, altering the application code, or modifying features and functions
 - **Retain** - Leave the application in its current state. These applications may be re-evaluated at a later stage for potential rewrite. These can be migrated as forklift or P2P
 - **Retire** - Retire the application as it may be at end-of-life stage or its functionality has been replaced by another application
 - **Retire & Archive** - Archive the application data to support long-term data access and compliance and retire the application
- **Application Migration Services** – Applications that are implemented on existing infrastructure may not be able to provide the scalability and resiliency needed to meet these needs. In some cases, virtualizing applications on newer, more modern platforms is the answer. In other cases, businesses may look to leverage private, public or hybrid cloud environments to achieve the flexibility, scalability, resiliency and economy they desire. And sometimes packaged applications and operation systems may need to be replatformed and

upgraded. For all of these cases, existing applications may need to be redeployed from their current operating environment to another environment. **Dell Technologies application migration services** provide a factory-based approach to application migration. With this approach, we address the end-to-end migration life cycle from discovering dependencies, to developing the migration plan, to executing the migrations, to validating the migrated applications

- **Cloud Native Apps** - Cloud-native describes the patterns of high performing organizations delivering software faster, consistently and reliably at scale. DevOps, Continuous Delivery and Microservices provide the how, why and the what of cloud native. DevOps is how we approach the cultural and technical changes required to fully implement a cloud-native strategy. Continuous delivery is why software is becoming cloud-native and microservices is the software architecture pattern used most successfully to expand development and delivery operation and avoid slow, risk, monolithic deployment strategies.
 - **Application Modernization for PCaaS / CaaS** - Quickly identify and transition applications to cloud platforms with minimal refactoring. Three (3) sprints are the standard starting point. Over the course of the engagement, we evaluate architecture and operational decisions as well as development and deployment practices. Our work culminates in a prioritized backlog of improvement opportunities; foremost recommending tactical changes and enhancements that will reduce technical debt of container platform scalability, improve test automation, and introduce continuous delivery.
 - **Enterprise DevOps Implementation** - DevOps services help align your application development and IT operational teams through the use of agile techniques – including sprints, continuous integration, and continuous deployment – as part of the SDLC process. Offerings range from **Advisory services** to **Implementation services** designed to prove viability, to develop patterns and repeatable processes, and full scale implementation. Transformation of application development and operational teams by improving the way that people, processes, and technology work together.
 - **Infrastructure as Code Design and Implementation** - The **Infrastructure as Code (IaC) Design & Implementation service** builds the requisite tool chain and delivery pipeline to manage infrastructure and changes to infrastructure using best practices from software development and release management disciplines. This service introduces new tools common to software development, like version control, and couples them with automation capabilities. This service then maps them to new practices and processes for creating, updating, monitoring, and managing infrastructure services.
 - **Solution Architect Advisory** - Support from product specialist and subject matter experts to overcome unique challenges. Working together to improve project outcomes and maximize on-the-job skills enablement. The **Solution Architect** will work on a prioritized backlog with designated project anchors from your organizations throughout the duration of the engagement.
- **Data Driven Enterprise** - We offer our customers a portfolio of services that are based on the years of experience from our team of consultants and engineers so that they are repeatable and have predictable outcomes. Dell Services use proprietary methodologies that are designed to help customers get the maximum value from their Dell Technology investments in the shortest amount of time with the least risk possible. And our portfolio allows us to work with you no matter what your needs might be, whether you are already moving through the transformation process, or just beginning, we have services that will meet you wherever you are in your digital journey. Our goal is to help you in your business's transformational journey.
 - **ProConsult** - Apply standard offering and methodology to planning of analytical platform and architecture modernization
 - **Technology Advisory** - Develop a technology architecture and roadmap to implement new or enhanced capabilities into a production environment

- **Healthcheck** - Assess existing architecture and provide recommendations to better align it with industry best practices and benchmarks
- **Data & Platform Migrations** - Migrate legacy data platforms to more modern, Hadoop-based platforms
- **Solutions & Storage Implementations** - Integrate Dell Ready Solutions for AI / Big Data or architectures using Dell EMC storage products (e.g., Isilon, ECS)

Multi-Cloud Services

Optimize cloud infrastructure services to cost-effectively drive business growth

- **Cloud Platforms** - There are many considerations when building a cloud service delivery model. Dell Services provides a variety of **consulting, design, advisory, and implementation services** for an organization's multi-cloud journey. We know it can be challenging to define and implement a coordinated cloud strategy. We've seen this firsthand, as we have consulted thousands of customers on their cloud adoption journeys. Through these engagements, we have identified and refined a proven **four-step approach** that helps organizations better understand the tasks that are necessary to meet objectives across various lines of business. In each of these areas, there are technology outcomes needed to deliver on business outcomes. While each of these are important for you to ultimately be successful, each of the downstream activities rely on the decisions made during the Strategize stage.

Whether your organization is undertaking a company-wide cloud transformation or scaling your cloud to accommodate special workloads, Dell Technologies offers a broad portfolio of services to empower your teams and help you realize your business outcomes. From strategy, implementation, adoption and scale, speed your path to productivity and extend your cloud environment to on-premises, accelerating innovation and delivering even more value to your business.

- **Cloud Strategy** – Align on strategy across business, development and IT; Architect desired future state, roadmap the processes; Identify KPI/program success metrics; Validate performance and readiness metrics
- **Cloud Implementation** – Validate operational readiness for your entire organization or individual departments; Create on-demand, self-service catalogues; Integrate with core IT operational systems; Align resiliency plan with business needs for recovery
- **Cloud Adoption** – Create a cloud/SRE operating model; Migrate workloads, apps and data to run on your infrastructure, on or off-premises; Enact policy and governance programs; Monitor performance and productivity
- **Cloud Scale** - Integrate on-going roadmap for business and technology; Analyze and validate success metrics; Capture employee experiences
- **Operating Model for Multi-Cloud Platforms** - Modern operating models support service-oriented IT (XaaS Model) and optimize both experience and cost transforming IT into a strategic business partner that drives innovation. For an organization to truly transform from a traditional IT model to an “as a service” cloud model which will deliver transformative value to the businesses they support, the transformation must incorporate people and processes...the operating model. We utilize a four-step method to fully extract the benefits of your cloud platforms:
 - **Strategize** - Align leadership to support transformation; Identify the organizational structure, roles and skills needed to the support transformation; Empower employees with training and new skill building; Gain employee buy-in and build morale to support a smooth transition.
 - Transformation Strategy Workshop
 - Multi-Cloud Roadmap
 - IT Operating Model Design
 - Cloud Education Services

- **Implement** - Design the processes that enable IT to support business requirements; Deliver standardized services supported by repeatable processes and automation; Condition effective cross-functional communication and streamline operational process handoffs.
 - Value Stream Mapping
 - IT Process Design
- **Adopt** - Increase clarity and alignment between business goals and IT developments; Simplify service consumption and increase end user satisfaction with a robust catalog and self-service portal; Drive adoption of self-service offerings to reduce exception and costs; Optimize your service catalog tailored to role; Define financial chargeback model for services rendered.
 - Service Catalog Design
 - IT Financial Management
- **Scale** - Assess progress towards goals, objectives and transformation KPIs; Conduct employee IT pulse check to assess employee engagement and satisfaction with cloud services and experience; Reassess objectives and priorities to integrate into the roadmap
 - IT Experience Measurement
- **Data Center Modernization** – Dell Services helps the customer data center modernization efforts by mitigating risk and cost of a data center migration and modernization using our **patented, application-centric approach and automated tools**. One of the things that Dell Technologies Services has observed through working with clients on thousands of successful data center transformation programs is that there is a range of objectives for a data center transformation program. These objectives can range from highly strategic to more tactical concerns.
 - From a strategic business standpoint, data center transformation reduces costs and maintains service continuity, an important concern in the 7x24 cloud era.
 - From an application standpoint, data center transformation provides an opportunity to replatform applications on modern software-defined cloud infrastructure. From an infrastructure perspective, data center transformation increases scalability, agility and rapid innovation.
 - From a tactical facilities standpoint, data center transformation can lower power and cooling costs, which can be substantial, through modern data center infrastructure and thoughtful facilities placement.

Dell Technologies can help you work through and identify all these objectives with our proven approach to data center transformation.

- **ProConsult Advisory Core for Data Center** – provides perspective from experienced data center professionals for their IT executive team, in a 3-week engagement, resulting in custom recommendations and a roadmap for improvements.
- **Data Center Strategy** – service defines and optimal consolidation plan examining internal and external data center alternatives.
- **Application Blueprinting** - analyzes the inventory of applications in the current enterprise portfolio and discovers the interdependencies among applications and between applications and infrastructure.
- **Data Center Migration** - implementation of your transformed data center strategy. Our application-centric approach uses patented tools with verification methodology to mitigate risk and decrease overall cost.

We can also tie some or all these services together into a comprehensive data center transformation initiative.

Resiliency & Security: *Implement a strategy to reduce business interruptions and achieve a non-stop digital business*

- **Cyber Security** - The near-constant attacks we've seen represent a massive increase from years prior, but a few concerning trends have been steadily rising. More and more insiders to organizations are involved in these attacks and if an organization is impacted by a destructive attack, they're not confident in their abilities to recover after an attack. Typically, attackers begin by taking an initial look at how they might penetrate the organization and move quickly to either utilize an exploit or a phishing type attack to gain access to the networks. This is where **prevention and monitoring solutions** are critical to thwart attacks at this phase, as well **training and education programs** for employees so they are well versed in phishing techniques and how they can avoid being a victim.

If the attack progresses further and the bad actor gains access, their first interest is establishing a foothold in order to expand the impact of the attack. In the case of a ransomware attack, this is how they're attempting to get payment, by grinding normal business operations to a standstill. In this phase, it's critical that organizations have **advanced detection and response** abilities to identify anomalies and quickly determine how to respond to the threat. Depending on how this is handled and how quickly a response effort takes place, the organization may be able to reduce the impact of the attack before it spreads further.

The final step is where the attack is launched and the impact realized by the organization. If they haven't been successful in identifying and stopping the spread through these prior phases, it becomes more likely that there will need to be some kind of **recovery effort** to fix the impacted critical systems and get the business back up and running.

Dell Cyber Security Services include:

- **Managed Detection and Response** - monitoring critical parts of your business – endpoints, networks and clouds – by a team of experts certified to monitor, analyze and respond to suspicious activity around the clock.
- **Cyber Solutions** – purpose-built to isolate critical backups of data and business applications so that in the event of an attack, ensuring a path to recovery. The key to a Cyber Recovery Solution is to ensure it's related to recovery of **entire business processes** so if an attack has brought down, your organization has their most critical applications ready to be recovered and return to business as usual
- **Incident Response and Recovery Retainer** - reactive support that we can implement at a moment's notice to help you recover after a cyber incident. It also should be considered proactive in that you can set an organization's strategy today on who you will rely on for an incident response initiative, so if and when that happens, Dell Services will be the one to respond for support and help.
- **Cyber Recovery & Resiliency** – Dell Services help our customers focus on reducing the attack surface and shifting to a proactive mindset
 - **Advisory and Design** – We create a strategy for vault isolation, security, operation and reporting and design/ advise other infrastructure needed in the vault (firewall, network etc.)
 - **Deploy and Implement** – Deploy PowerProtect DD in the CR Vault, Cyber Recovery software and configure policy, deploy in the Cyber Recovery vault and integrate with vault data domain
 - **Runbook and Validation** – Dell Services Consulting documents processes to recover data
 - **Operate and Manage** – Dell offers a range of supplementary services on top such as Managed Services, Residency and Education
 - **Managed Services** - Manage day-to-day vault operations; Drive consistent procedures and testing; Monitored 24x7x365 by global operations team; Support recovery operations

- **Residency** - Extend skills and capabilities with certified technical experts; Increase resiliency, minimize security risks, support data recovery & restore options and optimize Cyber Vault components to ensure a smooth run state; Monitored and daily operations of Dell's Cyber Recovery Solution 8x5.
- **Education** - Cybersecurity Training & Certifications can include Introduction to IT Frameworks and NIST; CompTIA Security+ and Certification Readiness; Implement the NIST Cybersecurity Framework; User authentication, access controls and security standards
- **STIG Hardening Services** - STIG Security Hardening is the process of treating security weaknesses, compliance gaps, vulnerabilities and misconfiguration before a system goes into production. Security Technical Implementation Guides (STIG) Security Hardening uses prescribed federal government security guidelines aligned to NIST 800-53 standards, to deliver tighter, in-depth security control and maximized protection of IT assets.
- **Zero Trust** - Leveraging the Microsoft Zero Trust model enables you to secure your digital workplace in a way that doesn't interfere with productivity, and Dell has developed an accelerated path focused on the Microsoft ecosystem that helps you:
 - **Assess & Strategize** – Cybersecurity Advisory with Zero Trust Roadmap; Security Assessment for Active Directory and Azure AD
 - **Build a Secure Foundation** – Implementation Services for Active Directory and Azure AD; Securing Microsoft Identities with Entra
 - **Secure Identities, Data, and Apps** – Getting Started with Defender for Identity; Getting Started with Defender for Endpoint; Securing the Microsoft 365 Workloads with Defender for Office 365; Implementation and Advanced Configuration of Defender for Identity w/ Microsoft Sentinel & ServiceNow; Unified Data Governance with Microsoft Purview
 - **Adoption & On-Going Management** - Incident Recovery Retainer Service / Managed Detection & Response; Adoption and Change Management

Deployment Services

Deployment Services for Client Solutions

- **Configuration & Deployment** - Dell Configuration and Deployment Services accelerate onsite or remote deployments by executing the configuration tasks required to prepare a system for installation and integration. This eliminates time spent imaging and configuring new systems desk-side or at a staging location. It ensures new systems arrive ready to use out of the box. Just install and connect to the network. Services include:
 - **Imaging Services**
 - Imaging
 - Connected Provisioning
 - **Systems Configuration**
 - Connected Configuration
 - Application Install
 - BIOS Settings
 - Hard drive partitioning
 - 3rd Party Hardware Install
 - **Asset Identification**
 - Asset Tagging
 - Asset Reporting
 - **Client Deployment** - Users want minimal disruption when they get a new device, and IT departments need to maintain the system's fitness, security, reliability, and efficiency over the life of that system. Relying on Dell Technologies to assist in this space may be a

prudent option for organizations looking to focus on their business and not on mundane IT tasks.

ProDeploy Client Suite		Basic Deployment	ProDeploy	ProDeploy Plus
Pre-deploy	SDM - Single point of contact for project management	●	●	●
	Self service portal for configuration control & updates	●	●	●
	Deployment engineer develops implementation plan		●	●
	TSM engagement via ProSupport Plus		●	●
Deploy	Connected Configuration		●	●
	Provisioning for VMware® WorkspaceOne™	Add-on	●	●
	Load an image: WIM, Ghost or ISO or ImageAssist	Add-on	●	●
	Configure BIOS settings	●	●	●
	Asset tag applied to each system	●	●	●
	Standard asset reports	●	●	●
	Onsite installation of client system available 24x7		●	●
	Project documentation with knowledge transfer		●	●
	User settings & data migrated to new system			●
	Securely wipe data from retiring client systems			●
Post-deploy	30 day post-deployment support			●
	Training credits for Dell EMC Education Services			●

- Client Deployment Services include:
 - **Client Deployment Assessment** – The CDA is targeted towards customers who are interested in understanding and streamlining their deployment processes and inherent costs. The findings will help improve efficiency of deployment, reducing time and cost, reduce complexity and maximize impact throughout the process. Dell will collect information on a customer's deployment process through a combination of customer interviews and IDC data. The result is the delivery of an actionable implementation plan with real achievable cost savings. This a no-fee service for qualified customers.
 - **Remote Installation Services**
 - **On-site Installation Services (24 x 7)**
 - **Data Migration Services** - Up to 100 GB data migrated with the Dell Migration tool from a legacy to new PC
- **Connected Provisioning** – Dell Services configure more than 11 million systems a year, so we have the experience regarding the processes and now, by leveraging the cloud, we are speeding up the way devices are configured. Connected Provisioning helps get a customized device to the end user faster with fewer touches. We leveraged our long-standing configuration and provisioning expertise, to help modernize the execution, which means seamlessly and securely preconfiguring in days instead of weeks or even months.
 - **Simplify the Process** – Through TechDirect IT manages the registration, enrollment and provisioning of their Dell ordered devices from their own cloud UEM environment.
 - **Less IT Touch** – Time, work and bandwidth moved from customer environment to supply chain. Cloud based deployment so no access to customer's on-premises environment is required.
 - **More IT Control** – Scalable. Profile based configuration management per order gives the customer flexibility and control to assign & configure devices to a specific group of users.
 - **Quicker End User Productivity** - Tasks like enrollment, loading applications, modifying BIOS settings, installing updates, domain joining, and security settings can all be pre-formed prior to first end user login.
- **Asset Recovery** - Asset Recovery Services help you retire IT equipment in a secure and sustainable manner and unlock value that can be put towards future innovation. We leverage our long-standing security expertise, environmental compliance and commitment to sustainability to help you seamlessly transition from old to new technology while protecting what's important.

- **Logistics** – We will help resale, recycle or return to lease **any** brand of client hardware (and servers); we collect equipment from the designated location(s) and ship it to our facilities; customers can schedule pickups, monitor the progress of every asset, and view all activities related to your service through our centralized online portal
- **Data Security** – As part of the resale and recycling service, Dell sanitizes devices offsite at our facility and in alignment with NIST SP 800-88 r1 standard data sanitization requirements; devices will be verified to confirm the sanitization was successful; if sanitization is not successful, we physically destroy the drives to prevent data recovery in alignment with NIST SP 800-88 r1 standard
- **Environmental Compliance** – Systems (including batteries and components) are recycled in adherence with local regulatory guidelines; the e-waste process is documented through the entire chain of custody until final disposal; Dell does not permit e-waste to be exported to developing countries either directly or through intermediaries; we vet, audit, and hold our partners accountable to the highest standards of environmental compliance and data security
- **Resell and Recycle** – Upon receipt, we assess the equipment and provide you with the residual value of your assets via Electronic Funds Transfer; customers can also request an appraisal of your existing assets at any time to make informed decisions about when to retire; before reselling, we sanitize the devices in alignment with the NIST SP 800-88 r1 standard which can be done offsite or onsite for extra security; if there's no residual value, we recycle the devices in compliance with regulatory guidelines
- **Lease Return** – When you reach the end of your lease, we help transport equipment back to the company from which it was leased
- **Reporting** - Customize and download dynamic reports anytime through the online portal – order views, service credit usage, value payments and pick-up status; confirmation of Disposal to verify sanitization was successful (or the drive was destroyed) and that all recycling met or exceeded local regulatory guidelines; final report that documents asset type, serial and asset tags, resale value of each piece of hardware resold any materials recycled
- **Client Residency Services** - A client residency engagement could include a wide range of technological proficiencies including:
 - Windows 10 migration
 - Application packaging
 - Unified Endpoint Management (UEM)
 - VMware Workspace ONE
 - Microsoft Windows Autopilot/Intune
 - Microsoft Endpoint Manager and MDT
 - BitLocker/MBAM
 - Dell TechDirect
 - Dell ImageAssist
 - Dell Connected Configuration
 - Dell Client Command Suite
 - Dell Migration Tool
 - Dell Support Assist
 - Dell Data Encryption
- **Endpoint Security Services** – Typically, we hear about three areas that are problematic for our customers:
 - External Threats
 - User Behavior
 - Limited Security Resources

Dell Endpoint Security software plus Endpoint Security Services help customers manage the growing cyber risk while embracing workforce transformation

- **Endpoint Security Software** – VMware Carbon Black Cloud; Encryption Enterprise; Absolute; Netskope
- **Endpoint Security Monitoring Services** – Ongoing monitoring of customer endpoints performed by experienced Dell threat analysts; Customer alerts sent via management console when malicious activity is detected; Detailed threat response recommendations delivered the next business day; Business hours monitoring with next business day response; Kickoff meeting with dedicated project manager to set expectations, requirements
- **Endpoint Security Implementation Services** – Review of environment; Software installation or SaaS activation; Configuration and custom policy settings; Pilot implementation and measure against a test plan; Knowledge transfer
- **Endpoint Security Advisory Services** - Project assistance from a Dell technical security expert , with 4 or 8 hour remote options, or multiple day onsite options

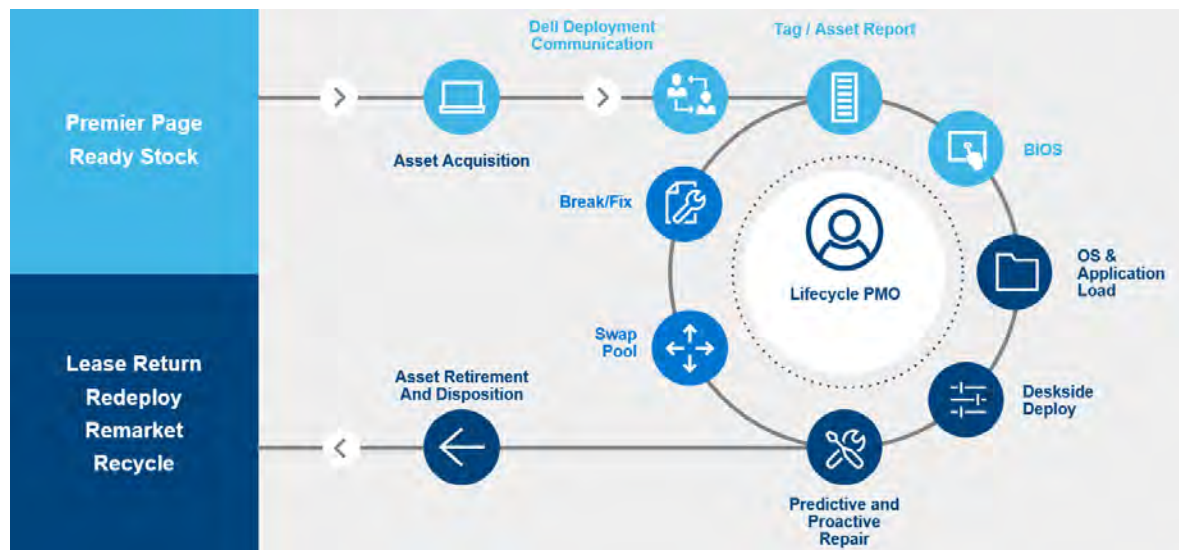
Deployment Services for Infrastructure Solutions

- **Enterprise Services / Rack Integration** - When you choose Dell Technologies Services to help with your implementation, you will get the right people, the right tools and the right processes to accelerate your transformation. Starting with an assigned project manager to be your single point of contact for the entire process and a global staff of certified technicians. Racks, components, shipment prep and packaging are customized to your specifications and reports are tailored to your needs. We deliver white glove logistics and easy part replacements if something fails. You will receive your hardware ready to use before invoices, warranties and support contracts begin.
 - **Rack Integration Services** - Dell can engineer, integrate, configure, deploy and install custom rack technology into any data center environment.
 - **Configuration Services** - Receive your new technology custom configured to meet your needs
 - **ProDeploy Installation Services** – everything from basic hardware installations through planning, configuration and complex integrations.
- **Infrastructure Deployment and Implementation Services** - Maximizing technology on day one takes the right training, insights and expertise. ProDeploy Enterprise Suite is here to help, with the right fit to accelerate deployment up to 4 times faster from planning through implementation and beyond. ProDeploy Infrastructure Suite is made up of 4 offers: **ProDeploy Configuration Services, ProDeploy Rack Integration Services, Basic Deployment, ProDeploy, and ProDeploy Plus.**
 - **ProDeploy Configuration Services** – provide custom system settings, labeling and other common needs. ProDeploy Rack Integration Services provide full configuration and racking of the technology including custom cabling and logistics.
 - **Basic Deployment** – consists of the hardware installation during normal standard business hours.
 - **ProDeploy** – consists of your hardware installation and configuration of the software using offshore resources.
 - **ProDeploy Plus** –you in-region or onsite resources to complete the engagement for the customer. It also includes additional features such as Post Deployment Configuration Assistance and Training Credits.
- **Infrastructure Residency Services** - With Residency Services, certified technical experts help you achieve businesses objectives and fulfill outcomes. Directed by you, residents act like an extension of your IT staff to enhance internal capabilities and resources, helping you realize faster adoption and maximized ROI of new technology. We assign the best resource to meet your needs, delivered onsite or remote, for however long you require.

- **Data Services** - Services that complement our Deployment Services for the Enterprise Suite, these offers provide dedicated expertise focused on data and security needs for infrastructure solutions
 - **Data Migration** - Data is one of your organizations most important resources and you need that data to fuel business growth. But distributed data can keep valuable insights out of reach. Our experts help efficiently move data from where it is, to where it will drive innovation. We migrate data every day, all over the world, in any situation you can imagine. Whether you are upgrading technology, changing platforms or leveraging cloud, our experts use proven tools to streamline migrations and provide you a faster time to value. Our Data Migration Services provide greater control, security and value through standardized processes in planning, execution and knowledge transfer. We lower risk through expert-delivered, dependable best practices developed over 30 years of data migration success. Our goal is to improve data availability and migrate your data efficiently with greater data integrity.
 - **Data Sanitization / Data Destruction** - Our portfolio of enterprise services apply to infrastructure products in a data center, including all of our Dell EMC infrastructure solutions and similar 3rd party non-Dell branded products. We offer 3 distinct services that vary depending on your business' need.
 - **Data Sanitization** is a software-based method of securely overwriting the data residing on a system to render it unrecoverable. We offer 2 versions of this service.
 - If you want to refresh and redeploy assets in your environment, having data wiped but retaining the asset, we have **Onsite Data Sanitization Services**. With these we come to your facility, sanitize the data, and your systems never leave your location.
 - **Data Sanitization Offsite with Asset Resale and Recycle** is best if you are looking to eliminate assets from your environment and are interested in resale or recycling. We come and pick up the assets, remove them from your facility, and perform the sanitization at a secure site. After sanitization is complete, we evaluate the system for resale value. If it can be resold or reused, then you will get some money back. If no resale value is found, or the products are too old, we will proceed to responsibly recycle the asset. This service is only available on specific Dell EMC server and storage products and related 3rd party systems. And, both sanitization offers are only able to be performed on systems that are in working order.
 - **Data Destruction**, which is performed on all infrastructure products, both Dell and non-Dell branded systems, and on systems that are no longer operational. This service is a process of physical shredding the asset to make the data residing on it completely inaccessible. For this service, we come to your business site, pick up the asset and put the data bearing component through the shredder. Once shredded, everything is automatically recycled.
 - **STIG Hardening** - This service will help customers implement STIG configurations. Published by DISA, STIG is a defined set of NIST 800-53 industry standard security controls that help minimize the security attack surface on IT assets to protect against cybersecurity attacks.

Managed Services

Dell Technologies can provide a complete range of end user, infrastructure, storage, and security managed services, for any customer.



- **Client Lifecycle Managed Services:** Dell can provide a complete managed framework for your entire client environment, including but not limited to the following. These programs can be acquired as part of an institution's capital purchase / refresh, as an operating lease, or as an "-as-a-Service" model.
 - Asset acquisition and warehousing
 - Device provisioning and updating
 - Campus, local, or remote deployment and installation
 - Software and application management
 - Asset tracking and management
 - Predictive / proactive repairs
 - Moves / Adds / Changes / Re-Deployments
 - Walk up or Dispatch for Break / Fix
 - Service Desk
 - Asset Disposition
- **Infrastructure and Storage Managed Services:** Dell Technologies can provide the widest range of *Infrastructure and Storage Managed Services* available. These are pre-defined and custom-designed solutions, intended to meet the requirements of small, medium, large institutions, with centralized or remote management infrastructures. Depending on the unique customer needs, these managed services may include:
 - Account management
 - Predefined service levels
 - Incident/change/capacity management & remediation
 - Performance monitoring
 - Patching & updates with scheduled maintenance windows
 - Audit and compliance reporting
 - Secure remote connectivity

- Monthly billing

The range of infrastructure services includes but is not limited to the following list below. Additional artifacts are available; please check with your Dell Technologies Services account team for more details and specifics:

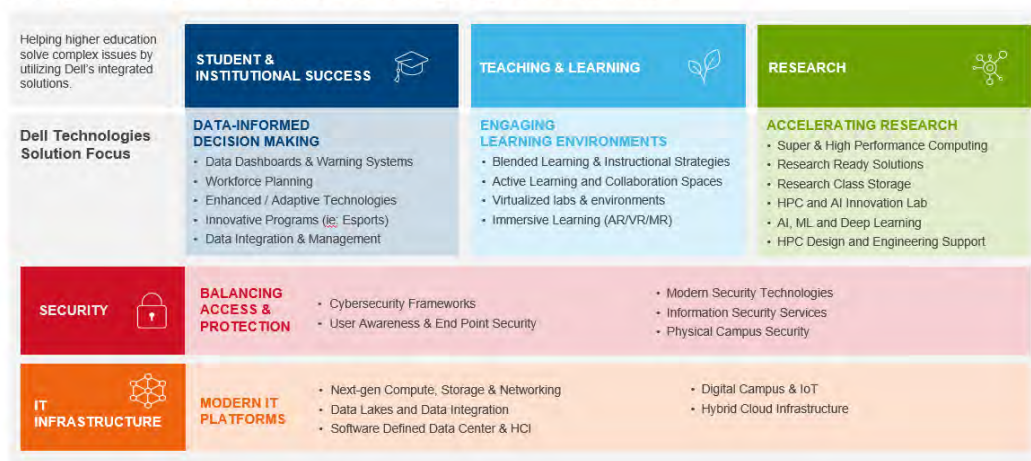
- **Infrastructure:**
 - Compute
 - Storage
 - Backup
 - Infrastructure
 - Cyber Recovery
 - Includes options for hosting
- **Workloads:**
 - Private Cloud
 - Containers
 - Cloud Native
 - VDI
 - HPC
 - AI / ML Ops
- **Multi-Cloud**
 - Hybrid Cloud
 - Microsoft Azure
 - Amazon Web Services
 - Google Cloud Platform
 - VMware Cloud
 - Other public clouds
- **Managed Co-Lo Services**
 - **Deployment**
 - Deploy in colocation facility and connection to Dell's service management used to create and delete resources on the supported cloud platforms
 - Configure remote management and interconnections
 - **Event Monitoring and Security**
 - 24/7 Monitoring alerts, thresholds & trends on space, power and networking in the colocation site
 - **Incident Management**
 - Manage incidents in the colocation site and problems to resolution
 - **Operational Management**
 - Maintain service management infrastructure for secure remote access
 - Configure network interconnections and manage networking capacity
 - **Execute service expansions in colocation space**
 - **Continuous Improvement**
 - Ongoing review of procedures, configurations, skills

Innovation in Education with Dell Technologies

Today, education is at a pivotal moment. Schools, colleges, and universities are in the middle of a significant shift in educational models, delivering both unique learning models and student campus experiences through digital transformation. Students are increasingly taking advantage of technology on demand to meet their own learning needs and chart their own path to workforce readiness. This change around why, how, and when students are learning is a driving force behind the growing need for advanced technology in higher education on campuses.

Digital transformation in higher education

Driving innovation and student success through Digital Transformation






Based on Dell research, we believe that 85% of the jobs that will be available in 2030 have not even been invented yet. In 2030, we'll value skills like contextualized intelligence, in-the-moment learning, automation literacy, entrepreneurial mindset, and personal brand cultivation. More than anything, the ability to gain new knowledge – to learn – will be valued more than even the knowledge that people already have. So, we see our North Star - how can institutions begin to address students' expectations in order to best prepare them for that future/changing world? At Dell Technologies, we love finding new ways to help our educational partners innovate, to bring new and exciting topics and methods of learning to the modern student.

A handful of the creative programs we are currently engaged in are:

Soar with MENTOR

Soar with MENTOR is a program developed by Dell and Intel for students to inspire, educate, and equip a cohort of select female students with the necessary knowledge, skills and dispositions to be successful in life, and possibly at Dell Technologies in the future. We recognize the importance of diversity and inclusion in all organizations and believe that providing development and mentorship opportunities to female post-secondary students will help assist in the future success of these students.

We have already begun to work with the University of Colorado campus champions to bring this program to CU students as the first of it's kind in the United States (previous [programs have all been in Canada](#)).

Soar with MENTOR!


SOAR with MENTOR
 Mentorship
 Experience
 Networking
 Trust
 Opportunities
 Reach

Program Objectives

- Support diversity and inclusion initiatives within higher education institutions and organizations in STEM and business related fields
- Through mentorship, create a female-centric ecosystem to increase interest and confidence in STEM and business related fields.
- Develop career readiness skills to thrive in a fast-paced and changing world

Program Outline
 4 virtual sessions over a three month time period with your cohort of female students
 Sessions will include:

- Career readiness keynotes
- What's happening in Tech today
- "Mentor speed meeting"



Improve Career Readiness


- Engage female-identifying students in learner-driven experiences to support career development

Develop Mentorship

- Foster the pursuit of academic and career aspirations of women through mentorship


Build Capacity

- Learn about innovations in the Technology industry



Students learn digital branding and professional online presence

"The sessions have taught me not to sell myself short; if you're discouraged by something, don't give up – keep trying!" ~ Mentee Cohort 3



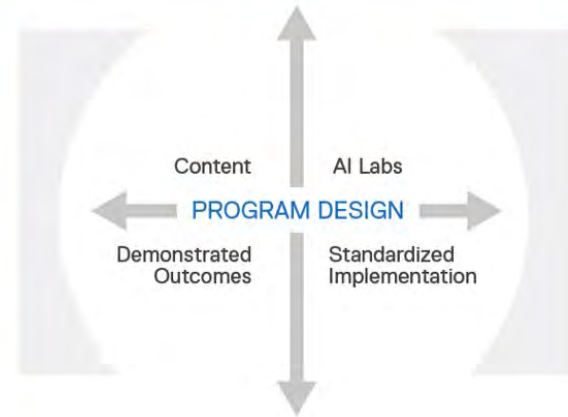
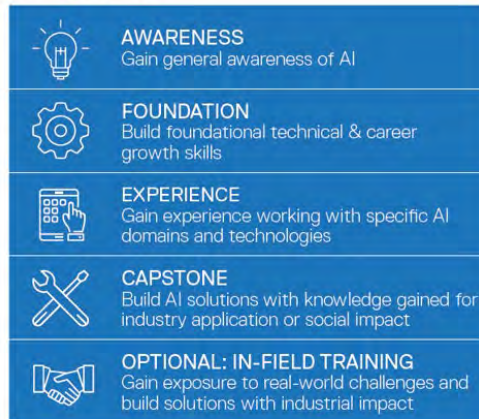
Launching US programs this year. Customizable for your university's needs and objectives.

See <https://bit.ly/DellSwM> for current program examples and information!

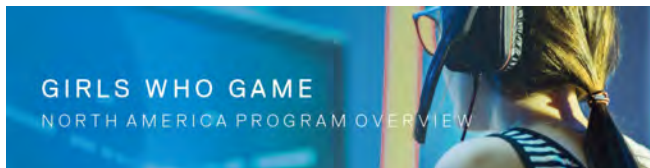
AI For Workforce

Dell Technologies and Intel have implemented a comprehensive AI readiness program in partnership with post-secondary education systems and governments worldwide. In the US this program goes a bit further to focus on building the future AI-ready workforce through post-secondary opportunities with the objective of 'empowering learners and workers with AI skills in an inclusive way'.

Skilling Journey



Girls Who Game



Offered through a partnership between Dell, Microsoft and Intel, the “Girls Who Game” program encourages girls to get into the world of gaming, exposing them to new ways of applying STEM learning. This is an engaging technology-based program designed to captivate female students in grades 4-8 in learner-driven experiences to build their technology, leadership and communication skills. We have also brought educational opportunities via a pilot internship program for young women in secondary education via the Girls Who Game Equity program, teaching them how to host professional panels that are streamed live on public streaming services.

We at Dell Technologies believe that our partnership runs deeper than just making sales. Some of the ways we can help elevate those sales made on campus are:

Classrooms of the Future

With more students requiring a mix of in-person and online learning through HyFlex models, Dell Technologies has partnered with numerous K-12 and Higher Education institutions to improve collaboration between faculty and students regardless of how they attended class. Many schools and universities need to deploy a connected classroom solution while staying within budget requirements. One example of a connected classroom setup Dell has recently helped build at a regional university in the West, uses a Dell 75-inch 4K interactive touch monitor, Dell OptiPlex Micro desktops and Windows Whiteboard software instead of traditional smartboards, Dell PCs and projectors. In these classrooms, any number of remote or in-person students can see and interact with a virtual whiteboard. This includes adding notes, sharing files

and running applications. The CIO of this university shared with us that “faculty utilizing this innovation, can simply pull up a file that has a template whiteboard image and instantly pick up where they left off in their last class as well as spontaneously present rich media content and annotations”.

Educational Road Shows / Guest Lecture Series / Educational Strategists

Dell Technologies prides ourselves on the expertise and knowledge of our team members. Not only do we have expert client specialists and technologists to help explain and elaborate on the newest in our hardware offerings, but we also have a dedicated team of educational strategists. Our education strategists are former educators and staff from academia who are well versed in [Technology Solutions for Higher Education](#), and will act as advisors, guides, and champions for the University of Colorado.

In addition to understanding the higher education landscape, partnering with the University of Colorado on webinars and speaking engagements, and being champions for academic institutions, Dell Technologies Education Strategists can also help in a variety of other functions:

Strategy

- Have conversations about strategic initiatives at higher education institutions
- Participate in discovery meetings with higher education leaders
- Assist CU in their IT alignment of goals and plans to Institutional Strategic goals and plans
- Serve as higher education consultant and advisor
- Serve on advisory boards
- Facilitate Visioning Days and Dell Tech Days
- Participate as **thought leaders** in the industry via keynotes, speaking at industry events, PR, blogs, social media, and whitepapers (such as the upcoming whitepaper in partnership with the Chronicle of Higher Education featuring the CU Boulder Libraries program and research study around helping students obtain adequate hardware – to be published very soon!)

Relationships

- Foster **new relationships** with university executives and build the bridge to the Dell team
- Develop agendas and participate in **Executive Briefings at Dell Centers**
- Make **connections** across and within institutions
- Help **foster and develop collaborative partnerships**
- Focus on building **relationships** outside of IT
- Help our customers network with each other and **share best practices**

Innovation

- Advance cultures of innovation and **transformation**
- Support learning transformations with **students at the center**
- **Research** technology solutions and provide information to customers

Our founder, Michael Dell, expresses it succinctly in his quote “Our business is about technology, yes. But it’s also about operations and customer relationships.” Dell Technologies has shown that we not only care

about education and its impact on the world but are actively engaged in dedicating resources to be the best possible partner for academic organizations.

Elevating CU Gaming Initiatives

We have built a strong relationship with the various CU Gaming groups, working to help elevate their mission of establishing the University of Colorado as a leader in the academic, career pathway, and research arenas of gaming and esports. A local and national expert in this field, [Dell Education Strategist Danielle Rourke](#) frequently engages with faculty, staff, and students at CU campuses and works to bring advisory and volunteer opportunities to them to help elevate their goals and involvement in the state and beyond. She hosts a monthly gaming council collaborative of esports leaders from around the state of Colorado to help advise the CDHE on ways Colorado can become the future hub of educational esports. This group created a report for the CDHE called “Report and Recommendations on Gaming and Esports in Colorado” (*please ask for report if desired*) and has helped advocate for a statewide esports league in higher education.

Dell Technologies was also a gold-level sponsor of COLTT 2021 and Danielle facilitated the session titled “[Esports in Colorado Higher Education - More than just a game](#)” with CU Gaming Director of Esports as a speaker.

We have also brought opportunities for the student leaders from CU Gaming to be an integral part of conferences such as the 2022 Phi Theta Kappa Catalyst conference’s inaugural multi-day esports events. [Our appreciation for their involvement](#) was only matched by the potential opportunities and networking connections they gained from the event.

Dell Technologies also already has a solid relationship and presence at the University’s various on-site retail facilities:

[Dell Member Purchase Program](#)

Dell Technologies and the University of Colorado have an extensive partnership for faculty, staff, and students to purchase and earn rewards through our Member Purchase Program:

[What is the Member Purchase Program?](#)

MPP is a membership program within the Dell Consumer branch. Members include employees, family, friends and students of your organization or school. We offer a wide array of benefits to our members, including but not limited to:

- Exclusive monthly offers
- Best price guarantee on consumer PCs from Dell
- Dedicated Dell contact for help with purchases, custom programs and more
- Free enrollment in Dell Rewards Program


[Best Price on Dell.com](#)

Dell MPP provides your employees and/or students with several advantageous benefits with a goal of putting the right consumer technology in their hands. Take advantage of the customized programs and dedicated resources to elevate the savings and purchase experience. To take advantage of these deals, please visit [Dell.com/CU](#). Your Dell MPP contact is Alissa Stevens, who can be contacted at Alissa_Stevens@Dell.com or 512-723-6273.

Dell Rewards Program

Dell Rewards is an added benefit for your employees when they enroll in MPP's free reward program. Your employees will receive 3 percent back every time they purchase with their Rewards membership to use on thousands of top-brand electronics, plus free expedited shipping. Learn more at: Dell.com/rewards.

Included in our [Progress Made Real](#) goals for social impact, Dell Technologies believes that sustainability is a critical factor in the future of not only our business, but all life on our planet. We recognize it is also important to our educational customers and have created many initiatives to be a partner in sustainability. One such program is our annual [Erase E-Waste Sweepstakes](#):



HOW TO ENTER

Dell Technologies is inviting U.S. K-12 schools, universities, colleges, and state and local governments to erase e-waste by hosting an e-waste recycling drive.

REGISTER

Register to participate and Dell Technologies will send you a digital kit to make it easy to conduct an e-waste recycling drive.

COLLECT

Safely conduct a drive to collect and recycle used consumer electronics. Learn more about e-waste and where to recycle with [Dell Reconnect](#) and [Asset Resale and Recycling Services](#).

SHARE

Post a photo or video of your recycling drive on Twitter, Facebook or Instagram using #EraseEwasteSweepstakes and tag @DellTech for official entry.

[Register Now](#)

We also have recycling programs via our services organization.

Dell Technologies also believes strongly that today's students are tomorrow's valued team members. We have a number of programs to help prepare students for their future careers in technology:

Student Tech Crew



Student TechCrew

Offered only by Dell Technologies, the Student TechCrew program offers **hands-on experience and industry certifications**, plus opportunities for students to compete globally for prizes and patents

Read more at StudentTechCrew.com.



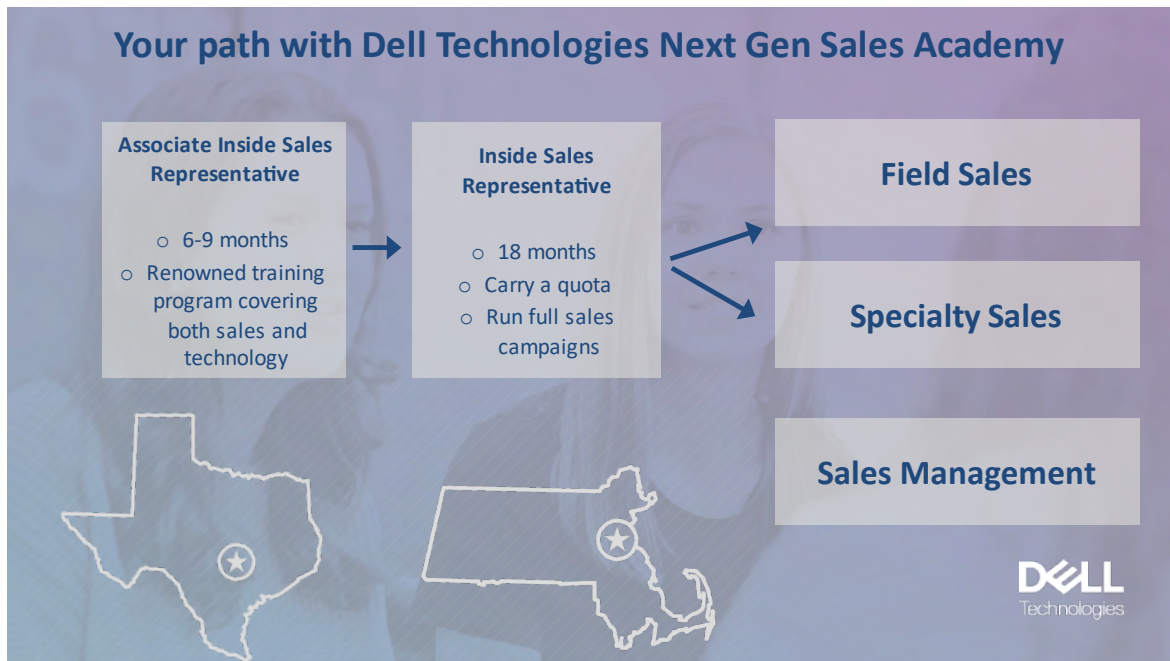
Dell Student TechCrew is a student-led IT helpdesk on high school campuses which promotes future career skills and learning via hands-on experience as students help their peers and school staff members with technology issues. It began as a pilot for the 2019-20 school year in the U.S. and Canada. Students who participate in the program become certified Dell technicians via the Dell TechDirect Program, which gives participating campuses access to an increased number of technicians by training, leveraging the expertise of students to serve students.

As part of the Dell Student TechCrew curriculum, students receive industry-standard training to service Dell desktops and notebooks. They also complete the required training to become Dell TechDirect-certified technicians. The program teaches student participants to fix computers while also building their professional career skills. The curriculum is divided evenly between technical training and the “soft skills” required for 21st-century careers.

We also offer technology certification programs that universities can utilize to train students for future careers. Please see this [customer story](#) between students of Fayetteville State University and the City of Fayetteville.

NextGen Sales Academy

NextGen Sales Academy was created to build the next generation of Dell Technologies sales leaders and field sellers. Through an industry-leading training and enablement program, we are focused on developing ambitious early in career talent along an accelerated career path. Our sellers focus on data center technology. The program is a 2-3 year commitment, with a requirement to relocate to either Round Rock, TX or Hopkinton, MA for the duration of the program.



Dell Technologies Internships

At Dell Technologies, we are always looking for the next generation of innovative thinkers to drive our business forward. Whether students are looking for internships, co-ops or development programs, we'll help them build the skills they need, while working on [meaningful projects](#) starting on day one.

Students start by exploring our <https://jobs.dell.com/internships> website for opportunities that sound intriguing to them, such as:

ENGINEERING	Client Solutions Group Engineering Intern Program	+
FINANCE	Dell Financial Services Internship Program	+
HUMAN RESOURCES	Human Resources Rotation Program – Internship (HRRP)	+
IT	IT Intern Program	+
MARKETING	Marketing Intern Program (MIP)	+

We also have a number of volunteer opportunities for our programs (like Girls Who Game and Soar with MENTOR) that we have worked with our university hiring team to recognize as important differentiators on student resumes.

Tab 9 - Required Documents

- Federal Funds Certifications
- Clean Air and Water Act & Debarment Notice
- Contractors Requirements
- Required Clauses for Federal Assistance by FTA
- Federal Required Signatures
- Antitrust Certification Statements Texas Government Code § 2155.005
- State Notice Addendum

[Please see requested documents beginning on the following page.](#)

FEDERAL FUNDS CERTIFICATIONS

Participating Agencies may elect to use federal funds to purchase under the Master Agreement. The following certifications and provisions may be required and apply when a Participating Agency expends federal funds for any purchase resulting from this procurement process. Pursuant to 2 C.F.R. § 200.326, all contracts, including small purchases, awarded by the Participating Agency and the Participating Agency's subcontractors shall contain the procurement provisions of Appendix II to Part 200, as applicable.

APPENDIX II TO 2 CFR PART 200

(A) Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold currently set at \$250,000, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by 41 U.S.C. 1908, must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.

- Pursuant to Federal Rule (A) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds, the Participating Agency and Offeror reserves all rights and privileges under the applicable laws and regulations with respect to this procurement in the event of breach of contract by either party.

****To the extent, terms are applicable and mandatory by law to the agreement between the District and Dell; Dell agrees****

(B) Termination for cause and for convenience by the grantee or subgrantee including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement. (All contracts in excess of \$10,000)

- Pursuant to Federal Rule (B) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds, the Participating Agency reserves the right to terminate any agreement in excess of \$10,000 resulting from this procurement process in the event of a breach or default of the agreement by Offeror as detailed in the terms of the contract

****To the extent, terms are applicable and mandatory by law to the agreement between the District and Dell; Dell agrees****

(C) Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 CFR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

- Pursuant to Federal Rule (C) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds on any federally assisted construction contract, the equal opportunity clause is incorporated by reference herein.

***Not applicable. Not a construction contract**

(D) Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay

wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

- Pursuant to Federal Rule (D) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds during the term of an award for all contracts and subgrants for construction or repair, offeror will be in compliance with all applicable Davis-Bacon Act provisions
- Any Participating Agency will include any current and applicable prevailing wage determination in each issued solicitation and provide Offeror with any required documentation and/or forms that must be completed by Offeror to remain in compliance the applicable Davis-Bacon Act provisions.

**Not Applicable*

(E) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

- Pursuant to Federal Rule (E) above, when a Participating Agency expends federal funds, offeror certifies that offeror will be in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process.

**Not Applicable*

(F) Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

- Pursuant to Federal Rule (F) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process, the offeror agrees to comply with all applicable requirements as referenced in Federal Rule (F) above

[*Not Applicable](#)

(G) Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended— Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non- Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401- 7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251- 1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

- Pursuant to Federal Rule (G) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency member resulting from this procurement process, the offeror agrees to comply with all applicable requirements as referenced in Federal Rule (G) above

[**If the contract exceeds \\$100,000, Dell certifies compliance of the referenced clean air act.**](#)

(H) Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689)—A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

- Pursuant to Federal Rule (H) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process, the offeror certifies that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency. If at any time during the term of an award the offeror or its principals becomes debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency, the offeror will notify the Participating Agency [Dell Agrees](#)

(I) Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352)—Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

- Pursuant to Federal Rule (I) above, when federal funds are expended by Participating Agency, the offeror certifies that during the term and after the awarded term of an award for all contracts by Participating Agency resulting from this procurement process, the

offeror certifies that it is in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). The undersigned further certifies that:

- No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid for on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of a Federal contract, the making of a Federal grant, the making of a Federal loan, the entering into a cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal grant or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.
- The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all covered sub-awards exceeding \$100,000 in Federal funds at all appropriate tiers and all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

****If the contract exceeds \$100,000, Dell certifies compliance of the referenced lobbying and disclosure laws to the extent possible****

RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL FUNDS

When federal funds are expended by Participating Agency for any contract resulting from this procurement process, offeror certifies that it will comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 CFR § 200.334. The offeror further certifies that offeror will retain all records as required by 2 CFR § 200.334 for a period of three years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

****To the extent the terms are applicable and mandatory by law to the agreement between the District and Dell, Dell agrees.****

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT

When Participating Agency expends federal funds for any contract resulting from this procurement process, offeror certifies that it will comply with the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6321 et seq.; 49 C.F.R. Part 18).

***Not Applicable**

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH BUY AMERICA PROVISIONS

To the extent purchases are made with Federal Highway Administration, Federal Railroad Administration, or Federal Transit Administration funds, offeror certifies that its products comply with all applicable provisions of the Buy America Act and agrees to provide such certification or applicable waiver with respect to specific products to any Participating Agency upon request. Participating Agencies will clearly identify whether Buy America Provisions apply in any issued solicitation. Purchases made in accordance with the Buy America Act must still follow the applicable procurement rules calling for free and open competition.

Not applicable to commercial IT Products

CERTIFICATION OF ACCESS TO RECORDS

Offeror agrees that the Inspector General of the Agency or any of their duly authorized representatives shall have access to any non-financial documents, papers, or other records of offeror that are pertinent to offeror's discharge of its obligations under the Contract for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to offeror's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion relating to such documents. This right of access will last only as long as the records are retained.

****To the extent the terms are applicable and mandatory by law to the agreement between the District and Dell, Dell Agrees****

CERTIFICATION OF APPLICABILITY TO SUBCONTRACTORS

Offeror agrees that all contracts it awards pursuant to the Contract shall be bound by the foregoing terms and conditions.

Dell Agrees

CLEAN AIR AND WATER ACT AND DEBARMENT NOTICE

[Dell Agrees](#)

By the signature below (Under Federal Required Signatures), I, the Vendor, am in compliance with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act of 1970, as Amended (42 U.S. C. 1857 (h)), Section 508 of the Clean Water Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1368), Executive Order 117389 and Environmental Protection Agency Regulation, 40 CFR Part 15 as required under OMB Circular A-102, Attachment O, Paragraph 14 (1) regarding reporting violations to the grantor agency and to the United States Environment Protection Agency Assistant Administrator for the Enforcement.

I hereby further certify that my company has not been debarred, suspended or otherwise ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance programs under Executive Order 12549, "Debarment and Suspension", as described in the Federal Register and Rules and Regulations.

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

Contractor Certification

Contractor's Employment Eligibility

By entering the contract, Contractor warrants compliance with the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act (FINA), and all other federal and state immigration laws and regulations. The Contractor further warrants that it is in compliance with the various state statutes of the states it is will operate this contract in.

Participating Government Entities including School Districts may request verification of compliance from any Contractor or subcontractor performing work under this Contract. These Entities reserve the right to confirm compliance in accordance with applicable laws.

Should the Participating Entities suspect or find that the Contractor or any of its subcontractors are not in compliance, they may pursue any and all remedies allowed by law, including, but not limited to: suspension of work, termination of the Contract for default, and suspension and/or debarment of the Contractor. All costs necessary to verify compliance are the responsibility of the Contractor.

The offeror complies and maintains compliance with the appropriate statutes which requires compliance with federal immigration laws by State employers, State contractors and State subcontractors in accordance with the E-Verify Employee Eligibility Verification Program.

Contractor shall comply with governing board policy of the NCPA Participating entities in which work is being performed.

Fingerprint & Background Checks

If required to provide services on school district property at least five (5) times during a month, contractor shall submit a full set of fingerprints to the school district if requested of each person or employee who may provide such service. Alternately, the school district may fingerprint those persons or employees. An exception to this requirement may be made as authorized in Governing Board policy. The district shall conduct a fingerprint check in accordance with the appropriate state and federal laws of all contractors, subcontractors or vendors and their employees for which fingerprints are submitted to the district. Contractor, subcontractors, vendors and their employees shall not provide services on school district properties until authorized by the District.

The offeror shall comply with fingerprinting requirements in accordance with appropriate statutes in the state in which the work is being performed unless otherwise exempted.

Contractor shall comply with governing board policy in the school district or Participating Entity in which work is being performed.

Business Operations in Sudan, Iran

In accordance with A.R.S. 35-391 and A.R.S. 35-393, the Contractor hereby certifies that the contractor does not have scrutinized business operations in Sudan and/or Iran.

[Dell Agrees](#)

REQUIRED CLAUSES FOR FEDERAL ASSISTANCE PROVIDED BY FTA

ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS

Contractor agrees to:

- a) Maintain all non-financial books, records, accounts and reports required under this Contract for a period of not less than two (2) years after the date of termination or expiration of this Contract or any extensions thereof except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Contract, in which case Contractor agrees to maintain same until the FTA Administrator, the U.S. DOT Office of the Inspector General, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto.
- b) Permit any of the foregoing parties to inspect all non-financial work, materials, and other data and records that pertain to the Project, and to audit the non-financial books, records, and accounts that pertain to the Project and to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed for the purpose of audit and examination. The right of access detailed in this section continues only as long as the records are retained.

It will apply "to the extent determined by the FTA to be applicable to this particular contract based on the status of the grantee and the type of contract issued".

FTA does not require the inclusion of these requirements of Article 1.01 in subcontracts.

CIVIL RIGHTS / TITLE VI REQUIREMENTS

Dell Agrees

- 1) Non-discrimination. In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, Section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6102, Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12132, and Federal Transit Law at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, Contractor or subcontractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status age, or disability. In addition, Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other applicable implementing requirements FTA may issue that are flowed to Contractor from Awarding Participating Agency.
- 2) Equal Employment Opportunity. The following Equal Employment Opportunity requirements apply to this Contract:
 - a. Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex. In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e, and Federal Transit Law at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable Equal Employment Opportunity requirements of U.S. Dept. of Labor regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor, 41 CFR, Parts 60 *et seq.*", and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may affect construction activities undertaken in the course of this Project. Contractor agrees

to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue that are flowed to Contractor from Awarding Participating Agency.

- b. Age. In accordance with the Age Discrimination in Employment Act (ADEA) of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. Sections 621 through 634, and Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) implementing regulations, "Age Discrimination in Employment Act", 29 CFR Part 1625, prohibit employment discrimination by Contractor against individuals on the basis of age, including present and prospective employees. In addition, Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue that are flowed to Contractor from Awarding Participating Agency.
 - c. Disabilities. In accordance with Section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended (ADA), 42 U.S.C. Sections 12101 *et seq.*, prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals with disabilities in programs, activities, and services, and imposes specific requirements on public and private entities. Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC), "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 CFR, Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities and with their responsibilities under Titles I through V of the ADA in employment, public services, public accommodations, telecommunications, and other provisions.
 - d. Segregated Facilities. Contractor certifies that their company does not and will not maintain or provide for their employees any segregated facilities at any of their establishments, and that they do not and will not permit their employees to perform their services at any location under the Contractor's control where segregated facilities are maintained. As used in this certification the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion or national origin because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. Contractor agrees that a breach of this certification will be a violation of this Civil Rights clause.
- 3) Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation, made by Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by Contractor of Contractor's obligations under this Contract and the regulations relative to non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, creed, sex, disability, age or national origin.

- 4) Sanctions of Non-Compliance. In the event of Contractor's non-compliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this Contract, Public Agency shall impose such Contract sanctions as it or the FTA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to: 1) Withholding of payments to Contractor under the Contract until Contractor complies, and/or; 2) Cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

Contractor agrees to include the requirements of this clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA, modified only if necessary to identify the affected parties.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS PARTICIPATION

Dell Agrees

This Contract is subject to the requirements of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26, "Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs", therefore, it is the policy of the Department of Transportation (DOT) to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs), as defined in 49 CFR Part 26, have an equal opportunity to receive and participate in the performance of DOT-assisted contracts.

- 1) Non-Discrimination Assurances. Contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Contract. Contractor shall carry out all applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Contract, which may result in the termination of this Contract or other such remedy as public agency deems appropriate. Each subcontract Contractor signs with a subcontractor must include the assurance in this paragraph. (See 49 CFR 26.13(b)).
- 2) Prompt Payment. Contractor is required to pay each subcontractor performing Work under this prime Contract for satisfactory performance of that work no later than thirty (30) days after Contractor's receipt of payment for that Work from public agency. In addition, Contractor is required to return any retainage payments to those subcontractors within thirty (30) days after the subcontractor's work related to this Contract is satisfactorily completed and any liens have been secured. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above time frames may occur only for good cause following written approval of public agency. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors. Contractor must promptly notify public agency whenever a DBE subcontractor performing Work related to this Contract is terminated or fails to complete its Work, and must make good faith efforts to engage another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work. Contractor may not terminate any DBE subcontractor and perform that Work through its own forces, or those of an affiliate, without prior written consent of public agency.
- 3) DBE Program. In connection with the performance of this Contract, Contractor will cooperate with public agency in meeting its commitments and goals to ensure that DBEs shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to compete for subcontract work, regardless of whether a contract goal is set for this Contract. Contractor agrees to use good faith efforts to carry out a policy in the award of its subcontracts, agent agreements, and procurement contracts which will, to the fullest extent, utilize DBEs consistent with the efficient performance of the Contract.

ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

Contractor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the State energy conservation plans issued under the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Sections 6321 *et seq.* and 41 CFR Part 301-10.

Dell Agrees

FEDERAL CHANGES

Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, listed directly or by reference in the Contract between Public Agency and the FTA, and those applicable regulatory and procedural updates that are communicated to Contractor by Public Agency, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this contract. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Contract.

Dell Agrees

INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION (FTA) TERMS

The provisions include, in part, certain Standard Terms and Conditions required by the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), whether or not expressly set forth in the preceding Contract provisions. All contractual provisions required by the DOT and applicable to the scope of a particular Contract awarded to Contractor by a Public Agency as a result of solicitation, as set forth in the most current FTA Circular 4220.1F, published February 8th, 2016, are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Contract. Contractor agrees not to knowingly perform any act, knowingly fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any reasonable public agency requests that would directly cause public agency to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.

Dell Agrees

NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES

Agency and Contractor acknowledge and agree that, absent the Federal Government's express written consent and notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying Contract, the Federal Government is not a party to this Contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to agency, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying Contract.

Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with federal assistance provided by the FTA. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

Dell Agrees

PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS

Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. §§ 3801 *et seq.* and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this Contract. Upon execution of the underlying Contract, Contractor certifies or affirms, to the best of its knowledge, the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be

Dell Agrees

made, pertaining to the underlying Contract or the FTA assisted project for which this Contract Work is being performed.


In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under a contract connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally awarded by FTA under the authority of 49 U.S.C. § 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and 49 U.S.C. § 5307 (n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

Contractor agrees to include the above clauses in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

FEDERAL REQUIRED SIGNATURES

Offeror certifies compliance with all provisions, laws, acts, regulations, etc. as specifically noted in the pages above. It is further acknowledged that offeror agrees to comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations and ordinances as applicable.

Offeror	<u>Dell Marketing L.P.</u>
Address	<u>One Dell Way</u>
City/State/Zip	<u>Round Rock, Texas 78682</u>
Authorized Signature	<u></u>
Date	<u>11/16/2022</u>

*To the best of my knowledge and belief.

ANTITRUST CERTIFICATION STATEMENTS
TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE § 2155.005


I affirm under penalty of perjury of the laws of the State of Texas that:

(1) I am duly authorized to execute this contract on my own behalf or on behalf of the company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual (Company) listed below;

(2) In connection with this bid, neither I nor any representative of the Company has violated any provision of the Texas Free Enterprise and Antitrust Act, Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code Chapter 15;

(3) In connection with this bid, neither I nor any representative of the Company has violated any federal antitrust law; and

(4) Neither I nor any representative of the Company has directly or indirectly communicated any of the contents of this bid to a competitor of the Company or any other company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual engaged in the same line of business as the Company.

Company Name	<u>Dell Marketing L.P.</u>
Address	<u>One Dell Way</u>
City/State/Zip	<u>Round Rock, Texas 78682</u>
Telephone Number	<u>512-720-7429</u>
Fax Number	<u>n/a</u>
Email Address	<u>stacey.skala@dell.com</u>
Printed Name	<u>Stacey Skala</u>
Title	<u>Proposal Manager</u>
Authorized Signature	<u></u>

STATE NOTICE ADDENDUM

The National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance (NCPA), on behalf of NCPA and its current and potential participants to include all county, city, special district, local government, school district, private K-12 school, higher education institution, state, tribal government, other government agency, healthcare organization, nonprofit organization and all other Public Agencies located nationally in all fifty states, issues this Request for Proposal (RFP) to result in a national contract.

For your reference, the links below include some, but not all, of the entities included in this proposal:

http://www.usa.gov/Agencies/State_and_Territories.shtml

<https://www.usa.gov/local-governments>

Proposal Legal Notes

Dell Technologies conducts operations through its subsidiaries and is the parent company to contracting legal entities Dell Marketing L.P. and EMC Corporation.

The contents of this response, including all elements of proposed pricing, performance level agreements and any referenced terms and conditions, apply only to direct purchases with Dell Technologies.

Terms & Conditions

This proposal will remain valid for 120 days from the date of submission of the proposal. Final pricing and other legally binding contract terms must be agreed or confirmed between the parties.

Dell is submitting this proposal subject to the exceptions to the REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP) FOR Technology Solutions, Products and Services, SOLICITATION NUMBER 45-22 (RFP) terms and conditions included herewith. Dell welcomes the opportunity to negotiate its exceptions and the terms and conditions to come to a mutually acceptable governing agreement with customer. Dell's submission of a proposal does not indicate acceptance of those RFP terms and conditions identified in our exceptions.

If the RFP allows customer the discretion to reject a bid that takes exceptions to the RFP terms and conditions, Dell requests the opportunity to review and discuss its exceptions with customer further.

Disclaimer

This proposal (and information contained herein) is provided to you for information purposes only. Dell Technologies is not responsible for any errors or omissions relating to this proposal or that may occur as a result of the passage of time. In addition, Dell Technologies may improve or change this presentation or improve or change its products and service offerings from time to time, without updating this proposal. Please contact your sales representative for updates or additional information.

Confidentiality

This proposal (and information contained herein) is Dell Technologies Confidential Information, and your access and use are subject to and governed by the terms of your written nondisclosure agreement with Dell Technologies. In the absence of an applicable, written nondisclosure agreement between you and Dell Technologies, your access and use of this proposal (and information contained herein) shall be limited as follows: you will maintain the confidentiality of the Dell Technologies Confidential Information with at least the same degree of care that you use to protect your own confidential information, but no less than a reasonable degree of care under the circumstances; you may use the Dell Technologies Confidential Information only for the business transaction between you and Dell Technologies ("Purpose"); you may disclose Dell Technologies Confidential Information only to your employees who have a need to know the information for the Purpose and are legally bound by similar nondisclosure terms; and you will not disclose Dell Technologies Confidential Information to any other employee or to a third party.

Note

This information may be exempt from disclosure under open records and/or freedom of information act (foia) statutes and regulations. Dell reserves all rights available to it under applicable law to appeal any disclosure to a third-party accordingly.

Pricing Notes

Dell will provide the minimum discounts for the offers described in the Discount Category Matrix on Tab 7. The discounts are applied to Dell's then current Manufacturer Suggested Retail Pricing (MSRP) and Dell reserves the right to change the MSRP (which would also change the discounted selling price) at any time to apply to future orders. Regardless of the Category in which they may be sold, Dell shall not be obligated to provide any discounts with respect to APEX-branded products or offerings.

Dell maintains a Retail Price list online located at: <http://ftpbox.us.dell.com/slq/weekly/dellpricereport.pdf>. The Price List is updated weekly, is available for download from this site in lieu of hard copy distribution and excludes promotional offers. Systems configured and discounted by your Dell's Sales Representatives or through on-line stores and Premier Pages, are based upon then-current retail pricing and exclude promotional offers.

Changes to retail prices are subject to Dell's discretion and generally take effect immediately, allowing us to provide price decreases and to introduce new products without waiting for a formal price list to be updated. Product Classifications and Categories may be changed by Dell without notice.

Where a Dell-branded product is comprised of both hardware and services, the resulting Discount Off List percentage will reflect a blend of the contract discounts associated with the hardware and tied services components of that product.

Where Dell sells third-party products on a "discount-off-list" basis and does not receive a list price from the manufacturer, Dell assigns a list price. Prices for custom services are agreed to through a separate Statement of Work and not included in the proposed prices herein. Where "discount off list", "cost plus", or "cost minus" calculations are used to determine pricing, Dell's standard discount product category list, product category or classification assignment for a particular product is subject to change by Dell and could affect pricing of that product.

Pricing, if included, may be subject to change in the event of an industry wide material constraint or shortages, including but not limited to memory, or other manufacturing materials or components, or due to other factors beyond Dell Technologies' reasonable control. Products may be discontinued or revised (including components thereto) at any time without notice. Should the initial proposed product(s) be discontinued before the replacement product(s) reach price parity with initial product(s), Dell Technologies reserves the right to re-negotiate pricing. For global proposals utilizing Dell Technologies' currency exchange hedge rates, rates are updated quarterly and only valid for the current quarter from the proposal submission date.

Tab - Appendices

Included on the following pages:

- Dell and the Environment
- Dell's Diversity and Equal Employment Opportunity Policy
- Dell Supplier Diversity Program
- Dell Premier for IT Procurement Overview
- Dell Limited Hardware Warranty
- Dell Return Policy
- Dell Financial Services

Appendix A - Dell and the Environment

Our Ability



We help our customers minimize their environmental impact by delivering energy-efficient products and easy, responsible electronics recycling.



We also aim to reduce environmental impacts throughout the sustainability life cycle. This approach means designing our products with the environment in mind, finding more eco-friendly ways to build and ship them, and working to reduce our collective footprint.

Design

Designing with the environment in mind from the very start ensures all Dell products and services help customers reduce their impact and meet their goals.

- Environmental Design
- Follow the Eco-label

You want eco-friendly products without sacrificing performance or reliability. Instead of one eco-friendly product, we design all products with the environment in mind. We're committed to developing innovative products and services that help you do more while minimizing your environmental impact.

All product design follows our Design for Environment specifications where we make choices that can minimize impact at each stage of the product life cycle. Also, a large number of Dell products are registered to ENERGY STAR and EPEAT eco-labels to make it easy for you to choose.

Build

Building responsibly means our operations, and those of our supply chain, are committed to operating sustainably. It's good for business and good for the planet.

- Zero Waste
- Climate Change

As a global citizen, Dell is committed to minimizing the impact that our operations, and those of our supply chain, have on the planet and the communities we live and work in. We believe it's possible to succeed in business without doing harm to the environment.

Central to this idea is the practice of using resources responsibly. With energy, water, forestry resources and on the manufacturing floor, we avoid waste in all its forms and work with our supply chain to do the same. We strive to recycle them back into usefulness or to obtain them from renewable and sustainable sources.

Additionally, we recognize that climate change is real and we all have a role to play in transition to a lower-carbon economy. Success is possible through a combination of global emissions reductions, efficiency improvements and a transition to renewable energy sources. To these ends, we have committed to measuring and reducing the impact of our own operations, including our supply chain, our own operations and the impact of our products and services.

Ship

From renewable packaging to smarter shipping, Dell takes an innovative, strategic approach to efficiently delivering products around the world every day.

Packaging protects products. Shipping gets them where they need to go. Reducing that impact requires a strategic commitment to reducing waste by shrinking packaging, selecting renewable materials and striving to make our packaging recyclable, so it doesn't become a customer's waste problem. It also requires constant optimization of an expanding supply chain, always looking for the efficiencies that reduce trips and cut emissions, all while ensuring customer products arrive safely and on time.

Use

Every day, customers are using Dell products and services to help them reduce their environmental impact and achieve their sustainability goals.

Whether to mitigate risk, create new opportunities, reduce operating costs or improve their brand, companies are looking to reduce their environmental footprint. Increasingly, our customers are realizing that technology can be a major driver of this transformation.

But green IT — technology that itself leaves a smaller footprint — is not enough. We help our customers look at IT for green technology that enables them to address their sustainability goals and take control of their resources in a way that creates value. While better design will minimize environmental impact throughout a product's life cycle, the true measure of technology's power is how our customers use it to unleash new possibilities and change their world.

Recycle

Recycling is critical to helping drive sustainability, returning materials to usefulness. Around the globe, we offer easy, responsible recycling options.

- Business Recycling
- Dell Reconnect

As technology is progressing quickly, e-waste is piling up in our offices and homes, or worse, our landfills. According to the Environmental Protection Agency, over 200 million pieces of computer-related e-waste are being generated annually. Yet, only approximately 18 percent is being recycled, which leaves over 150 million pieces of equipment in our landfills each year.

To help prevent the environmental impacts of e-waste, Dell provides multiple hassle-free options for disposing your e-waste responsibly and keeping it out of our landfills either directly or through our partnerships.

Dell's moonshot goal is that by 2030, for every product a customer buys, we will reuse or recycle an equivalent product. 100% of our packaging materials will be sourced from recycled-content or renewable materials. More than half of our product materials will be sourced from recycled-content or renewable materials.

Appendix B - Dell's Diversity and Equal Employment Opportunity Policy

Diversity, inclusiveness and respect for all Dell employees form the basis of Dell's Winning Culture and are essential to Dell's success. Dell values each individual's distinct contribution and leverages our collective strengths to ensure that Dell remains the technology solutions company of choice for customers around the world.

Dell is an Equal Opportunity Employer and Prohibits Discrimination and Harassment of Any Kind

Dell is committed to the principle of equal employment opportunity for all employees and to providing employees with a work environment free of discrimination and harassment. All employment decisions at Dell are based on business needs, job requirements and individual qualifications, without regard to race, color, religion or belief, national, social or ethnic origin, sex (including pregnancy), age, physical, mental or sensory disability, HIV status, sexual orientation, gender identity and/or expression, marital, civil union or domestic partnership status, past or present military service, family medical history or genetic information, family or parental status, or any other status protected by the laws or regulations in the locations where we operate. Dell will not tolerate discrimination or harassment based on any of these characteristics.

Dell's Commitment to a Workplace Free of Discrimination and Harassment is Far Reaching

Dell's commitment to equal employment opportunity applies to all persons involved in the operation of Dell's business and prohibits discrimination or unlawful harassment by or between any Dell employee, including officers, supervisors and coworkers, or applicants for employment at Dell, or by or between any Dell employee and any employee of Dell's customers, independent contractors, vendors or other strategic partners. All employees are responsible for maintaining a work atmosphere free from discrimination and unlawful harassment by treating others with dignity and respect.

Unlawful Harassment is Prohibited

Unlawful harassment can take several forms, including verbal, visual or physical conduct that creates an offensive, hostile or intimidating work environment. Conduct that can contribute to unlawful harassment includes, but is not limited to:

- Verbal conduct such as epithets, derogatory jokes or comments, slurs or unwanted sexual advances, invitations or comments
- Visual conduct such as derogatory and/or sexually oriented posters, photography, cartoons, drawings or gestures
- Physical conduct such as assault, unwanted touching, blocking normal movement or interfering with work because of sex, race or any other protected characteristic
- Threats and demands for sexual favors as a condition of continued employment or to avoid some other loss, and offers of employment benefits in return for sexual favors
- Retaliation for having reported or threatened to report harassment

Dell Employees Are Encouraged to Report Discrimination, Harassment, Retaliation or the Threat of Retaliation

Dell employees who witness or believe they have been subjected to discrimination, harassment, retaliation or other inappropriate conduct are encouraged to report such conduct immediately in accordance with the Raising/Resolving Issues and Concerns section of the Code of Conduct. This includes, but is not limited to, contacting your manager, Human Resources representative, the Office of the Ombuds (if available), the Global or Regional Ethics Office, or the Ethics Helpline at 1-888-888-9975. All such reports will be investigated promptly and as confidentially as possible and appropriate corrective action will be taken. No employee who makes good faith reports of discrimination, harassment or retaliation will be subjected to reprisal or damage to their career, reputation or employment at Dell.

Dell Strives to Reasonably Accommodate Its Employees

Dell provides equitable treatment and reasonable accommodations for employees and applicants in accordance with federal, state and local laws. A reasonable accommodation for an employee with a disability may include modification of policies and procedures, an adjusted work schedule, special equipment or transportation, or other job modification to optimize the individual's job performance, if such accommodation does not result in an undue hardship to Dell's business.

Individuals who desire a workplace accommodation under any applicable law may make a request for such an accommodation, preferably in writing, to the individual's supervisor or Human Resources representative.

Enforcement and Potential Discipline

Employees who violate this policy will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment from Dell.

Revisions and Revocation

This policy in no way constitutes a contract between Dell and any employee and may be revised or revoked at any time, with no advance notice.

For more information regarding Dell's Diversity & Equal Employment Opportunity Policy please visit:

<http://www.dell.com/learn/ae/en/aecorp1/corp-comm/cr-equal-employment-opportunity>

Appendix C - Dell Supplier Diversity Program

Mission

The mission of Dell Global Supplier Diversity is to deliver superior supplier performance through highly-qualified minority, women and small businesses to deliver technology solutions that enable people everywhere to grow and thrive. As part of our commitment to diversity, we source products and services from women and other diverse business owners globally. We measure our achievements in identifying and buying from those businesses that are owned, operated, managed, and controlled by women and others who are underrepresented.



Action

Dell develops strategic, sustainable relationships with a very diverse group of qualified suppliers. Our customers come from every nation, culture, and walk of life, and it's important that all aspects of our business reflect that same diversity.

Why Supplier Diversity makes us Stronger

- It supports both Dell and customer corporate social responsibility, vision and goals
- It enables customers to satisfy federal, state and local diversity requirements
- It demonstrates a commitment to the communities in which we live and work
- It utilizes partnerships to capitalize on the demographic shift in minority populations

Suppliers

Diverse companies that meet Dell's procurement specifications and standards of excellence have an opportunity to partner with Dell in delivering quality products and services to Dell and its customers. The Billion Dollar Roundtable (BDR) recognizes corporations that have achieved spending of at least \$1 billion with minority and women-owned suppliers. In FY20, we started the Supplier Diversity Development Program. Seven diverse suppliers participated in the FY20 program and paired with Supplier Diversity Champions that served as mentors.

Our purpose is to drive diversity and inclusion within our supply chain by using prime, qualified and capable suppliers. We evaluate and qualify suppliers based on their ability to meet best in class cost, supply chain process, quality, technology, time to market, and service experience. Good faith efforts that Dell leverages within our supplier diversity program include:

- Sourcing suppliers with strong supplier diversity programs themselves
- Including supplier diversity language in contractual agreements
- Monitoring spend levels through reporting
- Providing feedback and recommendations on our supplier partnership community

Culture

Dell has developed a Supplier Diversity Structure which includes the development of Diversity Teams, Ambassadors and Champions. These diversity advocates engage and promote Supplier Diversity concepts within each of their business space ensuring a widespread success. Each business function has

an associated Dell employee who acts as a champion on behalf of Dell and for customers. The Champion is the liaison between the diversity team and the business function with a mission of driving diverse spending and establishing diverse suppliers within their space. With this structure, Dell is able to extend our reach to all business functions within our company and these champions play a critical role in the success of our supplier diversity program.

The Global Ambassador Program

The objective of the Global Ambassador Program is to drive incremental growth of diverse spend beyond the United States in support of customer requirements. Similar to the role of Diversity Teams and Champions, Global Ambassadors' drive diverse spend outside of the U.S. and throughout supported global regions. To date, Dell has eight Ambassadors representing China, India, Central and Latin America, the United Kingdom, Australia, and Canada. These Ambassadors serve on advisory boards, encourage certification through global partners, and champion Dell's supplier diversity efforts globally.

Affiliations

Dell participates with the following diversity organizations in support of growth and development of small, minority and women-owned suppliers:

- National Minority Supplier Development Council (NMSDC)
- Southwest Minority Supplier Development Council (SMSDC)
- Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC)
- Women's Business Council Southwest (WBCS)
- Small Business Administration (SBA)
- National Veteran Business Development Council (NVBDC)
- National LGBT Chamber of Commerce (NGLCC)
- Disability:IN
- WEConnect International
- Minority Supplier Development China (MSD)
- Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment (South Africa)

Outreach

As part of our outreach program, Dell has a Supplier Diversity website which allows diverse suppliers to provide information about their company to us. This is uploaded to an online database which our purchasing organization can access to identify diverse suppliers with RFQ/RFI opportunities. The link for this website is [Supplier Diversity Registration Survey \(smartsheet.com\)](https://smartsheet.com/supplier-diversity-registration-survey)

Appendix D - Dell Premier for IT Procurement Overview

At Dell Technologies, we have always been at the forefront of technology. We have a strong and vast portfolio of products, expertise, and services. Over the past few years, however, the technology world as we know it has changed. We're living in the data era—a time where customers want to shop, learn and purchase products with just a few clicks. They expect their technology to know what they need before they know they need it. The vision to be the most essential technology company for the data era focuses our goals on how all our customers – from consumer to enterprise – buy for the better through our online platform.

Dell Premier helps you save time and money, by shopping for your Dell products and solutions on a tailored site that streamlines purchasing and offers greater autonomy and control over your procurement ecosystem. The customization options for your Dell Premier portal page, enables you to fulfill your business needs throughout all phases of IT product ownership.

Using Dell Premier, you can:

- Shop a complete line of fully customizable business-class products, software & accessories.
- Set company-wide standards for product configurations, custom services and shipping options and purchase at your organization's negotiated rate.
- Prepare and save system configurations as an eQuote for repeat or future purchase at a later date.
- Retrieve and purchase sales-created quotes
- Purchase parts and upgrades for your existing hardware
- Retrieve detailed invoice, open order and purchase history reports or build your own report.
- Manage what users can see and do with defined access groups and user roles.
- Access your personalized Account page to manage your day-to-day account needs, like your address book, user access levels, reporting, and more. Orders that are placed via Dell Premier write frictionless to Dell's order management system, which means our customers typically receive their orders quicker and with less errors.
- You can also use the Dell Premier local online or global platform to integrate into your existing ERP or ITSM system.

In short, Dell Premier makes the whole process of doing business with Dell easier and more cost-efficient.

Product Catalog Offerings

Dell Premier offers a number of product catalogs (including a custom catalog option) that will provide you access to systems, software and peripherals products at your negotiated pricing.

- **Systems Catalog:** This catalog offers the user access to Dell's entire line of products.
- **Software & Peripherals Catalog:** This catalog offers the user access to thousands of accessories, software titles, parts, and upgrades.
- **Standard Configurations:** This catalog offers systems and/or software & peripherals that can be customized to show only the customer's agreed upon products at negotiated pricing.

Both Systems catalog and standard configurations give you access to

- **Dell Smart Selection (Stocked):** From your Premier page, you can easily order pre-configured systems by Dell experts based on customer insights. With Smart Selection, you get Dell's most popular business PCs with a simplified ordering process, accelerated delivery, and optional configuration services. Smart Selection systems are in stock and ready to ship.
- **Custom Build (Non-stocked):** From your Premier page, you can easily order alternative configurations that meet your needs.

eQuotes

Shopping carts can be saved as eQuotes by any shopper and forwarded to an authorized buyer for review. With e-quote functionality:

- End users configure and price their own systems
- Managers or authorized buyers receive e-mail notification of saved e-quotes for review and approval
- Time-consuming double-entry of order information and costly errors are reduced
- Purchasing bottlenecks are diminished, while spending controls stay in place

You can easily access and purchase eQuotes as well as Sales Quotes via your Dell Premier Page. eQuotes can be modified online prior to purchase. Sales Quotes are generated by a Dell Sales Representative and can be retrieved and purchased through Dell Premier. However, any modifications require Dell Sales Support.

Turn sales quotes into orders quickly and easily.

You can easily retrieve the quotes provided by your Dell Technologies account team, in addition to quotes that you create online, all on your secure Dell Premier portal.

Get your orders underway online 24/7, leverage self-service to order your quotes, track all your Dell orders and even download your packing slips or invoices.

Secure Online Ordering

Secure online orders can be placed at any time through an intuitive, streamlined checkout process.

Real time Order Tracking

When placing an order via Dell Premier, automated email notifications keep you informed of your Dell order status.

At any time, you can access the Online Order Status tool to check the status of your order and view a variety of options relating to current and past Dell purchases (up to two years). You can track orders placed via your Dell Premier page or via your Dell account team.

Reporting

Dell Premier provides easy access to comprehensive, up-to-date, and customizable data regarding all your Dell transactions. Its sophisticated reporting functionality is designed to help you to plan your purchasing, verify your payments, and manage your assets -- all at the click of a mouse. Flexible options allow you to search and sort the information so it's most useful to you.

Security and User Access

Custom-defined access roles support your approval process and control unapproved buying. Dell Premier enables customization of what users can do and see. An employee's access is limited to the information and tools that they need, and the designated administrator in your organization can modify the access role of a user as needed.

Your account team Information

Dell Premier enables easy access to the right Dell contacts. Whenever you want to inquire about products or check prices or an order, your Dell Account Team representative is always standing by to take your call.

Premier Notifications Center

Our messaging center provides you with relevant and timely updates regarding your Dell Premier experience.

- Get automatic notifications about:
- standard configurations
- order processing updates and delivery status
- eQuote status changes
- your Dell account team
- Premier news including latest features

ImageWatch

You can sign up for Dell's ImageWatch service (NDA required) in Dell Premier to view information about technology changes. It provides a 6-months outlook on: Ready To Ship & End Of Marketing Life, for platforms, hardware and software.

ImageWatch service can help you prepare a proactive procurement plan that incorporates future technology changes and minimizes their impact.

Benefits:

- Proactive planning of product changes & transitions.
- Global Standard Platforms (GSP) and their regional availability.
- Ability to create and share product configurations between your company and your account teams.
- Monitor & receive change notifications via dashboard views and on-demand e-mail alerts

Accessibility

Dell Technologies is committed to ensuring digital accessibility for people with disabilities. We are continually improving the user experience for everyone and applying the relevant accessibility standards. The commitment of Dell to diversity and to provide the best customer experience helps us to remain competitive in the marketplace. In Dell's ongoing efforts to strive for accessibility, Dell is committed to the principles and goals of the World Wide Web Consortium's Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG). Dell works toward the goal of meeting the Level AA criteria as set forth in the guideline.

Support

The Dell support site provides fast, flexible access to a comprehensive array of technical support resources. Designed for support technicians, helpdesk specialists, system engineers and IT managers, Premier Support provides fast access to the knowledge and solutions you need to help you efficiently.

Double Down on Dell Premier

We've got advanced solutions for your complex business needs.

Are you a global customer? Make Dell Premier your one-stop-shop across global operations. Dell Premier offer a sophisticated answer for large-scale technology procurement. Customers with global operations can take advantage of a secure, personalized purchasing and support site that ensures efficient global purchase operations. [Learn More](#)

Using an ERP System? Set up integration with Dell Premier. Seamlessly integrate your existing ERP system with Premier from catalog to checkout to delivery—eliminating errors and redundancy—with zero downtime! You can utilize your existing procurement system and leverage the features of Dell Premier when procuring IT such as detailed reporting, customizable solutions and centralized purchasing. [Learn More](#)

Already using ITSM (IT Service Management) Software? Invest in decentralizing your purchasing process to make your workflow more efficient. With Dell API technology, you can extend the familiar benefits of your existing ITSM system – including ServiceNow and Remedy—to the Dell Premier purchasing environment. Free up your procurement team's time to focus on strategic initiatives. [Learn More](#)

Maximizing your return on investment (ROI) and Economic Impact with Dell Premier

Modernizing IT procurement saves time and money while improving employee productivity.

According to the latest Forrester study, the four-year financial analysis based on the customer interviews and survey found that a composite organization experiences benefits of \$1.76 million over 4 years vs costs of \$444,000, adding up to a net present value (NPV) of \$1.32 million and an ROI of 297%. The research reveals that customers who use Dell Premier are able to get payback for their efforts in less than 6 months and able to enjoy:

- 1) A reduced 15% procurement team effort associated with IT hardware purchasing.
- 2) 1875 hours saved in time spent on device configuration annually.
- 3) And reduced purchase cost of \$68 per device due to product standardization.

[Read the study](#) and examine the potential return on investment (ROI) your company may realize by transforming IT procurement with Premier.

What can Dell Premier save your organization?

[Create a personalized assessment](#) and business case estimating the savings that Dell Premier can provide for your organization.

Customer Stories

UK Charity Versus Arthritis had an immediate need for a self-service portal in 2020. Versus Arthritis sent all 400 employees home to work when the COVID-19 lockdown was announced in March 2020. While the

charity already had flexible working arrangements in place, staff required additional technology to ensure the effectiveness and connectivity of their home office arrangements. Versus Arthritis needed to enable staff to order equipment direct to their homes rather than to its closed offices.

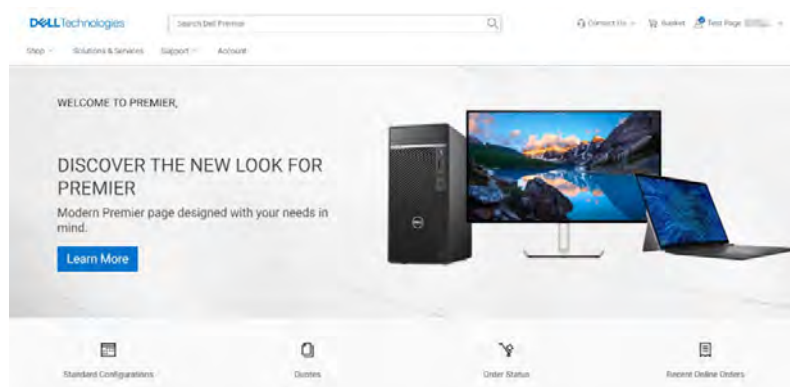
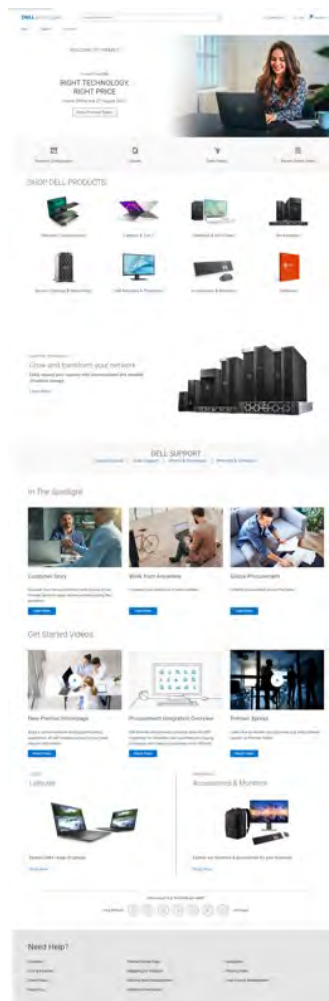
The Dell Technologies account team consulted internal e-commerce experts and proposed a customized version of Dell Premier Procurement Portal. This solution is used by internal IT or procurement teams to order products from the Dell Technologies online catalogue. On the first day of operation the IT team checked and approved nearly 70 orders. In most cases equipment was delivered in 48–72 hours, compared with the 8–9 days it could have taken if bulk orders had been delivered to the head office and redirected to peoples' homes.

- [Versus Arthritis - Work From Anywhere with Dell Premier](#)

Dell Premier was essential in helping Arkema migrate its global e-procurement platform – this meant transferring all the integrated systems for its global suppliers. Arkema chose Dell Premier Procurement Integration and Dell Premier Global Procurement to modernize their online platform. This resulted to a quick and effective migration of their global procurement platform in 6 months and 95% of their IT purchases being automated. This particular customer was very happy with the work of the Dell Premier team. While some providers tend to wait and see how things turn out in this kind of project, the Dell Premier team was proactive, anticipating our needs and meeting all deadlines.

- [Arkema - Procurement Integration](#)

Dell Premier Page at a glance:





Standard Configurations



Laptops & 2-in-1



Desktops & All-in-Ones



Workstations



Servers, Storage & Networking



Dell Monitors & Projectors



Accessories & Monitors



Software

ADAPTIVE TECHNOLOGY

Grow and transform your network

Easily expand your capacity with uncomplicated and versatile virtualized storage.

[Learn More](#)



Appendix E - Dell Limited Hardware Warranty

Limited hardware warranties

Dell-branded hardware products purchased in the U.S. or Canada may come with a 90-day, 1-year, 2-year, 3-year, 4-year, 5-year or other limited hardware warranty. Dell may offer different delivery methods for warranty service, including but not limited to parts and product dispatches, mail-in service and onsite/in-home service. Renewals and extensions of your limited hardware warranty may also be available after you purchase your product(s). To determine the warranty that came with your hardware product(s), or the warranty renewal or extension that you purchased, see your packing slip, invoice, receipt or other sales documentation. Some components of the hardware you purchased may have a shorter warranty than that listed on your packing slip, invoice, receipt or other sales documentation. Additional details related to warranty duration are listed below.

What is covered by this limited hardware warranty?

What is not covered by this limited hardware warranty?

How long does this limited hardware warranty last?

Important Notice Relating to Third Party Product

What do I do if I need warranty service?

What will Dell do?

What if I purchased a service contract?

May I transfer the limited hardware warranty?

Dell Printer Consumables Limited Warranties

Limited Lifetime Warranty for Dell-branded tape media

What is covered by this limited hardware warranty?

This limited hardware warranty covers defects in materials and workmanship in your Dell-branded hardware products, including Dell-branded peripheral products.

What is not covered by this limited hardware warranty?

This limited hardware warranty does not cover:

- Software, including without limitation, the operating system and software added to the Dell-branded hardware products through our factory-integration system, third-party software or the reloading of software
- Non Dell-branded products and accessories
- Problems that result, directly or indirectly, from:
 - External causes such as accident, abuse, misuse or problems with electrical power.
 - Servicing not authorized by Dell.
 - Usage that is not in accordance with product instructions.

- Failure to follow the product instructions or failure to perform preventive maintenance.
- Using accessories, parts or components not supplied by Dell.
- Commercial hardware products that use, or in which have been installed, products or components that have not been provided by Dell.
- Products with missing or altered service tags or serial numbers
- Products for which Dell has not received payment
- Normal wear and tear

FOR COMMERCIAL CUSTOMERS (INCLUDING SMALL, MEDIUM AND LARGE BUSINESS AND GOVERNMENT AND PUBLIC SECTOR CUSTOMERS) AND RESELLERS. This paragraph applies if you purchase Dell products for resale or for commercial or professional purposes. DELL'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFECTS IN MATERIALS OR WORKMANSHIP IS LIMITED TO REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE PRODUCT AS SET FORTH IN THIS WARRANTY STATEMENT. EXCEPT FOR THE LIMITED WARRANTY EXPRESSLY STATED ABOVE FOR DELL-BRANDED PRODUCTS, DELL PROVIDES NO WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY OR CONDITION (1) OF MERCHANTABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY, QUALITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, PERFORMANCE, SUITABILITY OR NONINFRINGEMENT; (2) RELATING TO ANY THIRD-PARTY PRODUCT OR SOFTWARE; OR (3) REGARDING THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE PRODUCT OR SOFTWARE. DELL EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS NOT STATED IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY. THIS LIMITED HARDWARE WARRANTY MAY BE VOIDED BY DELL, AT DELL'S SOLE DISCRETION, IF THIRD PARTY PRODUCTS THAT WERE NOT PROVIDED BY DELL ARE INSTALLED ON YOUR DELL SYSTEM.

FOR CONSUMERS. This section applies if you purchase Dell products that are normally used for personal, family or household purposes.

THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS, WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE, PROVINCE TO PROVINCE OR JURISDICTION TO JURISDICTION.

DELL'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR MALFUNCTIONS AND DEFECTS IN HARDWARE IS LIMITED TO REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT AS SET FORTH IN THIS WARRANTY STATEMENT.

FOR ANY INCIDENT COVERED BY THIS DELL LIMITED HARDWARE WARRANTY, YOU MUST USE DELL-PROVIDED PARTS AND PRODUCTS, WHICH DELL WILL PROVIDE TO YOU FOR NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE.

TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW IN YOUR STATE, PROVINCE, JURISDICTION OR COUNTRY, THIS WARRANTY AND THE REMEDIES SET FORTH ARE EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, REMEDIES AND CONDITIONS, WHETHER ORAL, WRITTEN, STATUTORY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED IN THIS WARRANTY STATEMENT AND TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, DELL DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS AGAINST HIDDEN OR LATENT DEFECTS. SOME STATES, PROVINCES, JURISDICTIONS OR COUNTRIES DO NOT ALLOW DISCLAIMERS OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS, SO THIS DISCLAIMER MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

TO THE EXTENT SUCH WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS CANNOT BE DISCLAIMED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES, CANADA (AND ITS PROVINCES) OR OTHERWISE, DELL LIMITS THE DURATION AND REMEDIES OF SUCH WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS TO THE DURATION OF THIS EXPRESS LIMITED WARRANTY (AS REFLECTED ON YOUR PACKING SLIP, INVOICE, RECEIPT OR OTHER SALES DOCUMENTATION) AND, AT DELL'S OPTION, THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SERVICES DESCRIBED BELOW. SOME STATES, PROVINCES, JURISDICTIONS OR COUNTRIES MAY NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY OR CONDITION MAY LAST, SO THE LIMITATION DESCRIBED ABOVE MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

NO WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WILL APPLY AFTER THE LIMITED WARRANTY PERIOD HAS EXPIRED. SOME STATES, PROVINCES, JURISDICTIONS OR COUNTRIES DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY OR CONDITION LASTS, SO THIS LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

WARRANTY SUPPORT ONLY APPLIES WHEN THE COVERED PRODUCT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE COUNTRY IN WHICH DELL ORIGINALLY SOLD THE SYSTEM, AS REFLECTED IN DELL'S RECORDS. IF YOU NEED SUPPORT FOR THE PRODUCT OUTSIDE OF THE COUNTRY OF ORIGIN (FOR EXAMPLE, WHILE TRAVELING, OR IF THE SYSTEM HAS BEEN RELOCATED TO A NEW COUNTRY), THEN DELL MAY OFFER YOU OTHER SUPPORT OPTIONS FOR AN ADDITIONAL CHARGE.

ADDITIONAL TERMS FOR U.S. CONSUMERS. IF YOU CANCEL ANY RENEWED, EXTENDED

OR ENHANCED WARRANTY WITHIN THIRTY (30) DAYS OF RECEIPT OF THIS WARRANTY, YOU WILL RECEIVE A FULL REFUND IF NO CLAIMS HAVE BEEN MADE AGAINST THE WARRANTY. IF ANY CLAIM HAS BEEN MADE AGAINST THE WARRANTY, THEN YOU WILL RECEIVE A PRO-RATA REFUND BASED ON THE RETAIL VALUE OF ANY SERVICE PERFORMED. IF YOU CANCEL THIS WARRANTY AFTER THIRTY (30) DAYS OF YOUR RECEIPT OF THIS WARRANTY, YOU ARE ENTITLED TO A PRO-RATA REFUND AS FOLLOWS: REFUND = THE TOTAL PRICE MINUS THE FOLLOWING: (A) THE VALUE ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE PORTION OF THE RENEWED, EXTENDED OR ENHANCED WARRANTY ALREADY USED (CALCULATED BASED ON THE PERCENTAGE OF DAYS OF THE RENEWED, EXTENDED, OR ENHANCED TERM THAT ALREADY HAVE BEEN USED PRIOR TO OUR RECEIVING NOTICE OF YOUR CANCELLATION); (B) 0.1 MULTIPLIED BY THE TOTAL PRICE; AND (C) THE COST OF ANY REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT PROVIDED TO YOU BEFORE CANCELLATION.

FOR ALL CUSTOMERS. WE DO NOT ACCEPT LIABILITY BEYOND THE REMEDIES PROVIDED FOR IN THIS LIMITED HARDWARE WARRANTY, AND WE DO NOT ACCEPT LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, FOR THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS AGAINST YOU FOR DAMAGES, FOR PRODUCTS NOT BEING AVAILABLE FOR USE, OR FOR LOST OR DAMAGED DATA OR SOFTWARE. DELL DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE OPERATION OF ANY DELL PRODUCT WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE. OUR LIABILITY WILL BE NO MORE THAN THE AMOUNT YOU PAID FOR THE SPECIFIC PRODUCT THAT IS THE SUBJECT OF A CLAIM. THIS IS THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT FOR WHICH WE ARE RESPONSIBLE.

SOME STATES, PROVINCES, JURISDICTIONS OR COUNTRIES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

[How long does this limited hardware warranty last?](#)

This limited hardware warranty lasts for the time period indicated on your packing slip, invoice or receipt except for the following Dell-branded hardware:

- All variants of ioDrive® NAND Flash devices carry the length of the limited hardware warranty coverage for the Dell system with which the ioDrive NAND Flash device is shipped. ioDrive NAND Flash devices are not eligible for purchase of extended warranty coverage beyond a total of 5 years of coverage from the original shipment date. Additionally, ioDrive NAND Flash devices use a silicon technology that has a maximum number of physical bytes that can be written to the device (the Rated Life). The applicable limited hardware warranty covers failures due to defects in workmanship and/or materials, but does not cover problems related to the device reaching its maximum Rated Life. **ioDrive is a registered trademark of Fusion-io.**
- As part of standard portable configuration, batteries carry a base 1-year limited hardware warranty regardless of the length of the system warranty. In addition, for some products, a customer has the option of purchasing a battery that comes with a 3-year limited hardware warranty.

- The warranty for a print head that is included as original equipment in the Dell mobile printer is for parts only and is effective for a period of 1-year after the date of purchase of the printer or 1000 prints of printer usage, whichever occurs first.
- Your series 5, 6 or 7 PowerEdge™ RAID Controller (PERC) battery may provide up to 72 hours of controller cache memory backup power when new. Under the 1-year limited hardware warranty, we warrant that the battery will provide at least 24 hours of backup coverage during the 1-year limited hardware warranty period. Service offerings, such as Dell ProSupport™, Dell ProSupport Plus and Dell ProSupport Flex services, may be available to provide longer service periods for an additional fee.
- Your Series 8/9 PERC controller battery comes with a 3-year limited hardware warranty, which cannot be extended beyond 3 years. Service offerings, such as Dell ProSupport™, Dell ProSupport Plus and Dell ProSupport Flex services, may be available to provide longer service periods for an additional fee.
- Projector lamps carry a 1 year limited hardware warranty.
- Dell-certified and Dell-branded memory purchased separately from a Dell system (Dell-certified memory) carries a lifetime limited hardware warranty.
- The limited hardware warranty for monitors purchased independent of a system lasts for the time period indicated on your packing slip, invoice, receipt or other sales documentation. Monitors purchased with a system are covered by the system limited hardware warranty.
- The limited hardware warranty for a Dell external hard disk drive purchased simultaneously with a laptop, desktop, tablet or thin client PC lasts for the longer of (a) 2 years; or (b) the duration of the system's limited hardware warranty.
- Earphones and remote in-line controls carry a 1-year limited hardware warranty.
- Other add-on hardware carries longer hardware warranty of either a 1-year limited hardware warranty for new parts and a 90-day limited hardware warranty for reconditioned parts or, for both new and reconditioned parts, the remainder of the warranty for the Dell product on which such parts are installed.
- Serial ATA (SATA) hard drives in PowerEdge and PowerVault™ systems carry a 1-year limited hardware warranty, independent of system warranty. Service offerings, such as Dell ProSupport™, Dell ProSupport Plus and Dell ProSupport Flex services may be available to provide longer service periods for the SATA hard drive for an additional fee.
- Select PowerConnect™ products: the PowerConnect 2800 series, the PowerConnect 3500 series, the PowerConnect 5500 series, the PowerConnect 6200 series, the PowerConnect 7000 series, the PowerConnect 8000 series and the PowerConnect 8100 series and select Dell

Networking products: Dell Networking X1000 and X4000 series; the N1000, N2000, N3000 and N4000 series and the S3100 series are covered by the lifetime limited hardware warranty. These products carry a lifetime limited hardware warranty with Basic Hardware Service (repair or replacement) for as long as you own the product. Repair or replacement support for any Dell Networking product with limited lifetime warranty does not include configuration or configuration assistance, or other advanced service and support provided by Dell ProSupport Services. The warranty does not apply to products purchased before first announcement in Spring 2011. Dates vary by region. Contact customer service to verify if your product qualifies. See dell.com/LifetimeWarranty for more details.

- Select PowerConnect products carry an Extended Life Limited Hardware Warranty with Basic Hardware Service, which extends until 5 years after end of product model sales, subject to the specific clarifications and limitations listed below. The Extended Life Limited Hardware Warranty does not include configuration or other advanced service provided by Dell ProSupport™. The Extended Life Limited Hardware Warranty is not transferrable.

Clarifications and limitations pertaining to products with Extended Life Limited Hardware Warranty

- B-Series FCX/FCXs — Internal power supply and fans are covered; however, warranty excludes removable optics and LEDs.

- J-Series EX4200 — Warranty does not include optics and limits fan and power supply to 5 years from date of purchase.
- W-Series Access Points: W-AP92/93/93H, W-IAP92/93, W-AP104/105, W-IAP105, W-AP124/125, W-AP134/135, W-IAP134/135 — Warranty limits any power supply, antennae or accessories to 1 year from date of purchase.
- Enterprise SATA value/mix use solid-state drives (SSDs), enterprise SATA read intensive SSDs and slim SATA SSDs are not eligible for purchase of extended warranty coverage beyond 3 years, unless purchased with a separate service offering, such as Dell ProSupport™, Dell ProSupport Plus or Dell ProSupport Flex services, which may be available to provide longer service periods for an additional fee.
- Dell power distribution units (PDUs) and keyboard/monitor/mouse consoles (KMMs) purchased independent of a system carry a 1-year limited hardware warranty. Dell PDUs and KMMs purchased with a system are covered by the greater of 3 years or the term of the system limited hardware warranty.
- All variants of PowerEdge Express Flash PCI Express (PCIe) SSD devices carry the length of the limited hardware warranty coverage for the Dell system with which the PowerEdge Express Flash PCIe SSD device is shipped. PowerEdge Express Flash PCIe SSD devices are not eligible for purchase of extended warranty coverage beyond a total of 5 years of coverage from the original shipment date unless purchased with a separate service offering, such as Dell ProSupport™, Dell ProSupport Plus or Dell ProSupport Flex services. Additionally, PowerEdge Express Flash PCIe SSD devices use a silicon technology that has a maximum number of physical bytes that can be written to the device (the Device Life). The applicable limited hardware warranty covers failures due to defects in workmanship and/or materials, but does not cover problems related to the device reaching its maximum Device Life.
- Except for SAS solid-state drives (SSDs) used in PS Series and SC Series products, enterprise SATA, SAS and NVMe SSDs are not eligible for purchase of extended warranty coverage beyond 3 years from the original shipment date, unless purchased with a separate service offering, such as Dell ProSupport™, Dell ProSupport Plus or Dell ProSupport Flex services, which may be available to provide longer service periods for an additional fee. All such devices have a maximum number of physical bytes that can be written to the device (the Device Life). The applicable limited hardware warranty covers failures due to defects in workmanship and/or materials, but does not cover problems related to the device reaching its maximum Device Life.

The limited hardware warranty on all Dell-branded products purchased directly from Dell begins on the date of the packing slip, invoice, receipt or other sales documentation. For products purchased from third-party retailers or resellers, the limited hardware warranty begins on the date of your original sales receipt. The warranty period is not extended if we repair or replace a warranted product or any parts. Dell may change the availability of limited hardware warranties, at its discretion, but any changes will not be retroactive.

Important Notice Relating to Third Party Product

Dell cannot guarantee the authenticity of the products, limited warranties, service or support, or the accuracy of the listings of products you purchase from a third party. In some cases, such as with battery packs and power adapters, use of third party product may pose an increased risk of reliability or safety issues, including increased risk of fire or explosion. This limited hardware warranty does not cover issues caused by installation or use in a Dell system of any third party product that was not provided by Dell. For Commercial customers, this limited hardware warranty may be voided by Dell, at Dell's sole discretion, if

you install or use in a Dell system any third party product that was not provided by Dell.

What do I do if I need warranty service?

Before contacting Dell, please try one or more of the following:

1. Ensure that you have installed any updates or resolved any issues identified by the monitoring, diagnostic, and proactive support tools such as Dell SupportAssist that are installed on your product. Dell SupportAssist may also be available for download onto your product if it is not already installed. Visit dell.com/supportassist for download files and resources;
2. Access dell.com/support for troubleshooting advice and directions on running hardware diagnostics; and
3. Consult your Owner's Manual.


If you need additional assistance, then, before the warranty expires, please use one of the following support options to contact Dell or our authorized representatives:

1. **Online:** Online, chat and other forms of remote support may be available. Contact information is available at dell.com/support
2. **Telephone support requests:** Contact information is included in the table below. Long distance telephone carrier charges may apply.

Please also have your Dell Service Tag or order number available when you contact Dell.

If you purchased through a retailer (not directly from Dell), you may be required to provide Dell with your original sales receipt from your purchase to receive any warranty service from Dell.

If you purchased through Best Buy, you must have all original sales receipts from your purchase to receive any warranty service at a Best Buy store. For Canada, if you purchased through Future Shop, you must have all original sales receipts from your purchase to receive any warranty service at a Future Shop store.

Contact	Web
Web Support	

Contact	Phone (U.S. Only)	Service Desk (U.S. Only)
Individual Home Consumers:	U.S. Only	
Hardware Warranty Support	1-800-624-9896	
Customer Service	1-800-624-9897	
Best Buy Customers	Carry your Dell notebook, Dell desktop or Dell monitor purchased with a Dell desktop into any Best Buy store. Visit bestbuy.com to locate the nearest Best Buy store.	
Wireless Service Provider	1-800-308-3355 Your wireless service provider may also be able to provide hardware warranty service on your Dell smartphone or tablet.	
Individual Home Consumers who purchased through an Employee Purchase Program:		
Hardware Warranty Support and Customer Service	1-800-822-8965	
Home and Home Office Customers:		
Hardware Warranty Support and Customer Service	1-800-456-3355	
Small, Medium, Large or Global Commercial Customers, Healthcare Customers and Value-Added Resellers (VARs):		
Support and Customer Service	1-800-822-8965	
Government and Education Customers:		

Support and Customer Service 1-800-234-1490

Dell-Certified Memory 1-800-BUY-DELL

Alienware™

Hardware Warranty Support and Customer Service 1-800-ALIENWARE

Contact	Phone (Canada Only)
Individual Home Consumers, Home-Office:	1-800-847-4096
All Business, Government, Education Customers and Value-Added Resellers (VARs):	1-800-387-5757
Best Buy Customers	Carry your Dell notebook, Dell desktop or Dell monitor purchased with a Dell desktop into any Best Buy store. Visit bestbuy.ca to locate the nearest Best Buy store.
Future Shop Customers	Carry your Dell notebook, Dell desktop or Dell monitor purchased with a Dell desktop into any Future Shop store. Visit futureshop.ca to locate the nearest Future Shop store.

What will Dell do?

Upon contacting Dell, you will be required to engage in a remote diagnosis session to help determine the cause of your issue. Remote diagnosis may involve customer access to the inside of the product and multiple or extended sessions. If Dell determines that your issue is the result of a defect in materials or workmanship but the issue is not able to be resolved remotely, Dell, at its sole discretion, may dispatch a replacement part to you, arrange for you to send your product or defective part back to Dell's repair depot or replace the part or product with a comparable part or product that may be new or refurbished. If the Dell Limited Hardware Warranty for your product includes onsite/in-home warranty service, then Dell may also elect to dispatch a service technician to your location to perform the repair or replacement (see Important Information about Onsite/In-Home Warranty Service After Remote Diagnosis below).

If your limited hardware warranty has expired or if we determine that the problem is **not** covered under this limited hardware warranty, we may be able to offer you service alternatives on a fee basis.

We use new and refurbished parts made by various manufacturers in performing warranty repairs and in building replacement parts and products. Refurbished parts and products are parts or products that have been returned to Dell, some of which were never used by a customer. All parts and products are inspected and tested for quality. Replacement parts and products are covered for the remaining period of the limited hardware warranty for the product you purchased. Dell owns all parts removed from repaired products and, in most instances, you will be required to return defective parts to Dell.

Dell may use authorized representatives to provide any of the technical support or repair services under this limited hardware warranty.

Important information about returning products to Dell for repair or replacement:

For Mail-in Service: Customer supplies box, pays shipping: Upon a determination by Dell that your product should be returned to Dell for repair or replacement, we will issue a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number that you must include with your return. You must return the product to us in its original or equivalent packaging, prepay shipping charges and insure the shipment or accept the risk if the product is lost or damaged in shipment, which could void warranty coverage as customer-induced damage. We will return the repaired or replacement product to you. We will pay to ship the repaired or replaced product to you if you use an address in the United States (excluding Puerto Rico and U.S. possessions and territories) or in Canada (in respect of systems registered in Canada). Otherwise, we will ship the product to you freight collect.

For Mail-in Service: Customer supplies box, Dell pays shipping: Upon a determination by Dell that your product should be returned to Dell for repair or replacement, shipping instructions will be provided to you. You must package the product in its original or equivalent packaging and call the carrier designated on your shipping instructions to arrange a pickup time or, at your convenience, you may take the adequately packaged product to a designated carrier pick up location. As long as you follow our shipping instructions, we will pay standard shipping charges for shipping the product in for repair and for shipping it back to you if you use an address in the United States (excluding Puerto Rico and U.S. possessions and territories) or in Canada (in respect of systems registered in Canada). Otherwise, we will ship the product to you freight collect.

For Mail in Service: Dell supplies box and pays shipping: Upon a determination by Dell that your product should be returned to Dell for repair or replacement, packaging, shipping instructions and a prepaid shipping waybill will be sent to you. Upon receipt of the shipping supplies, you must package the product in the material required and call the carrier designated on your shipping instructions to arrange a pickup time. As long as you follow our shipping instructions, we will pay standard shipping charges for shipping

the product in for repair and for shipping it back to you if you use an address in the United States (excluding Puerto Rico and U.S. possessions and territories) or in Canada (in respect of systems registered in Canada). Otherwise, we will ship the product to you freight collect.

When you contact us regarding certain products, we may offer to ship you a replacement product prior to receiving your original product back. In such instance, we may require a valid credit card number at the time you request a replacement product. We will not charge or invoice you for the replacement product as long as you return the original product to us within 10 days of your receipt of the replacement product and we confirm that your product issue is covered under this limited hardware warranty. If we do not receive your original product within 10 days, we will charge your credit card or invoice you for the then-current standard price for the product. If upon receipt of your original product, we determine that your product issue is not covered under this limited hardware warranty, you will be given the opportunity to return the replacement unit, at your sole expense, within 10 days from the date we contact you regarding the lack of coverage for your issue or we will charge to your credit card or invoice you the then-current standard price for the product. In addition, if you fail to pay Dell the amounts, Dell may suspend your limited hardware warranty support until the applicable amount is paid. A suspension of your limited hardware warranty for failure to properly return a product or to pay an amount charged for such failure to return a product will not toll the term of your limited hardware warranty and the limited hardware warranty will still expire in accordance with its original term.

NOTE: Before you ship the product(s) to us, make sure to back up the data on the hard drive(s) and any other storage device(s) in the product(s). You are responsible for removing any confidential, proprietary or personal information and removable media such as storage cards or devices, DVDs/CDs or PC Cards regardless of whether a technician is also providing in-home or onsite assistance. We are not responsible for any of your confidential, proprietary or personal information; lost or corrupted data; data or voice charges incurred as a result of failing to remove all SIM cards; or damaged or lost removable media. Please, only include the product components requested by Dell.

Important information about part dispatches by Dell:

For some issues, Dell may dispatch a new or refurbished part for you to replace a defective part, if we agree that the defective part needs to be replaced. You must return the defective part to Dell. When you contact us, we may offer to ship you a replacement part prior to receiving your original part back. In such instances, we may require a valid credit card number at the time you request a replacement part. We will not charge or invoice you for the replacement part as long as you return the original part to us within 10 days of your receipt of the replacement part. Failure to timely return the defective part to Dell in accordance with the written instructions provided with the replacement part may result in the suspension of your limited hardware warranty support or a charge to your credit card or invoice in the amount of the then-current standard Dell price for that part. A suspension of your limited hardware warranty for failure to properly return a part will not toll the term of your limited hardware warranty and the limited hardware warranty will still expire in accordance with its original term.

We will pay to ship the part to you if you use an address in the United States (excluding Puerto Rico and U.S. possessions and territories) or in Canada (in respect of systems registered in Canada). Otherwise, we will ship the part freight collect. We will also include a prepaid shipping container with each replacement part for your use in returning the replaced part to us.

NOTE: Before you replace parts, make sure to back up the data on the hard drive(s) and any other storage device(s) in the product(s). You are responsible for removing any confidential, proprietary or personal information and removable media such as storage cards or devices, DVDs/CDs or PC Cards regardless of whether a technician is also providing in-home or onsite assistance. We are not responsible for any of your confidential, proprietary or personal information; lost or corrupted data; data or voice charges incurred as a result of failing to remove all SIM cards; or damaged or lost removable media. When returning parts to Dell, please only include the product components requested by Dell.

Important information about Onsite/In-Home Warranty Service After Remote Diagnosis:

If the Dell Limited Hardware Warranty for your product includes onsite/in-home warranty service, then if Dell determines that your issue is covered under this limited hardware warranty and your problem cannot be resolved remotely or, if applicable, by dispatching a part or replacement product to you, then Dell may dispatch a service technician to your location within the United States (including Puerto Rico, but excluding the other U.S. possessions and territories) or in Canada (in respect of systems registered in Canada). Please tell the technician the full address of your system's location. Both the performance of service and service response times depend upon the time of day your request is received by Dell, the service alternative you purchased, parts availability, geographical restrictions, weather conditions and the terms of this limited hardware warranty. An adult must be present at all times during the service technician's visit. You must grant the service technician full access to the system and (at no cost to Dell) have working space, electricity and a local telephone line. If these requirements are lacking, Dell is not obligated to provide service. In addition, Dell is not obligated to provide service if you fail to provide an environment that is conducive to computer repair, including for example, if you insist on service to be provided at varying locations, if you fail to properly restrain a pet, if you threaten our technician either verbally or physically, or if your location or the general area where the system is located is dangerous, infested with insects, rodents, pests, biohazards, human or animal excrement and/or chemicals as reasonably determined to be unsafe by our technician. If you or your authorized representative is not at the location when the service technician arrives, the service technician will not be able to service your system and you may be charged an additional amount for a follow-up service call.

If Dell determines that your system needs a replacement part, you authorize the on-site technician to act as your service agent to handle the delivery and return of the warranty parts necessary to render on-site repairs. You may incur a charge if you fail to allow the on-site technician to return nonworking/unused units/warranty parts to Dell.

What if I purchased a service contract?

If your service contract is with Dell, service will be provided to you under the terms of the service agreement. Please refer to that contract for details on how to obtain service.

If you purchased through us, a service contract with a third-party service provider, please refer to that contract for details on how to obtain service.

See dell.com/servicecontracts for more details.

May I transfer the limited hardware warranty?

Limited hardware warranties on systems may be transferred if the current **owner** transfers ownership of the system and records the transfer with us. The limited hardware warranty on Dell-certified memory may not be transferred. For U.S. customers, you may record your transfer by going to Dell's website:

Customer Type:	U.S. Ownership Transfer Website:
Home and Home Office:	//support.dell.com/support/topics/global.aspx/support/change_order/tag_transfer?c=us&cs=19&l=en&s=dhs&~ck=mn
Small and Medium Business:	//support.dell.com/support/topics/global.aspx/support/change_order/tag_transfer?c=us&cs=04&l=en&s=bsd&~ck=mn
Large Enterprise:	//support.dell.com/support/topics/global.aspx/support/change_order/tag_transfer?c=us&cs=555&l=en&s=biz&~ck=mn
Federal Government:	//support.dell.com/support/topics/global.aspx/support/change_order/tag_transfer?c=us&cs=RC1009777&l=en&s=fed&~ck=mn
State and Local Government:	//support.dell.com/support/topics/global.aspx/support/change_order/tag_transfer?c=us&cs=RC978219&l=en&s=slg&~ck=mn
Higher Education:	//support.dell.com/support/topics/global.aspx/support/change_order/tag_transfer?c=us&cs=RC956904&l=en&s=hied&~ck=mn
K-12 Education:	//support.dell.com/support/topics/global.aspx/support/change_order/tag_transfer?c=us&cs=RC1084719&l=en&s=k12&~ck=mn
Healthcare:	//support.dell.com/support/topics/global.aspx/support/change_order/tag_transfer?c=us&cs=RC968571&l=en&s=hea&~ck=mn

For Canadian customers, you may record your transfer by going to Dell's Canadian website:

[//www.dell.com/support/retail/ca/en/cadhs1/ownershiptransfer/IdentifySystem?~ck=mn](http://www.dell.com/support/retail/ca/en/cadhs1/ownershiptransfer/IdentifySystem?~ck=mn)

If you do not have internet access, call your customer care representative or call 1-800-624-9897.

All requests to transfer ownership are at Dell's sole discretion. All such transfers will be subject to the terms and conditions of the original service or limited hardware warranty agreement and Dell's applicable terms and conditions of sale located at dell.com/terms (for U.S. customers), dell.ca/terms (for Canadian customers — English) or dell.ca/conditions (for Canadian customers — French). Dell cannot guarantee the authenticity of the products, limited warranties, service or support, or the accuracy of the listings of products you purchase from a third party.

Dell Printer Consumables Limited Warranties

The following sections describe the limited warranty for Dell-branded printer consumables (ink cartridges, toner cartridges, photo print packs and photo paper) for the U.S., Canada and Latin America. Refer to the appropriate limited warranty accordingly.

Consumables Limited Warranty (U.S. and Canada Only)

Dell ink

Dell warrants to the original purchaser of genuine Dell-branded ink cartridges that they will be free from defects in material and workmanship for two years beginning on the date of invoice.

Toner

Dell warrants to the original purchaser of genuine Dell-branded toner cartridges that they will be free from defects in material and workmanship for the life of the cartridge under normal use and storage conditions. Lifetime toner warranty applies to the original toner only and does not apply to refilled or remanufactured toner cartridges.

Dell paper

Dell warrants to the original purchaser of genuine Dell Premium Photo Paper and photo print packs that they will be free from defects in material and workmanship for 90 days beginning on the date of invoice.

If any of these products prove defective in either material or workmanship, they will be replaced without charge during the limited warranty period if returned to Dell. You must first call our toll-free number to get your return authorization. In the U.S., call 1-800-822-8965; in Canada, call 1-800-387-5757. If we are not able to replace the product because it has been discontinued or is not available, we will either replace it with a comparable product or reimburse you for the cartridge purchase cost, at Dell's sole option. This limited warranty does not apply to product damage resulting from misuse, abuse, accident, cartridge refilling or remanufacturing by customer, neglect, mishandling or incorrect environments.

Limited Lifetime Warranty for Dell-branded tape media

Dell warrants to you, the end-user customer, that this product will be free from defects in material and workmanship for the lifetime of the product, if it is properly used and maintained. If this product proves

defective in either material or workmanship, Dell, at its option, will (a) repair the product, (b) replace the product or (c) refund the purchase price of the product, provided that the product has been returned to Dell with proof of purchase, such as a purchase order, invoice or sales receipt. You must first contact your local Dell support representative for your authorization option. To contact your local support representative, please visit dell.com, choose your country using the drop down menu located at the top of the page and then click on services and support. This limited lifetime warranty does not apply to failure of the product resulting from misuse, abuse, accident, neglect or mishandling, improperly adjusted or maintained drives, incorrect environments or wear from ordinary use.

THIS LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS, WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE, PROVINCE TO PROVINCE, JURISDICTION TO JURISDICTION OR COUNTRY TO COUNTRY. DELL'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR MALFUNCTIONS AND DEFECTS IN HARDWARE IS LIMITED TO REPLACEMENT AS SET FORTH IN THIS LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY STATEMENT. EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED IN THIS WARRANTY STATEMENT, DELL DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, FOR THE PRODUCT, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY, MERCHANTABLE QUALITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, PERFORMANCE, SUITABILITY OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS THAT MAY BE IMPOSED BY AND THAT ARE NOT PERMITTED TO BE DISCLAIMED BY LAW ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE LIMITED WARRANTY PERIOD. SOME STATES, PROVINCES, JURISDICTIONS OR COUNTRIES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OF CERTAIN IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, OR LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY OR CONDITION LASTS, SO THIS LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. THIS LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY COVERAGE TERMINATES IF YOU SELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS PRODUCT TO ANOTHER PARTY.

DELL DOES NOT ACCEPT LIABILITY BEYOND THE REMEDIES PROVIDED FOR IN THIS LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY AND WE DO NOT ACCEPT LIABILITY FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, FOR THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS AGAINST YOU FOR DAMAGES, FOR PRODUCTS NOT BEING AVAILABLE FOR USE, OR FOR LOST DATA OR LOST SOFTWARE. DELL'S LIABILITY WILL BE NO MORE THAN THE AMOUNT YOU PAID FOR THE PRODUCT THAT IS THE SUBJECT OF A CLAIM. THIS IS THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT FOR WHICH DELL IS RESPONSIBLE.

SOME STATES, PROVINCES, JURISDICTIONS OR COUNTRIES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE

ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. **Appendix F - Dell Return Policy**

U.S. Return Policy

Direct (applies only to purchases directly from Dell)

Dell values its relationship with you and offers you the option to return most products you purchase directly from Dell. For all purchases not made directly from Dell, please check the return policy of the location from which you purchased your product. Note: If your purchase qualifies for a promotion offered by Dell that extends the return period for a specific product, the return rights and obligations included with the promotion will apply to your purchase.

30-Day Return Period for Certain Products and Accessories: Unless you have a separate agreement with Dell, or except as provided below, all hardware, accessories, peripherals and parts may be returned if requested and approved by Dell within 30 calendar days from the date on the packing slip or invoice for a refund or credit of the purchase price paid. Note that your refund or credit may be reduced by the amount of shipping and handling fees and any applicable restocking fees (as further described below). Any product returned to Dell **without prior authorization** from Dell will be considered an **unauthorized** return, and you will not receive a refund or credit for the product and Dell will not ship the product back to you. For instructions about requesting a return, see "How to Return a Product" below. **All approved returns must be received by Dell within 30 calendar days of the return approval date otherwise the amount of refund or credit may be reduced or eliminated if the product(s) are returned late.**

Exceptions to Dell's 30-Day Return Period:

- **Software may not be returned at any time**, unless the software being returned is:
 1. Application software or operating systems installed by Dell on a returnable system which is being returned within the applicable return period; or
 2. Media-based software that is unopened and still in its sealed package or, if delivered electronically, software that you have not accepted by clicking to agree to applicable terms.
- **Additional products not eligible for return at any time:**
 1. **Dell EMC**-branded products
 2. **Dell Wyse™** and **Wyse**-branded products
 3. Non-Dell-branded enterprise hardware and software products
 4. Customized products
- Unless you have specifically agreed otherwise in your written agreement with Dell, **there is no right of return for software purchased under any type of volume license arrangement.**
- Dell reserves the right to deny any returns in circumstances involving repeated returns, violation of the Dell Terms of Sale or other impermissible activity.

Restocking Fees: Unless the product is defective or the return is a direct result of a Dell error, Dell may charge a restocking fee of **15%** of the purchase price paid less shipping and handling, plus any applicable sales tax, which would be applied through a total reduced refund or credit.

Promotional Items: If you return a purchased item that qualified you for a discount, promotional item or promotional card (for example, buy a service, get a computer half off; buy a computer, get a free printer; buy a TV, get a promotional gift card) and either (i) do not also return the discounted or promotional item or (ii) have already redeemed the promotional card, Dell may deduct the value of the discount, promotional item or redeemed card from any refund or credit you receive for the return of the purchased item.

How to Return a Product: Before returning a product, you **MUST** first contact Dell customer service and obtain a Credit Return Authorization (CRA) number before the end of the applicable return period. Dell will not accept returns without a CRA number. To find the appropriate phone number or to send an email to customer service to request a CRA number, go to www.dell.com/contactus or see the "Contacting Dell" or "Getting Help" section of your customer documentation. To initiate a return online, please click [here](#).

NOTE: You MUST follow these steps when returning a product:


- Ship the product to Dell. Please note that all approved returns must be received by Dell within 30 days of the date that Dell issues the return authorization and instructions.
- Ship back **all** products you are seeking to return to Dell and for which you received a CRA number. For partial returns, your refund or credit may be less than the invoice or individual component price due to bundled or promotional pricing or any unadvertised discounts or concessions.
- Return the products in their original packaging, in as-new condition, along with any media, documentation and any other items that were included in your original shipment.
- For customers returning a TV, the TV must be returned in the original packaging it was received in (including box and protective cushioning). If you do not have the original packaging, you must provide separate packaging.
- For commercial customers, you must ship the products at your expense, and make sure the shipment is insured, or accept the risk of loss or damage during shipment.

Upon receipt of your return, Dell will issue a credit or refund of the purchase price paid, which may be reduced by the amount of shipping and handling fees and any applicable restocking fees subject to this policy.

Note: Before you return the product to Dell, make sure to back up any data on the hard drive(s) and on any other storage device in the product. Remove all confidential, proprietary and personal information as well as removable media such as flash drives, CDs and PC Cards. Dell is not responsible for any confidential, proprietary or personal information; lost or corrupted data; or damaged or lost removable media that may be included with your return.

Systems configured with an Intel® 8th Gen or later CPU are designed to run optimally with the Microsoft Windows 10 operating system. Removing the factory-installed operating system to run a non-Windows 10 operating system (such as Windows 7 or Windows 8) may make the product ineligible for return to Dell for a refund or cause system instability and performance issues that may not be covered by your warranty, support, or service agreements.

Appendix G - Vendor Certifications

 01-300
Comptroller of Public Accounts
(Rev. 1-07/17)

TEXAS SALES AND USE TAX PERMIT

This permit is not transferable, and this side must be prominently displayed in your place of business.

Merchants: A copy of this permit does not replace a resale or exemption certificate. You will be responsible for sales tax unless you have a valid resale/exemption certificate on file.

TAXPAYER NAME, BUSINESS LOCATION NAME, and PHYSICAL LOCATION


DELL MARKETING LP
DELL MARKETING LP
8687 N CENTRAL EXPY
DALLAS TX 75225-4427

NAICS CODE: 334111 DESCRIPTION ON NEXT LINE:
Electronic Computer MFG

WE SHOW THIS BUSINESS IN THE FOLLOWING LOCAL SALES TAX AUTHORITIES:
CITY: DALLAS EFF: 01/01/2007
TRANSIT: DALLAS MTA EFF: 01/01/2007

You must obtain a new permit if there is a change of ownership, location, or business location name.

Type of permit	SALES AND USE TAX
Taxpayer number	1-74-2616805-4
Location number	00005
First business date	01/01/2007


SUSAN COMBS
Comptroller of Public Accounts

YOU MAY NEED TO COLLECT SALES AND/OR USE TAX FOR OTHER LOCAL TAXING AUTHORITIES DEPENDING ON YOUR TYPE OF BUSINESS.
If you have any questions regarding sales tax, you may contact the Texas State Comptroller's field office in your area or call 1-800-252-5555, toll free, nationwide. The Austin number is 512/463-4600.

DETACH HERE AND PROMINENTLY DISPLAY YOUR PERMIT ONLY

IS THE INFORMATION PRINTED ON THIS PERMIT INCORRECT?

The information printed on your permit must be accurate and current. To make corrections, you may detach and complete ONLY the information in the form below which is incorrect, and mail it to COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS, 111 E. 17th Street, Austin, TX 78774-0100.

MAKING CHANGES TO LOCAL TAXING AUTHORITIES OR BUSINESS DESCRIPTION LISTED ON THIS PERMIT


- You will need to contact us to correct the local taxing authorities for this business location. Contact your city/transit authority/county/special purpose district if you are unsure if your business is located within that taxing jurisdiction. We can assist you in determining your local sales and use tax responsibilities, and the appropriate rate for each local taxing authority. Publication 94-105, "Guidelines for Collecting Local Sales and Use Tax" and Publication 96-132, "Texas Sales and Use Tax Rates" are available on the Comptroller's web site at www.window.state.tx.us/taxinfo/local/.
- Visit us online at www.window.state.tx.us/taxinfo/sales/naics_coding.html if you need to correct the description of your business printed on the front of this permit.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR PERMIT

- You must prominently display this permit in your place of business.
- The information on your permit is public information.
- You cannot use this permit or a copy of it as a resale or exemption certificate.
- If the location specified on this permit is closed, return this permit to the Comptroller of Public Accounts and indicate the date of the last business transaction.
- Depending on your type of business, you may need to collect sales and/or use tax for other local taxing authorities not listed on this permit.

TEXAS SALES AND USE TAX PERMIT

Taxpayer name shown on the permit DELL MARKETING LP			
Taxpayer number shown on the permit 17426168054		Location number shown on the permit 00005	
Correct business location name .			
Correct business location (no P.O. Box or directions accepted) .			
City	State	ZIP code	Change your mailing address and phone number, add a business location, change a business address, or close one or more business locations online at https://www.window.state.tx.us/accmaint/changeaddress.html
Correct taxpayer name .		Daytime phone (Area code and number)	
Correct mailing address .			
City	State	ZIP code	Federal Employer Identification number
If you are no longer in business, enter the date of your last business transaction. -- --			
sign here Taxpayer or authorized agent		Date	


000001130

Form 01-300 (Back) (Rev.1-07/17)

All permits are issued subject to the provisions of the law. This permit may be revoked, suspended, or cancelled for a violation of any provision of any taxing statute administered by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts or of any rule adopted by the Comptroller to administer those statutes. Receipt of this permit does not mean that the taxpayer to whom it is issued is in good standing with the Comptroller.

Please note that you are responsible for collecting the correct amount of local taxes. For example, if our records show that one of your locations outside the city limits, and it is, in fact, inside the city, you are still responsible for collecting and remitting the city sales tax. If the local taxing authorities on your sales tax permit are incorrect, please call us, so we can correct them.

Taxpayer name and mailing address

DELL MARKETING LP
18006 SKY PARK CIR STE 106
IRVINE

CA 92614-6406

92

**OPERATING WITHOUT A VALID
PERMIT IS A MISDEMEANOR
PUNISHABLE BY A FINE OF NOT
MORE THAN \$500 PER DAY.**

Legal citation: TEX. TAX CODE ANN. chs. 111 and 151.

*For an existing business, this permit replaces the permit you now hold for this location.
All previous permits of this type issued by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts are void.*

*** Important Sales Tax Information ***

You must file a sales and use tax return even if you have no taxable sales and/or no tax due.

FILE AND PAY YOUR SALES TAX ONLINE

WebFile automatically calculates the sales tax due and provides a confirmation that we received your return. WebFile is available online at www.window.state.tx.us/webfile/salestax.html

FILE NO TAX DUE RETURNS BY PHONE

You can also file your no tax due sales and use tax return by calling TeleFile at **1-888-4FILING (1-888-434-5464)**.

DOWNLOAD SALES AND USE TAX FORMS ONLINE

You will receive a preprinted sales and use tax return in the mail about 20-30 days before each return is due. You can also download sales and use tax forms online at www.cpa.state.tx.us/taxinfo/taxforms/01-forms.html

UPDATE YOUR ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Change your mailing address and phone number, add a business location, change a business address, or close one or more business locations online at <https://www.window.state.tx.us/accmaint/changeaddress.html> or call our toll-free voice mailbox at **1-800-224-1844**.

SALES TAX FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Read our sales tax frequently asked questions online at www.window.state.tx.us/taxinfo/sales/questions.html

You have certain rights under Chapters 552 and 559, Government Code, to review, request, and correct information we have on file about you. Contact us at the address or toll-free number listed on this form.

DELL MARKETING L.P.
SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED
CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION

FILED
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas

FEB 03 2020

January 30, 2020

Corporations Section

Dell Marketing L.P. (the "**Partnership**"), by and through its undersigned general partner, adopts the following in accordance with Sections 3.057 through 3.059 of the Texas Business Organizations Code (the "**TBOC**").

1. The name of the filing entity is Dell Marketing L.P., a Texas limited partnership.
2. The Partnership was formed as a limited partnership on December 23, 1991 and issued file number 6260510 by the Secretary of State of the State of Texas (the "**Secretary of State**"). The Partnership filed an Amended and Restated Certificate of Limited Partnership (the "**Amended and Restated Certificate**") on July 29, 2003 with the Secretary of State.
3. This instrument restates the Amended and Restated Certificate, referred to herein as the certificate of formation, as amended and supplemented by all articles of amendment previously issued by the Secretary of State, and as further amended as set forth herein.
4. This instrument further amends the certificate of formation of the Partnership by:
 - a. Replacing all references to provisions of the Texas Revised Limited Partnership Act to the appropriate provisions of the TBOC.
 - b. Adding Section 5, which names certain officers of the Partnership duly appointed by the General Partner.
5. Each and every amendment described in paragraph 4 above has been made in accordance with the provisions of the TBOC. The amendments to the certificate of formation and the restated certificate of formation have been approved in the manner required by the TBOC and by the governing documents of the Partnership.
6. The Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Formation attached hereto as **Exhibit A** accurately states the text of the certificate of formation being restated and each amendment thereto that is in effect, and as further amended herein. The attached Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Formation does not contain any other change except for the information permitted to be omitted by the provisions of the TBOC applicable to the Partnership. The existing certificate of formation of the Partnership and all amendments and supplements thereto are hereby superseded by the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Formation attached hereto.
7. This document is effective when filed by the Secretary of State of the State of Texas.

[Remainder of Page Left Intentionally Blank]

VERSION 1.0.0.0 (01/30/2020)

The undersigned affirms that the person designated as registered agent in the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Formation has consented to the appointment. The undersigned signs this document subject to the penalties imposed by law for the submission of a materially false or fraudulent instrument and certifies under penalty of perjury that the undersigned is authorized under the provisions of law governing the Partnership to execute this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Formation.

DELL MARKETING GP L.L.C., general partner


By: 
Name: Robert L. Potts
Title: Senior Vice President and Assistant Secretary

EXHIBIT A

Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Formation of Dell Marketing L.P.

(see attached)

DELL MARKETING L.P.
SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED
CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION

January 27, 2020

This Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Formation of Dell Marketing L.P. (the "**Partnership**") was duly executed and is being filed by Dell Marketing GP L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company, as general partner, in accordance with Sections 3.057 through 3.060 of the Texas Business Organizations Code (the "**TBOC**"). The following amends and restates the Amended and Restated Certificate of Limited Partnership, which was filed on July 29, 2003.

1. The name of the Partnership is Dell Marketing L.P.
2. The address of the registered office of the Partnership in the State of Texas is: Corporation Service Company d/b/a CSC-Lawyers Incorporating Service Company, 211 East 7th Street, Suite 620, Austin, Texas 78701-3218. The name of the registered agent of the Partnership at such address is Corporation Service Company d/b/a CSC-Lawyers Incorporating Service Company.
3. The address of the Partnership's principal office in the United States where records are kept or made available is located at One Dell Way, Round Rock, Texas 78682.
4. The name and address of the sole general partner of the Partnership are as follows:

Dell Marketing GP L.L.C.
One Dell Way
Round Rock, Texas 78682

5. The following officers of the Partnership, among others, have been duly appointed by the general partner of the Partnership:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Address</u>
Richard Jay Rothberg	General Counsel and Secretary	One Dell Way Round Rock, TX 78682
Robert Linn Potts	Senior Vice President and Assistant Secretary	One Dell Way Round Rock, TX 78682

Appendix H - Dell Financial Services

Response to Specific RFP Provisions

Many of the terms and conditions presented in the RFP are applicable to straight procurement/purchase transactions and not to leasing and financing and other flexible payment solutions, which are made available directly through DFS or PFS in accordance with one or more of the separately negotiated DFS or PFS lease or finance agreements ("Lease(s)"). Since the current RFP does not contain any Lease terms and conditions, any eligible Public Agency under this RFP authorized to execute such Leases under applicable law must execute a separate Lease directly with DFS or PFS for the hardware, software, and/or services being procured under this RFP. Each Lease will separately establish a long-term (beyond net 30 days) financial relationship between DFS or PFS and each Public Agency procuring under the NCPA contract). Any Lease solutions will be subject to the terms and conditions of the corresponding DFS or PFS Lease. Each eligible Public Agency will be required to separately negotiate the terms and conditions of its Lease with DFS or PFS directly. To the extent of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of the DFS or PFS Lease and the terms of this RFP, the terms and conditions of the DFS or PFS Lease will prevail.

In addition, Dell may offer consumption-based models under its Dell APEX Flex on Demand Program ("FOD") as an alternative flexible payment solution under a separate Master Flexible Consumption Agreement ("MFCA"). Any FOD solution will be subject to the terms and conditions of the MFCA only, an example of which is attached hereto in Appendix H. Eligible customer shall negotiate the terms and conditions of such FOD solution directly with vendor or its designated affiliate or its authorized distributor/partner/reseller, including, but not limited to, the MFCA, any flexible consumption schedule ("Schedule"), and any other documentation that may be required for such transaction. The parties recognize that the MFCA and any Schedule executed by the parties hereunder are separate and independent agreements between the eligible customer and Dell or its designated affiliate or its authorized distributor/partner/reseller, with the terms thereof constituting the entire agreement for such transaction. To the extent of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of the MFCA and the terms of the RFP, and conditions of the MFCA will prevail for such offerings. Samples of the MFCA, Schedules, and any other related documentation that may be applicable are attached in Appendix H.



Dell Financial Services Public Master Lease Agreement

LESSOR: DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES L.L.C.

LESSEE:

Mailing Address:

One Dell Way
Round Rock, TX 78682

Principal Address:

Fax:
Attention:

This Master Lease Agreement ("Agreement"), effective as of the Effective Date set forth above, is between the Lessor and Lessee named above. Capitalized terms have the meaning set forth in this Agreement.

or extensions thereof, is defined as the "Lease Term". The Lease is non-cancelable by Lessee, except as expressly provided in Section 5.

1. LEASE.

Lessor hereby leases to Lessee and Lessee hereby leases the equipment ("Products"), Software (defined below), and services or fees, where applicable, as described in any lease schedule ("Schedule"). Each Schedule shall incorporate by reference the terms and conditions of this Agreement and contain such other terms as are agreed to by Lessee and Lessor. Each Schedule shall constitute a separate lease of Products ("Lease"). In the event of any conflict between the terms of a Schedule and the terms of this Agreement, the terms of the Schedule shall prevail. Lessor reserves all rights to the Products not specifically granted to Lessee in this Agreement or in a Schedule. Execution of this Agreement does not create an obligation of either party to lease to or from the other.

4. RENT; TAXES; PAYMENT OBLIGATION.

(a) The rental payment amount ("Rent") and the payment period for each installment of Rent ("Payment Period") shall be stated in the Schedule. A prorated portion of Rent calculated based on a 30-day month, 90-day quarter or 360-day year (as appropriate) for the period from the Acceptance Date to the Commencement Date shall be added to the first payment of Rent. All Rent and other amounts due and payable under this Agreement or any Schedule shall be paid to Lessor in lawful funds of the United States of America at the payment address for Lessor set forth above or at such other address as Lessor may designate in writing from time to time. Whenever Rent and other amounts payable under a Lease are not paid when due, Lessee shall pay interest on such amounts at a rate equal to the lesser of 1% per month or the highest such rate permitted by applicable law ("Overdue Rate"). Rent shall be due and payable whether or not Lessee has received an invoice showing such Rent is due. Late charges and reasonable attorney's fees necessary to recover Rent and other amounts owed hereunder are considered an integral part of this Agreement. The rate factors used for the calculation of the payment are based in part on similar or like term swap or T-bill rates as published by the US Federal Reserve Board. In the event the applicable rates change between Lessor initially providing the rate factors and the commencement of a Schedule, Lessor reserves the right to change the applicable rate factor commensurate with the change in the applicable rates.

2. ACCEPTANCE DATE; SCHEDULE.

(a) Subject to any right of return provided by the Product seller ("Seller"), named on the Schedule, Products are deemed to have been irrevocably accepted by Lessee upon delivery to Lessee's ship to location ("Acceptance Date"). Lessee shall be solely responsible for unpacking, inspecting and installing the Products.

(b) EACH LEASE SHALL BE A NET LEASE. In addition to Rent, Lessee shall pay sales, use, excise, purchase, property, added value or other taxes, fees, levies or assessments lawfully assessed or levied against Lessor or with respect to the Products and the Lease (collectively "Taxes"), and customs, duties or surcharges on imports or exports (collectively, "Duties"), plus all expenses incurred in connection with Lessor's purchase and Lessee's use of the Products, including but not limited to shipment, delivery, installation, and insurance. Unless Lessee provides Lessor with a tax exemption certificate acceptable to the relevant taxing authority prior to Lessor's payment of such Taxes, Lessee shall pay to Lessor all Taxes and Duties upon demand by Lessor. Lessor may, at its option, invoice Lessee for estimated personal property tax with the Rent Payment. Lessee shall pay all utility and other charges incurred in the use and maintenance of the Products.

(b) Lessor shall deliver to Lessee a Schedule for Products. Lessee agrees to sign or otherwise authenticate (as defined under the Uniform Commercial Code, "UCC") and return each Schedule by the later of the Acceptance Date or five (5) days after Lessee receives a Schedule from Lessor. If the Schedule is not signed or otherwise authenticated by Lessee within the time provided in the prior sentence, then upon written notice from Lessor and Lessee's failure to cure within five (5) days of such notice, Lessor may require the Lessee to purchase the Products by paying the Product Cost charged by the Seller, plus any shipping charges, Taxes or Duties (defined below) and interest at the Overdue Rate accruing from the date the Products are shipped through the date of payment. If Lessee returns any leased Products in accordance with the Seller's return policy, it will notify Lessor. When Lessor receives a credit from the Seller for the returned Product, the Schedule will be deemed amended to reflect the return of the Product and Lessor will adjust its billing records and Lessee's invoice for the applicable Lease. In addition, Lessee and Lessor agree that a signed Schedule may be amended by written notice from Lessor to Lessee provided such notice is (i) to correct the serial (or service tag) number of Products or (ii) to adjust the related Rent (defined below) on the Schedule (any increase up to 15% or any decrease) caused by any change made by Lessee in Lessee's order with the Seller.

3. TERM.

The initial term (the "Primary Term") for each Lease shall begin on the date set forth on the Schedule as the Commencement Date (the "Commencement Date"). The period beginning on the Acceptance Date and ending on the last day of the Primary Term, together with any renewals

(c) EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN SECTION 5, LESSEE'S OBLIGATION TO PAY ALL RENT AND OTHER AMOUNTS WHEN DUE AND TO OTHERWISE PERFORM AS REQUIRED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND EACH SCHEDULE SHALL BE ABSOLUTE AND UNCONDITIONAL, AND SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY ABATEMENT, REDUCTION, SET-OFF, DEFENSE, COUNTERCLAIM, INTERRUPTION, DEFERMENT OR RECOUPMENT FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER WHETHER ARISING OUT OF ANY CLAIMS BY LESSEE AGAINST LESSOR, LESSOR'S ASSIGNS, THE SELLER, OR THE SUPPLIER OR MANUFACTURER OF THE PRODUCTS, TOTAL OR PARTIAL LOSS OF THE PRODUCTS OR THEIR USE OR

POSSESSION, OR OTHERWISE. If any Product is unsatisfactory for any reason, Lessee shall make its claim solely against the Seller of such Product (or the Licensor in the case of Software, as defined below) and shall nevertheless pay Lessor or its assignee all amounts due and payable under the Lease.

5. APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS.

(a) Lessee intends to continue each Schedule for the Primary Term and to pay the Rent and other amounts due thereunder. Lessee reasonably believes that legally available funds in an amount sufficient to pay all Rent during the Primary Term can be obtained and agrees to do all things lawfully within its power to obtain and maintain funds from which the Rent and other amounts due may be paid.

(b) Lessee may terminate a Schedule in whole, but not in part by giving at least sixty (60) days' notice prior to the end of the then current Fiscal Period (as defined in the Lessee's Secretary/Clerk's Certificate provided to Lessor) certifying that: (1) sufficient funds were not appropriated and budgeted by Lessee's governing body or will not otherwise be available to continue the Lease beyond the current Fiscal Period; and (2) that the Lessee has exhausted all funds legally available for payment of the Rent beyond the current Fiscal Period. Upon termination of the Schedule, Lessee's obligations under the Schedule (except those that expressly survive the end of the Lease Term) and any interest in the Products shall cease and Lessee shall surrender the Products in accordance with Section 8. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Lessee agrees that, without creating a pledge, lien or encumbrance upon funds available to Lessee in other than its current Fiscal Period, it will use its best efforts to take all action necessary to avoid termination of a Schedule, including making budget requests for each Fiscal Period during each applicable Lease Term for adequate funds to meet its Lease obligations and to continue the Schedule in force..

(c) Lessor and Lessee intend that the obligation of Lessee to pay Rent and other amounts due under a Lease constitutes a current expense of Lessee and is not to be construed to be a debt in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitation on the creation of indebtedness or as a pledge of funds beyond Lessee's current Fiscal Period.

6. LICENSED MATERIALS.

Software means any operating system software or computer programs included with the Products (collectively, "Software"). "Licensed Materials" are any manuals and documents, end user license agreements, evidence of licenses, including, without limitation, any certificate of authenticity and other media provided in connection with such Software, all as delivered with or affixed as a label to the Products. Lessee agrees that this Agreement and any Lease (including the sale of any Product pursuant to any purchase option) does not grant any title or interest in Software or Licensed Materials. Any use of the terms "sell," "purchase," "license," "lease," and the like in this Agreement or any Schedule with respect to Software shall be interpreted in accordance with this Section 6.

7. USE; LOCATION; INSPECTION.

Lessee shall: (a) comply with all terms and conditions of any Licensed Materials; and (b) possess and operate the Products only (i) in accordance with the Seller's supply contract and any service provider's maintenance and operating manuals, the documentation and applicable laws; and (ii) for the business purposes of Lessee. Lessee agrees not to move Products from the location specified in the Schedule without providing Lessor with at least 30 days prior written notice, and then only to a location within the continental United States and at Lessee's expense. Without notice to Lessor, Lessee may temporarily use laptop computers at other locations, including outside the United States, provided Lessee complies with the United States Export Control Administration Act of 1979 and the Export Administration Act of 1985, as those Acts are amended from time to time (or any successor or similar legislation). Provided Lessor complies with Lessee's reasonable security requirements, Lessee shall allow Lessor to inspect the premises where the Products are located from time to time during reasonable hours after reasonable notice in order to confirm Lessee's compliance with its obligations under this Agreement.

8. RETURN.

At the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease Term of any Schedule, and except for Products purchased pursuant to any purchase option under the Lease, Lessee will (a) remove all proprietary data from the Products and (b) return them to Lessor at a place within the contiguous United States designated by Lessor. Upon return of the Products, Lessee's right to the operating system Software in returned Products will terminate and Lessee will return the Products with the original certificate of authenticity (attached and unaltered) for the original operating system Software. Lessee agrees to deinstall and package the Products for return in a manner which will protect them from damage. Lessee shall pay all costs associated with the packing and return of the Products and shall promptly reimburse Lessor for all costs and expenses for missing or damaged Products or operating system Software. If Lessee fails to return all of the Products at the expiration of the Lease Term or earlier termination (other than for non-appropriation) in accordance with this Section, the Lease Term with respect to the Products that are not returned shall continue to be renewed as described in the Schedule.

9. RISK OF LOSS; MAINTENANCE; INSURANCE.

(a) From the date the Products are delivered to Lessee's ship to location until the Products are returned to Lessor's designated return location or purchased by Lessee, Lessee agrees: (i) to assume the risk of loss or damage to the Products; (ii) to maintain the Products in good operating condition and appearance, ordinary wear and tear excepted; (iii) to comply with all requirements necessary to enforce all warranty rights; and (iv) to promptly repair any repairable damage to the Products. During the Lease Term, Lessee at its sole discretion has the option to purchase a maintenance agreement from the provider of its choice (including, if it so chooses, to self-maintain the Products) or to forgo such maintenance agreement altogether; regardless of Lessee's choice, Lessee will continue to be responsible for its obligations as stated in the first sentence of this Section. At all times, Lessee shall provide the following insurance: (x) casualty loss insurance for the Products for no less than the Stipulated Loss Value (defined below) naming Lessor as loss payee; and (y) liability insurance with respect to the Products for no less than an amount as required by Lessor, with Lessor named as an additional insured; and (z) such other insurance as may be required by law which names Lessee as an insured and Lessor as an additional insured. Upon Lessor's prior written consent, Lessee may provide this insurance pursuant to Lessee's existing self-insurance policy or as provided for under state law. Lessee shall provide Lessor with either an annual certificate of third party insurance or a written description of its self-insurance policy or relevant law, as applicable. The certificate of insurance will provide that Lessor shall receive at least ten (10) days prior written notice of any material change to or cancellation of the insurance policy or Lessee's self-insurance program, if previously approved by Lessor. If Lessee does not give Lessor evidence of insurance in accordance with the standards herein, Lessor has the right, but not the obligation, to obtain such insurance covering Lessor's interest in the Products for the Lease Term, including renewals. If Lessor obtains such insurance, Lessor will add a monthly, quarterly or annual charge (as appropriate) to the Rent to reimburse Lessor for the insurance premium and Lessor's then current insurance administrative fee.

(b) If the Products are lost, stolen, destroyed, damaged beyond repair or in the event of any condemnation, confiscation, seizure or expropriation of such Products ("Casualty Products"), Lessee shall promptly (i) notify Lessor of the same and (ii) pay to Lessor the Stipulated Loss Value for the Casualty Products. The Stipulated Loss Value is an amount equal to the sum of (a) all Rent and other amounts then due and owing (including interest at the Overdue Rate from the due date until payment is received) under the Lease, plus (b) the present value of all future Rent to become due under the Lease during the remainder of the Lease Term, plus (c) the present value of the estimated in place Fair Market Value of the Product at the end of the Primary Term as determined by Lessor; plus (d) all other amounts to become due and owing during the remaining Lease Term. Unless priced as a tax-exempt Schedule, each of (b) and (c) shall be calculated using the federal funds rate target reported in the Wall Street Journal on the Commencement Date of the applicable Schedule. The discount rate applicable to tax-exempt Schedules shall be federal funds

rate target reported in the Wall Street Journal on the Commencement Date of the applicable Schedule less 100 basis points.

10. ALTERATIONS.

Lessee shall, at its expense, make such alterations to Products during the Lease Term as are legally required or provided at no charge by Seller. Lessee may make other alterations, additions or improvements to Products provided that any alteration, addition or improvement shall be readily removable and shall not materially impair the value or utility of the Products. Upon the return of any Product to Lessor, any alteration, addition or improvement that is not removed by Lessee shall become the property of Lessor free and clear of all liens and encumbrances.

11. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF LESSEE.

Lessee represents, warrants and covenants to Lessor and will provide to Lessor at Lessor's request all documents deemed necessary or appropriate by Lessor, including Certificates of Insurance, financial statements, Secretary or Clerk Certificates, essential use information or documents (such as affidavits, notices and similar instruments in a form satisfactory to Lessor) and Opinions of Counsel (in substantially such form as provided to Lessee by Lessor and otherwise satisfactory to Lessor) to the effect that, as of the time Lessee enters into this Agreement and each Schedule that:

(a) Lessee is an entity duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the authorizing statute or constitutional provisions of its state and is a state or political subdivision thereof as described in Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder as in effect and applicable to the Agreement or any Schedule, with full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and any Schedules and perform all of its obligations under the Leases;

(b) This Agreement and each Schedule have been duly authorized, authenticated and delivered by Lessee by proper action of its governing board at a regularly convened meeting and attended by the requisite majority of board members, or by other appropriate official authentication, as applicable, and all requirements have been met and procedures have occurred in order to ensure the validity and enforceability of this Agreement against Lessee;

(c) This Agreement and each Schedule constitute the valid, legal and binding obligations of Lessee, enforceable in accordance with their terms;

(d) No other approval, consent or withholding of objection is required from any federal, state or local governmental authority or instrumentality with respect to the entering into or performance by Lessee of the Agreement or any Schedule and the transactions contemplated thereby;

(e) Lessee has complied with such public bidding requirements and other state and federal laws as may be applicable to the Agreement and any Schedule and the acquisition by Lessee of the Products;

(f) The entering into and performance of the Agreement or any Schedule will not (i) violate any judgment, order, law or regulation applicable to Lessee; (ii) result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Lessee is a party or by which it or its assets may be bound; or (iii) result in the creation of any lien, charge, security interest or other encumbrance upon any assets of the Lessee or on the Products, other than those created pursuant to this Agreement;

(g) There are no actions, suits, proceedings, inquiries or investigations, at law or in equity, before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened against or affecting Lessee, nor to the best of Lessee's knowledge and belief is there any basis therefor, which if determined adversely to Lessee will have a material adverse effect on the ability of Lessee to fulfill its obligations under the Agreement or any Schedule;

(h) The Products are essential to the proper, efficient and economic operation of Lessee or to the services which Lessee provides to its citizens. Lessee expects to make immediate use of the Products, for which it has an immediate need that is neither temporary nor expected to diminish during the applicable Lease Term. The Products will be used for the sole purpose of performing one or more of Lessee's governmental or

proprietary functions consistent within the permissible scope of Lessee's authority; and

(i) Lessee has, in accordance with the requirements of law, fully budgeted and appropriated sufficient funds to make all Rent payments and other obligations under this Agreement and any Schedule during the current Fiscal Period, and such funds have not been expended for other purposes.

12. WARRANTY ASSIGNMENT; EXCLUSION OF WARRANTIES; LIMITATION OF LIABILITY; FINANCE LEASE.

(a) Provided no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Lessor assigns to Lessee for the Lease Term the benefit of any Product warranty and any right of return provided by any Seller.

(b) LESSEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT LESSOR DID NOT SELECT, MANUFACTURE, SUPPLY OR LICENSE ANY PRODUCT AND THAT LESSEE HAS MADE THE SELECTION OF PRODUCTS BASED UPON ITS OWN JUDGMENT AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY RELIANCE ON STATEMENTS MADE BY LESSOR OR ITS AGENTS. LESSOR LEASES THE PRODUCTS AS-IS AND MAKES NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES OF DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. LESSEE HEREBY WAIVES ANY CLAIM IT MIGHT HAVE AGAINST LESSOR OR ITS ASSIGNEE FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE OR EXPENSE CAUSED BY OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY PRODUCTS.

(c) IN NO EVENT SHALL LESSOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY ACTUAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY SCHEDULE OR THE SALE, LEASE OR USE OF ANY PRODUCTS EVEN IF LESSOR IS ADVISED IN ADVANCE OF THE POSSIBILITY OR CERTAINTY OF SUCH DAMAGES AND EVEN IF LESSEE ASSERTS OR ESTABLISHES A FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE OF ANY LIMITED REMEDY PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

(d) Lessee agrees that it is the intent of both parties that each lease qualify as a statutory finance lease under Article 2A of the UCC. Lessee acknowledges either (i) that Lessee has reviewed and approved any written supply contract covering the Products purchased from the Seller for lease to Lessee or (ii) that Lessor has informed or advised Lessee, in writing, either previously or by this Agreement, that Lessee may have rights under the supply contract evidencing the purchase of the Products and that Lessee should contact the Seller for a description of any such rights. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, LESSEE HEREBY WAIVES ALL RIGHTS AND REMEDIES CONFERRED UPON A LESSEE BY ARTICLE 2A OF THE UCC.

13. EVENTS OF DEFAULT.

It shall be an event of default hereunder and under any Schedule ("Event of Default") if:

(a) Lessee fails to pay any Rent or other amounts payable under this Agreement or any Schedule within 15 days after the date that such payment is due;

(b) Any representation or warranty made by Lessee to Lessor in connection with this Agreement, any Schedule or any other Document is at the time made materially untrue or incorrect;

(c) Lessee fails to comply with any other obligation or provision of this Agreement or any Schedule and such failure shall have continued for 30 days after notice from Lessor;

(d) Lessee (i) is generally not paying its debts as they become due or (ii) takes action for the purpose of invoking the protection of any bankruptcy or insolvency law, or any such law is invoked against or with respect to Lessee or its property and such petition is not dismissed within 60 days; or

(e) Any provision of this Agreement ceases to be valid and binding on Lessee, is declared null and void, or its validity or enforceability is contested by Lessee or any governmental agency or authority whereby the loss of such provision would materially adversely affect the rights or

security of Lessor, or Lessee denies any further liability or obligation under this Agreement; or

(f) Lessee is in default under any other lease, contract, or obligation now existing or hereafter entered into with Lessor or Seller or any assignee of Lessor.

14. REMEDIES: TERMINATION

(a) Upon an Event of Default under any Schedule all of Lessee's rights (including its rights to the Products), but not its obligations thereunder, shall automatically be cancelled without notice and Lessor may exercise one or more of the following remedies in its sole discretion:

(i) require Lessee to return any and all such Products in accordance with Section 8, or if requested by Lessor, to assemble the Products in a single location designated by Lessor and to grant Lessor the right to enter the premises where such Products are located (regardless of where assembled) for the purpose of repossession;

(ii) sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any or all Products (as agent and attorney-in-fact for Lessee to the extent necessary) upon such terms and in such manner (at public or private sale) as Lessor deems advisable in its sole discretion (a "Disposition");

(iii) declare immediately due and payable as a pre-estimate of liquidated damages for loss of bargain and not as a penalty, the Stipulated Loss Value of the Products in lieu of any further Rent, in which event Lessee shall pay such amount to Lessor within 10 days after the date of Lessor's demand; or

(iv) proceed by appropriate court action either at law or in equity (including an action for specific performance) to enforce performance by Lessee or recover damages associated with such Event of Default or exercise any other remedy available to Lessor in law or in equity.

(b) Lessee shall pay all costs and expenses arising or incurred by Lessor, including reasonable attorney fees, in connection with or related to an Event of Default or the repossession, transportation, re-furbishing, storage and Disposition of any or all Products ("Default Expenses"). In the event Lessor recovers proceeds (net of Default Expenses) from its Disposition of the Products, Lessor shall credit such proceeds against the owed Stipulated Loss Value. Lessee shall remain liable to Lessor for any deficiency. With respect to this Section, to the extent the proceeds of the Disposition (net of Default Expenses) exceed the Stipulated Loss Value owed under the Lease, or Lessee has paid Lessor the Stipulated Loss Value, the Default Expenses and all other amounts owing under the Lease, Lessee shall be entitled to such excess and shall have no further obligations with respect to such Lease. All rights of Lessor are cumulative and not alternative and may be exercised by Lessor separately or together.

15. QUIET ENJOYMENT.

Lessor shall not interfere with Lessee's right to possession and quiet enjoyment of Products during the relevant Lease Term, provided no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing. Lessor represents and warrants that as of the Commencement Date of the applicable Schedule, Lessor has the right to lease the Products to Lessee.

16. INDEMNIFICATION.

To the extent permitted by law, Lessee shall indemnify, defend and hold Lessor, its assignees, and their respective officers, directors, employees, representatives and agents harmless from and against, all claims, liabilities, costs or expenses, including legal fees and expenses (collectively, "Claims"), arising from or incurred in connection with this Agreement, any Schedule, or the selection, manufacture, possession, ownership, use, condition, or return of any Products (including Claims for personal injury or death or damage to property, and to the extent Lessee is responsible, Claims related to the subsequent use or Disposition of the Products or any data in or alteration of the Products. This indemnity shall not extend to any loss caused solely by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Lessor. Lessee shall be responsible for the defense and resolution of such Claim at its expense and shall pay any amount for resolution and all costs and damages awarded against or incurred by

Lessor or any other person indemnified hereunder; provided, however, that any person indemnified hereunder shall have the right to participate in the defense of such Claim with counsel of its choice and at its expense and to approve any such resolution. Lessee shall keep Lessor informed at all times as to the status of the Claim.

17. OWNERSHIP; LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES; LABELS.

As between Lessor and Lessee, title to Products (other than any Licensed Materials) is and shall remain with Lessor. Products are considered personal property and Lessee shall, at Lessee's expense, keep Products free and clear of liens and encumbrances of any kind (except those arising through the acts of Lessor) and shall immediately notify Lessor if Lessor's interest is subject to compromise. Lessee shall not remove, cover, or alter plates, labels, or other markings placed upon Products by Lessor, Seller or any other supplier.

18. NON PERFORMANCE BY LESSEE.

If Lessee fails to perform any of its obligations hereunder or under any Schedule, Lessor shall have the right but not the obligation to effect such performance and Lessee shall promptly reimburse Lessor for all out of pocket and other reasonable expenses incurred in connection with such performance, with interest at the Overdue Rate.

19. NOTICES.

All notices shall be given in writing and, except for billings and communications in the ordinary course of business, shall be delivered by overnight courier service, delivered personally or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, and shall be effective from the date of receipt unless mailed, in which case the effective date will be four (4) Business Days after the date of mailing. Notices to Lessor by Lessee shall be sent to: Dell Financial Services L.L.C., Attn. Legal Department, One Dell Way, Round Rock, TX 78682, or such other mailing address designated in writing by Lessor. Notice to Lessee shall be to the address on the first page of this Agreement or such other mailing address designated in writing by Lessee.

20. ASSIGNMENT.

(a) LESSEE MAY ASSIGN THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY SCHEDULE, OR SUBLEASE ANY PRODUCT(S) WITH THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF LESSOR (SUCH CONSENT NOT TO BE UNREASONABLY WITHHELD). LESSOR, AT ITS SOLE DISCRETION, MAY ASSESS AN ADMINISTRATIVE FEE FOR ANY APPROVED ASSIGNMENT OR SUBLEASE. No assignment or sublease shall in any way discharge Lessee's obligations to Lessor under this Agreement or Schedule.

(b) Lessor may at any time without notice to Lessee, but subject to the rights of Lessee, transfer, assign, or grant a security interest in any Product, this Agreement, any Schedule, or any rights and obligations hereunder or thereunder in whole or in part. Lessee hereby consents to such assignments, agrees to comply fully with the terms thereof, and agrees to execute and deliver promptly such acknowledgments, opinions of counsel and other instruments reasonably requested to effect such assignment.

(c) Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement and each Schedule shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Lessor, Lessee and their successors and assigns.

21. GOVERNING LAW; JURISDICTION AND VENUE; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.

THIS AGREEMENT AND EACH SCHEDULE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY LAW WITHOUT REGARD TO ITS CONFLICTS OF LAWS PRINCIPLES AND, TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE, THE ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL AND NATIONAL COMMERCE ACT. LESSEE CONSENTS TO THE JURISDICTION OF ANY FEDERAL COURT LOCATED IN , AND WAIVES ANY OBJECTION TO VENUE IN SUCH COURT, AND FURTHER WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY.

22. MISCELLANEOUS.

(a) The headings used in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall have no legal effect. This Agreement shall be interpreted without any strict construction in favor of or against either party.

(b) The provisions of Sections 6, 8, 11, 12(b), 12(c), 12(d), 16, 21 and 22 shall continue in full force and effect even after the term or expiration of this Agreement or any Schedule.

(c) Failure of Lessor at any time to require Lessee's performance of any obligation shall not affect the right to require performance of that obligation. No term, condition or provision of this Agreement or any Schedule shall be waived or deemed to have been waived by Lessor unless it is in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of Lessor. A valid waiver is limited to the specific situation for which it was given.

(d) Lessee shall furnish such financial statements of Lessee (prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles) and other information as Lessor may from time to time reasonably request.

(e) If any provision(s) of this Agreement is deemed invalid or unenforceable to any extent (other than provisions going to the essence of this Agreement) the same shall not in any respect affect the validity, legality or enforceability (to the fullest extent permitted by law) of the remainder of this Agreement, and the parties shall use their best efforts to replace such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions with an enforceable provision approximating, to the extent possible, the original intent of the parties.

(f) Unless otherwise provided, all obligations hereunder shall be performed or observed at the respective party's expense.

(g) Lessee shall take any action reasonably requested by Lessor for the purpose of fully effectuating the intent and purposes of this Agreement or any Schedule. If any Lease is determined to be other than a true lease, Lessee hereby grants to Lessor a first priority security interest in the Products and all proceeds thereof. Lessee acknowledges that by signing this Agreement, Lessee has authorized Lessor to file any financing statements or related filings as Lessor may reasonably deem necessary or appropriate. Lessor may file a copy of this Agreement or any Schedule in lieu of a financing statement.

(h) This Agreement and any Schedule may be signed in any number of counterparts each of which when so executed or otherwise authenticated and delivered shall be an original but all counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument. To the extent each Schedule would constitute chattel paper as such term is defined in the UCC, no security interest may be created through the transfer or control or possession, as applicable, of a counterpart of a Schedule other than the original in Lessor's possession marked by Lessor as either "Original" or "Counterpart Number 1".

(i) This Agreement and the Schedules hereto between Lessor and Lessee set forth all of the understandings and agreements between the parties and supersede and merge all prior written or oral communications, understandings, or agreements between the parties relating to the subject matter contained herein. Except as permitted herein, this Agreement and any Schedule may be amended only by a writing duly signed or otherwise authenticated by Lessor and Lessee.

(j) If Lessee delivers this signed Master Lease, or any Schedule, amendment or other document related to the Master Lease (each a "Document") to Lessor by facsimile transmission, and Lessor does not receive all of the pages of that Document, Lessee agrees that, except for any pages which require a signature, Lessor may supply the missing pages to the Document from Lessor's database which conforms to the version number at the bottom of the page. If Lessee delivers a signed Document to Lessor as an e-mail attachment, facsimile transmission or by U.S. mail, Lessee acknowledges that Lessor is relying on Lessee's representation that the Document has not been altered. Lessee further agrees that, notwithstanding any rule of evidence to the contrary, in any hearing, trial or proceeding of any kind with respect to a Document, Lessor

may produce a tangible copy of the Document transmitted by Lessee to Lessor by facsimile or as an e-mail attachment and such signed copy shall be deemed to be the original of the Document. To the extent (if any) that the Document constitutes chattel paper under the Uniform Commercial Code, the authoritative copy of the Document shall be the copy designated by Lessor or its assignee, from time to time, as the copy available for access and review by Lessee, Lessor or its assignee. All other copies are deemed identified as copies of the authoritative copy. In the event of inadvertent destruction of the authoritative copy, or corruption of the authoritative copy for any reason or as the result of any cause, the authoritative copy may be restored from a backup or archive copy, and the restored copy shall become the authoritative copy. At Lessor's option, this electronic record may be converted into paper form. At such time, such paper copy will be designated or marked as the authoritative copy of the Document.

EXECUTED by the undersigned on the dates set forth below, to be effective as of the Effective Date.

"Lessee"

BY: _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

Dell Financial Services L.L.C.

"Lessor"

BY: _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

Secretary/Clerk Certificate Instructions

1. In the blocks under paragraph (ii) with the headings “NAME OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY”, “TITLE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY” and “SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY”, all persons who are authorized to execute and deliver the **Agreement** and any related Lease Schedule(s) from time to time thereunder between the Public Entity and **Customer** should write or type his/her name under the “Name of Authorized Signatory” heading, write or type his/her title under the “Title of Authorized Signatory” heading, and sign his/her name under the “Signature of Authorized Signatory” heading in the block across from his/her name and title. **The person(s) listed and executing in the blocks under paragraph (ii) must not be the same person executing the Certificate on behalf of the Public Entity (Clerk, Secretary, etc.) listed at the top of the Certificate and executing in the signature block at the bottom of the Certificate under the “In Witness Whereof” language;**
2. The Clerk, Secretary, etc. should insert the **Agreement** No. in paragraph (iii), if known;
3. The Clerk, Secretary, etc. should strike paragraph (v) of the Certificate if this paragraph is not applicable to the Public Entity;
4. If paragraph (v) of the Certificate is applicable to the Public Entity, the Clerk, Secretary, etc. should insert “regular” or “special” in the first blank and then insert the date of the meeting of the governing body of the Public Entity in the second blank;
5. The Clerk, Secretary, etc. should write or type the Fiscal Period of the Public Entity in paragraph (ix);
6. The Clerk, Secretary, etc. should write or type his/her name, title, name and State of the Public Entity in the top portion of the Certificate and date, sign & print his/her name and title at the bottom of the Certificate under the “In Witness Whereof” language; and
7. If required by local law, the Certificate should be notarized by a notary public. The notary public should be a person other than the Clerk, Secretary, etc. executing under the “In Witness Whereof” language of the Certificate.



SECRETARY/CLERK CERTIFICATE

I, _____, do hereby certify that:

(i) I am the duly elected, qualified, and acting _____ (Clerk, Secretary, etc.)
of _____, a _____ public entity (the "Public Entity").

(ii) Each of the persons whose name, title and signature appear below is a duly authorized representative of the Public Entity and holds on the date of this Certificate the formal title set forth opposite his/her name and the signature appearing opposite each such person's name is his/her genuine signature:

NAME OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY (cannot be Clerk/Secretary authenticating this certificate)	TITLE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY	SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

(iii) Each such representative is duly authorized for and on behalf of the Public Entity to execute and deliver that certain **Master Lease Agreement No. _____** (the "Agreement") and any related Lease Schedules from time to time thereunder (the "Schedules") between the Public Entity and Customer, or its assignee (collectively, "Lessor"), and all agreements, documents, and instruments in connection therewith, including without limitation, schedules, riders and certificates of acceptance.

(iv) The execution and delivery of any such Agreement and/or Schedule and all agreements, documents, and instruments in connection therewith for and on behalf of the Public Entity are not prohibited by or in any manner restricted by the terms of the Charter or other document pursuant to which the Public Entity is organized or of any loan agreement, indenture or contract to which the Public Entity is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound.

(v) [STRIKE IF NOT APPLICABLE] The Public Entity did, at a duly called _____ (regular or special) meeting of the governing body of the Public Entity attended throughout by the requisite majority of the members thereof held on the _____ day of _____ by motion duly made, seconded and carried, in accordance with all requirements of law, approve and authorize the execution and delivery of the Agreement, the related Schedule(s) and all agreements, documents, and instruments in connection therewith on behalf of the Public Entity by the authorized representative(s) of the Public Entity named in paragraph (ii) above. Such action approving the Agreement, the related Schedule(s) and all agreements, documents, and instruments in connection therewith and authorizing the execution thereof has not been altered or rescinded by the Public Entity.

(vi) No event or condition that constitutes (or with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute) an Event of Default, as defined in the Agreement, exists at the date hereof.

(vii) All insurance required in accordance with the Agreement is currently maintained by the Public Entity.

(viii) The Public Entity has, in accordance with the requirements of law, fully budgeted and appropriated sufficient funds for the current budget year to make the Rent payments scheduled to come due during the first Fiscal Period and to meet the Public Entity's other obligations for the first Fiscal Period, as such terms are defined in the Agreement, and such funds have not been expended for other purposes.

(ix) The Fiscal Period of the Public Entity is from _____ to _____.

(x) The foregoing authority and information shall remain true and in full force and effect, and Lessor shall be entitled to rely upon same, until written notice of the modification, rescission, or revocation of same in whole or in part, has been delivered to Lessor, but in any event shall be effective with respect to any documents executed or actions taken in reliance upon the foregoing authority prior to the delivery to Lessor of said written notice of said modification, rescission or revocation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____
(Clerk or Secretary)

Date: _____

Subscribed to and sworn before me:

Notary Public: _____
(Name)

Date: _____

My commission expires: _____

Dell Financial Services

Billing and Schedule Information

Welcome to Dell Financial Services (DFS). We look forward to establishing a long-lasting relationship with you and your team. To ensure your account is setup properly in our systems please provide the information below, working with your Accounts Payable team as needed. Once ready, return it to your DFS Sales Representative or send it to DFS_Customer_Setup@Dell.com. If you have any questions about the form, contact your representative. Thank you.

I. Preparing Your A/P System to Remit DFS Payments:

Below is the most commonly requested information by our customers to assist them in setting up their systems to successfully remit DFS payments. If you require any other information, please contact your representative.

ACH Instructions (preferred)	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. 1 Chase Manhattan Plaza New York, NY 10081	DFS Accounts Only ABA # 021000021 Account # 432217011 MUST INCLUDE CONTRACT & SCHEDULE NUMBER OR INVOICE NUMBER CTX+ format should be first choice if it is an option Email remittance to USDFSCASHPAYMENTS@dell.com
Wire Transfer Instructions	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. 1 Chase Manhattan Plaza New York, NY 10081	DFS Accounts Only ABA # 021000021 Account # 432217011 MUST INCLUDE CONTRACT & SCHEDULE NUMBER OR INVOICE NUMBER Email remittance to USDFSCASHPAYMENTS@dell.com JPM Swift Code for international wires only: CHASUS33
Payee Information	Dell Financial Services L.L.C. Payment Processing Center Federal Tax ID# 74-2825828	PO Box 6549 Carol Stream, IL 60197-6549

II. Your Company Information:

Company Name:

Physical Address (primary location):

City, State, ZIP:

Federal Tax ID:

III. Schedules:

Name of recipient(s) to receive monthly schedules **for reconciliation**:

Attention: Email Address:

Name of individual(s) that **will sign** schedules (this individual should be named as an authorized signatory on the Incumbency or Secretary Clerk Certificate)

Attention: Title:

Telephone Number: Email Address:

Would you prefer to sign your documents electronically via Echosign? ☐ Yes ☐ No (not available to Public entities)

Do any of the following criteria need to appear on your schedule?*

☐ Cost Center ☐ Equipment Type ☐ Equipment Location ☐ PO Number

*Invoices will follow the format of the schedule and include a breakout of the items above if requested.

IV. Purchase Orders:

Your PO should be issued to Dell Financial Services L.L.C.

If you are unable to issue purchase orders to DFS please specify how the PO Number will be issued:

Do you utilize blanket PO Numbers? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Do you use a different PO Number for payment versus procurement? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Is PO fulfillment required for scheduling? ☐ Yes ☐ No

DFS will consolidate shipped orders and place on a schedule for your review. If you have any special consolidation requirements, please contact your DFS Sales representative.

Is board approval necessary? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, when are meetings held?

Fiscal Year is from to

V. Invoicing/Billing Contact Information:

Accounts Payable (AP) Contact Name:

Does this billing address match the primary location above? ☐ Yes (If yes, please skip and proceed to Invoice Preference) ☐ No

AP Address:

City, State, ZIP:

County:

AP Email Address: AP Direct Telephone Number:

Email Address for PDF or Electronic Invoices (if different than AP contact):

VI. Invoice Preferences (choose one from each category):

Invoice Options: ☐ **Contract Level** (one invoice per contract) ☐ **Consolidated** (one invoice for all contracts that have the same due date)

Invoice Format: ☐ **Detail** (asset level) ☐ **Summary**

Delivery Format: ☐ **Paper** (USPS) ☐ **PDF** (paper copy is not mailed) ☐ **Electronic CSV** (converted to Excel)

☐ **3rd Party Invoicing Tool, Ariba/SAP** (enter tool name):

Do you need separate invoices for miscellaneous billings? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Do you require a PO Number on the invoice to process payment? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Note: the typical invoice processing time is 30 days. If you require more time, please contact your DFS Sales Representative.

VII. Taxes and Fees:

Is your company/entity tax exempt? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If not exempt, do you intend to finance upfront tax (if applicable) on the schedules (contracts)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Personal Property Tax (PPT): ☐ Rebill Annually ☐ Monthly Property Management Fee

California Environmental Fee: Do you intend to finance the California Environmental Fee, if applicable? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Do you intend to finance shipping by adding shipping costs for the products to your schedule? ☐ Yes ☐ No

VIII. Additional Tax Information:

Sales/Use Tax Exemption: Please provide your tax exemption or direct pay certificate to both DFS and the product vendor. Certificates intended for Leases should be issued to Dell Financial Services L.L.C., and those for Loans should be issued to the product vendor. Where required, sales/use taxes will be assessed and invoiced to DFS by the vendor.

Note: If tax exempt, a valid Tax Exemption or Direct Pay Certificate must be provided for **each state** in which the products are located.

Tax Exempt Certificate Requirements:

- Address to Dell Financial Services
- Should coincide with the date the schedule is signed
- List a description of the items; computer hardware/software is generally sufficient
- Signed by an authorized employee/owner

The following are not acceptable forms of Tax Exemption Certificates:

- IRS letter declaring the company as a non-profit (501-C) entity*
- CA letter exempting a company from Franchise and Income Tax
- W-9 form
- State registration certificates

*Mississippi is the only state that accepts the IRS letter as an acceptable exemption certificate

Business Personal Property Tax: Tangible business personal property is taxable in most states. In general, the definition of tangible property is personal property that can be seen, weighed, measured, felt, or otherwise perceived by the senses but does not include a document that constitutes evidence of a valuable interest, claim, or right and has negligible or no intrinsic value.



Lease Schedules:

Fair Market Value Lease

\$1 Out Purchase Option Lease

Tax Exempt Lease Purchase Lease

Dell Flex Lease Purchase

PCaaS Schedule

Software Schedule



[Customer Name]
TRUE LEASE SCHEDULE NO.
MASTER LEASE AGREEMENT NO.

THIS SCHEDULE IS SUBJECT TO AND INCORPORATES THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF MASTER LEASE AGREEMENT NO. ("Agreement") DATED BETWEEN DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES L.L.C. ("Lessor") AND ("Lessee").

Lessor hereby agrees to lease and/or make available to Lessee subject to the terms, conditions and provisions set forth in this Schedule and in the Agreement, the Products described below. Any capitalized term used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement.

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION: See below or Exhibit "A" attached to and made a part hereof.

PRODUCT SELLER: [REDACTED]

<u>Product Description</u>	<u>Product Location</u>	<u>Lessee Purchase Order No.</u>	<u>Rent*</u>	<u>Primary Term (Mos.)</u>	<u>Commencement Date**</u>
See Exhibit 'A'	See Exhibit 'A'				

Total Product Acquisition Cost:

Rent is payable: in

Payment Period:

*Lessee is responsible for applicable taxes, shipping and other amounts as described in the Agreement, and, with the first payment of Rent, any prorated Rent if applicable. Such amounts are further described in Exhibit "A".

**The Commencement Date may be extended for one Payment Period until the Schedule is returned in accordance with the terms in the Agreement. Lessor may charge Lessee prorated Rent accruing from the Acceptance Date to the Commencement Date, as such date is finally determined.

TRUE LEASE PROVISIONS

The following provisions shall apply with respect to this Schedule in addition to those provisions in the Agreement:

1. **TRUE LEASE:** The parties intend for this lease to constitute a true lease of Products under the UCC and all applicable laws. If this Lease is determined to be a lease intended as security, in no event shall Lessee be obligated to pay any time price balance differential in excess of the maximum amount permitted by applicable law (as specified herein or the state where the Products are located, whichever law permits the greater amount). In the event Lessor shall receive anything of value under a Lease that is deemed interest which would exceed the maximum amount of interest allowed under the law, the excess amount shall be applied to the reduction of the unpaid time price balance or shall be refunded to Lessee. In order to reduce the unpaid time price balance, any amount deemed interest shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be amortized and spread uniformly throughout the Lease Term.

2. **END OF LEASE OPTIONS.**

(a) Provided that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, and at least 90 days but no more than 180 days prior to the expiration of the Primary Term (the "Expiration Date"), Lessee will give irrevocable written notice to Lessor of its intention to either:

- (i) purchase all of the Products at the Fair Market Value (as defined below);
- (ii) renew the Lease Term for a minimum of six (6) months at a rate and for a term agreed upon by both parties; or
- (iii) return all of the Products in accordance with the Agreement.

(b) If Lessee exercises the option to purchase the Products then, upon receipt of payment of the "Fair Market Value" (defined below), plus applicable taxes, Lessor will sell the Products to Lessee AS IS-WHERE IS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OR RECOURSE, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR AGAINST INFRINGEMENT. The Fair Market Value purchase price shall be paid on or before the last day of the Primary Term. "Fair Market Value" means the price of the Products, installed, in use and in the condition required by the Agreement as determined by Lessor in its reasonable judgment. If Lessee disagrees with the Fair Market Value, Lessee shall notify Lessor in writing within 60 days prior to the Expiration Date and, upon Lessee's request, and within ten (10) days after receipt of Lessee's notice, Lessor shall appoint a qualified appraiser reasonably acceptable to Lessee to appraise the retail value of the Products. The amount determined by such appraiser shall be the final Fair Market Value. Lessor and Lessee shall share the expense of such appraisal equally.

(c) If Lessee desires to renew a lease, Lessee and Lessor shall enter into a supplement to this Schedule describing the length of the renewal Lease Term and the renewal Rent provided, however, all other terms of this Schedule and the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(d) Whether or not Lessee has given Lessor notice of its intent as described above, if Lessee does not return or purchase the Products or renew the Lease as required above, the Lease Term shall automatically extend on a month-to-month basis at the Rent in effect on the Expiration Date (prorated on a monthly basis if the Payment Period was other than monthly during the Primary Term). Such extension shall continue until Lessee: (i) provides thirty (30) days prior written notice of its intention to return or purchase the Products (to take effect on the next Rent payment date that is at least 30 days after the notice is received by Lessor) and (ii) either returns or purchases all of the Products in accordance with the End of Lease options above. Payments of Rent during the month-to-month extension are due and payable monthly as specified in Lessor's invoice. If Lessee fails to return or purchase any Products, the Schedule and associated Rent for the Products that have not been returned or purchased shall extend on a month-to-month basis in accordance with the prior sentence.

3. **COMPLETION OF SCHEDULE.** Lessee hereby authorizes Lessor to insert or update the serial numbers of the Products from time to time if necessary.

If Lessee delivers this signed Schedule, any amendment or other document related to this Schedule or the Master Lease (each a "Document") to Lessor by facsimile transmission, and Lessor does not receive all of the pages of that Document, Lessee agrees that, except for any pages which require a signature, Lessor may supply the missing pages to the Document from Lessor's database which conforms to the version number at the bottom of the page. If Lessee delivers a signed Document to Lessor as an e-mail attachment, facsimile transmission or by U.S. mail, Lessee acknowledges that Lessor is relying on Lessee's representation that the Document has not been altered. Lessee further agrees that, notwithstanding any rule of evidence to the contrary, in any hearing, trial or proceeding of any kind with respect to a Document, Lessor may produce a tangible copy of the Document transmitted by Lessee to Lessor by facsimile or as an e-mail attachment and such signed copy shall be deemed to be the original of the Document. To the extent (if any) that the Document constitutes chattel paper under the Uniform Commercial Code, the authoritative copy of the Document shall be the copy designated by Lessor or its assignee, from time to time, as the copy available for access and review by Lessee, Lessor or its assignee. All other copies are deemed identified as copies of the authoritative copy. In the event of inadvertent destruction of the authoritative copy, or corruption of the authoritative copy for any reason or as the result of any cause, the authoritative copy may be restored from a backup or archive copy, and the restored copy shall become the authoritative copy. At Lessor's option, this electronic record may be converted into paper form. At such time, such paper copy will be designated or marked as the authoritative copy of the Document.

By signing below, each of the parties hereto agrees to be bound by the terms of the Agreement, this Schedule and the attached Exhibit "A".

"Lessee"

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES L.L.C.

"Lessor"

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____



**LEASE PURCHASE SCHEDULE NO.
TO MASTER LEASE AGREEMENT NO.**

THIS SCHEDULE IS SUBJECT TO AND INCORPORATES THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF MASTER LEASE AGREEMENT NO. _____ ("Agreement") DATED _____ BETWEEN DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES L.L.C. ("Lessor") AND _____ ("Lessee").

Lessor hereby agrees to lease and/or make available to Lessee subject to the terms, conditions and provisions set forth in this Schedule and in the Agreement, the Products described below. Any capitalized term used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement.

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION: See below or Exhibit "A" attached to and made a part hereof.

PRODUCT SELLER: _____

<u>Product Description</u>	<u>Product Location</u>	<u>Lessee Purchase Order No.</u>	<u>Primary Term (Mos.)</u>	<u>Commencement Date*</u>
See Exhibit 'A'	See Exhibit 'A'			

Rent is payable: in

Payment Period:

*The Commencement Date may be extended for one Payment Period until the Schedule is returned in accordance with the terms in the Agreement. Lessor may charge Lessee prorated Rent accruing from the Acceptance Date to the Commencement Date, as such date is finally determined.

LEASE PURCHASE PROVISIONS

The following provisions shall apply with respect to this Schedule in addition to those provisions in the Agreement:

1. SECTION 4. RENT; TAXES; PAYMENT OBLIGATION.

Insert as a new last sentence to subsection (a) the following:

"For the purposes of this Schedule, the Rent and Purchase Price (as of the applicable Purchase Date) are shown in the chart below or on Exhibit "B", attached to and made a part hereof.

<u>Payment Number</u>	<u>Purchase Date</u>	<u>Rent</u>	<u>Interest Portion</u>	<u>Principal Portion</u>	<u>Purchase Price</u>
See Exhibit 'B'					

2. PURCHASE OPTION.

Provided that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, and at least 60 days but no more than 180 days before the purchase date ("Purchase Date") selected by Lessee, Lessee will give irrevocable written notice to Lessor of its intention to:

- (i) purchase the Products for \$1.00 at the end of the Primary Term;
- (ii) purchase the Products at the Purchase Price as stated in Paragraph (i) above or as listed on Exhibit B, so long as all other amounts due on the Purchase Date have been paid in full; or
- (iii) return the Products in accordance with the Agreement for a fee agreed upon by both parties.

Upon satisfaction by Lessee of such conditions, Lessee shall be entitled to Lessor's interest in the Products, AS IS, WHERE IS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OR RECOURSE, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR OTHERWISE, BY OR AGAINST LESSOR, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR AGAINST INFRINGEMENT, other than the absence of any liens by, through or under Lessor.

As continuing security for Lessee's obligations hereunder, Lessee hereby grants to Lessor, a first-priority security interest in all of Lessee's rights and interest in and to the Products and all proceeds thereof, free and clear of all security interests, liens or encumbrances whatsoever.

3. **COMPLETION OF SCHEDULE.** Lessee hereby authorizes Lessor to insert or update the serial numbers of the Products from time to time as necessary.

By signing below, each of the parties hereto agrees to be bound by the terms of the Agreement, this Schedule and the attached Exhibits "A" and "B".

"Lessee"	DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES L.L.C. "Lessor"
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____



**LEASE PURCHASE SCHEDULE NO.
TO MASTER LEASE AGREEMENT NO.**

THIS SCHEDULE IS SUBJECT TO AND INCORPORATES THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF MASTER LEASE AGREEMENT NO. _____ ("Agreement") DATED _____ BETWEEN DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES L.L.C. ("Lessor") AND _____ ("Lessee").

Lessor hereby agrees to lease and/or make available to Lessee subject to the terms, conditions and provisions set forth in this Schedule and in the Agreement, the Products described below. Any capitalized term used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement.

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION: See below or Exhibit "A" attached to and made a part hereof.

PRODUCT SELLER: _____

<u>Product Description</u>	<u>Product Location</u>	<u>Lessee Purchase Order No.</u>	<u>Primary Term (Mos.)</u>	<u>Commencement Date</u>
See Exhibit 'A'	See Exhibit 'A'			

Rent is payable: in

Payment Period:

LEASE PURCHASE PROVISIONS

The following provisions shall apply with respect to this Schedule in addition to those provisions in the Agreement:

1. SECTION 4. RENT; TAXES; PAYMENT OBLIGATION.

Insert as a new last sentence to subsection (a) the following:

"For the purposes of this Schedule, the Rent, as well as the principal and interest portions of each Rent payment are shown in the chart provided on Exhibit "B", attached to and made a part hereof.

2. SECTION 11. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF LESSEE.

For purposes of this Schedule, add paragraphs (j) through (t) as follows:

"(j) Lessee will comply with the information reporting requirements of Section 149(e) of the Code, including but not limited to, the execution and delivery to Lessor of information statements requested by Lessor;

(k) Lessee will not do, cause to be done or fail to do any act if such act or failure to act will cause this Agreement, or any transaction hereunder, to be an Arbitrage Bond within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code or a Private Activity Bond within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code;

(l) The total cost of the Products listed in this Schedule will not be less than the total Principal Portion of the Rent listed in this Schedule; :

(m) The Products listed in this Schedule have or will be ordered within six months of the date hereof in order to commence such Schedule;

(n) The Products listed in this Schedule are expected to be delivered and installed, and the Seller fully paid, within one year from the date hereof;

(o) No fund or account which secures or otherwise relates to the Rent has been established;

(p) Lessee will not sell, encumber or otherwise dispose of any property comprising this Schedule prior to the final maturity or termination of such Schedule without a written opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that any such disposition will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Rent from gross income for federal income tax purposes;

(q) Lessee agrees to execute, deliver and provide Lessor with satisfactory evidence of the filing of such documentation, as may be required for the purposes of properly reporting this Schedule, including, without limitation, IRS forms 8038-G or 8038-GC, as required under the Code;

(r) It is expected that Rent under this Schedule will be paid from periodic appropriations of the Lessee deposited into the general fund of the Lessee, that such appropriations will equal the Rent due during each Fiscal Period of Lessee, and that all amounts paid for Rent will be from an appropriation made by the Lessee during the Fiscal Period in which such Rent is made;

(s) To the best of Lessee's knowledge, information and belief, the above expectations are reasonable; and

(t) Lessee will comply with all applicable provisions of the Code, including without limitation Sections 103, 141 and 148 thereof, and the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department to maintain the exclusion of the interest components of Rent from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Lessor hereby gives notice to Lessee that, upon execution of this Schedule by Lessor, Lessor shall assign all of its right, title and interest in, to and under this Schedule, including all Products and all payments owing under such Schedule, to Dell Equipment Funding L.P. ("DEF") pursuant to a purchase agreement between the Lessor and DEF. Lessee hereby acknowledges and consents to such assignment and shall keep, or cause to be kept, a complete and accurate record of all such assignments in a manner and form necessary to comply with Section 149(a) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder. Lessor hereby directs Lessee to continue to make any and all payments required to be made under this Schedule directly to Lessor, as servicing agent for DEF, at the same address to which Lessee is currently making payments unless and until Lessor is directed by DEF to make such payments to a different address or payee."

TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, AND IN ADDITION TO LESSEE'S OBLIGATION UNDER SECTION 16 OF THE AGREEMENT AND ANY AMENDMENTS THERETO, LESSEE HEREBY ASSUMES LIABILITY FOR, AND SHALL PAY WHEN DUE, AND SHALL DEFEND LESSOR AND ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS AGAINST, ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, DAMAGES, CLAIMS AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEY FEES) RELATING TO OR ARISING OUT OF LESSEE'S BREACH OF ANY OF ITS REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, OR COVENANTS CONTAINED IN SECTION 11 OF THE AGREEMENT AS SUPPLEMENTED HEREIN.

3. SECTION 12. WARRANTY ASSIGNMENT; EXCLUSION OF WARRANTIES; LIMITATIONS ON LIABILITY; FINANCE LEASE.

For purposes of this Schedule, delete "FINANCE LEASE" in the title of this Section and delete the first and last sentences of paragraph (d).

4. SECTION 17. OWNERSHIP; LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES; LABELS.

Insert at the end of this paragraph the following: "Notwithstanding the first sentence of this Section, upon Lessee's acceptance of the Products under this Schedule, title to the Products shall vest in Lessee subject to Lessor's rights under the Agreement; provided that, upon an Event of Default or any termination of this Schedule, other than by Lessee's purchase of the Products, title to the Products shall immediately and without any action by either party vest in Lessor, and Lessee shall immediately surrender possession of the Products to Lessor. Any such transfer of title shall occur automatically without the necessity of any bill of sale, certificate of title or other instrument of conveyance. Lessee shall, nevertheless, execute and deliver any such instruments as Lessor may request to evidence such transfer.

5. PURCHASE OPTION.

Provided that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, and upon satisfaction of all payment obligations herein by Lessee, Lessee shall be entitled to Lessor's interest in the Products, AS IS, WHERE IS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OR RECOURSE, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR OTHERWISE, BY OR AGAINST LESSOR, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF

DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR AGAINST INFRINGEMENT, other than the absence of any liens by, through or under Lessor.

As continuing security for Lessee's obligations hereunder, Lessee hereby grants to Lessor, a first-priority security interest in all of Lessee's rights and interest in and to the Products and all proceeds thereof, free and clear of all security interests, liens or encumbrances whatsoever.

6. COMPLETION OF SCHEDULE: Lessee hereby authorizes Lessor to insert or update the serial numbers of the Products from time to time as necessary.

If Lessee delivers this signed Schedule, any amendment or other document related to this Schedule or the Master Lease (each a "Document") to Lessor by facsimile transmission, and Lessor does not receive all of the pages of that Document, Lessee agrees that, except for any pages which require a signature, Lessor may supply the missing pages to the Document from Lessor's database which conforms to the version number at the bottom of the page. If Lessee delivers a signed Document to Lessor as an e-mail attachment, facsimile transmission or by U.S. mail, Lessee acknowledges that Lessor is relying on Lessee's representation that the Document has not been altered. Lessee further agrees that, notwithstanding any rule of evidence to the contrary, in any hearing, trial or proceeding of any kind with respect to a Document, Lessor may produce a tangible copy of the Document transmitted by Lessee to Lessor by facsimile or as an e-mail attachment and such signed copy shall be deemed to be the original of the Document. To the extent (if any) that the Document constitutes chattel paper under the Uniform Commercial Code, the authoritative copy of the Document shall be the copy designated by Lessor or its assignee, from time to time, as the copy available for access and review by Lessee, Lessor or its assignee. All other copies are deemed identified as copies of the authoritative copy. In the event of inadvertent destruction of the authoritative copy, or corruption of the authoritative copy for any reason or as the result of any cause, the authoritative copy may be restored from a backup or archive copy, and the restored copy shall become the authoritative copy. At Lessor's option, this electronic record may be converted into paper form. At such time, such paper copy will be designated or marked as the authoritative copy of the Document.

By signing below, each of the parties hereto agrees to be bound by the terms of the Agreement, this Schedule and the attached Exhibits "A" and "B".

"Lessee"

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES L.L.C.

"Lessor"

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____



**DELL FLEX LEASE PURCHASE SCHEDULE NO.
TO MASTER LEASE AGREEMENT NO.**

THIS SCHEDULE IS SUBJECT TO AND INCORPORATES THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF MASTER LEASE AGREEMENT NO. _____ ("Agreement") DATED _____ BETWEEN DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES L.L.C. ("Lessor") AND _____ ("Lessee").

Lessor hereby agrees to lease and/or make available to Lessee subject to the terms, conditions and provisions set forth in this Schedule and in the Agreement, the Products described below. Any capitalized term used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement.

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION: See below or Exhibit "A" attached to and made a part hereof.

PRODUCT SELLER: _____

<u>Product Description</u>	<u>Product Location</u>	<u>Lessee Purchase Order No.</u>	<u>Primary Term (Mos.)</u>	<u>Commencement Date*</u>
See Exhibit 'A'	See Exhibit 'A'			

Rent is payable: in

Payment Period:

*The Commencement Date may be extended for one Payment Period until the Schedule is returned in accordance with the terms in the Agreement.

LEASE PURCHASE PROVISIONS

The following provisions shall apply with respect to this Schedule in addition to those provisions in the Agreement:

1. SECTION 4. RENT; TAXES; PAYMENT OBLIGATION.

Insert as a new last sentence to subsection (a) the following:

"For the purposes of this Schedule, the Rent, as well as the principal and interest portions of each Rent payment are shown in the chart provided on Exhibit "B", attached to and made a part hereof.

Add as a new last sentence to subsection (b) the following:

"Because the Products will be used for a governmental or proprietary purpose of Lessee, they are exempt from all sales, use and property taxes."

2. SECTION 3. TERM.

Insert as a new second paragraph the following:

"TECHNOLOGY REFRESH WITH NEW FINANCING OPTION. Provided no Event of Default has occurred or is continuing under this Schedule and the Agreement, Lessee may exercise the following technology refresh option ("Tech Refresh Option") by delivering to Lessor an irrevocable written election notice to exercise the Tech Refresh Option at least 120 days prior to the expiration of the Primary Term and by completing all of the following on or before the beginning of the last month of the Primary Term (the "Tech Refresh Date"):

- (i) Lessee returns all (but not less than all) of the Products on this Schedule ("Original Products") to Lessor in the same manner as described in the Agreement; and
- (ii) Lessee enters into a new Schedule under the Agreement (the "New Lease") with a primary term of at least 24 months for new equipment ("New Products") which are, as determined by Lessor, of the same manufacture, type and quality as the Original Products and which have a Total Product Cost that is at least 75% of the Total Product Cost of the Original Products.

When Lessee completely fulfills the terms and conditions of the Tech Refresh option and has made all payments and performed all other obligations under the Schedule and the Agreement, then this Schedule shall terminate and, except as

provided in the Agreement, Lessee shall be relieved of all obligations under this Schedule. Notwithstanding the election by Lessee of the Tech Refresh Option, the Schedule and Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and if the terms and condition of the Tech Refresh Option are not fulfilled before the Tech Refresh Date, the Tech Refresh Option shall be null and void and Lessee shall pay the final Rent payment due on the Tech Refresh Date.

3. SECTION 11. REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS OF LESSEE.

For purposes of this Schedule, add paragraphs (j) through (t) as follows:

- “(j) Lessee will comply with the information reporting requirements of Section 149(e) of the Code, including but not limited to, the execution (and delivery to Lessor) of information statements requested by Lessor;
- (k) Lessee will not do, cause to be done or fail to do any act if such act or failure to act will cause this Agreement, or any transaction hereunder, to be an Arbitrage Bond within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code or a Private Activity Bond within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code;
- (l) The total cost of the Products listed in this Schedule will not be less than the total Principal Portion of the Rent listed in this Schedule;
- (m) The Products listed in this Schedule have or will be ordered within six months of the date hereof in order to commence such Schedule;
- (n) The Products listed in this Schedule are expected to be delivered and installed, and the Seller fully paid, within one year from the date hereof;
- (o) No fund or account which secures or otherwise relates to the Rent has been established;
- (p) Lessee will not sell, encumber or otherwise dispose of any property comprising this Schedule prior to the final maturity or termination of such Schedule without a written opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that any such disposition will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Rent from gross income for federal income tax purposes;
- (q) Lessee agrees to execute, deliver and provide Lessor with satisfactory evidence of the filing of such documentation, as may be required for the purposes of properly reporting this Schedule, including, without limitation, IRS forms 8038-G or 8038-GC, as required under the Code;
- (r) It is expected that Rent under this Schedule will be paid from periodic appropriations of the Lessee deposited into the general fund of the Lessee, that such appropriations will equal the Rent due during each Fiscal Period of Lessee, and that all amounts paid for Rent will be from an appropriation made by the Lessee during the Fiscal Period in which such Rent is made;
- (s) To the best of our knowledge, information and belief, the above expectations are reasonable; and
- (t) Lessee will comply with all applicable provisions of the Code, including without limitation Sections 103, 141 and 148 thereof, and the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department to maintain the exclusion of the interest components of Rent from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Lessor hereby gives notice to Lessee that, upon execution of this Schedule by Lessor, Lessor shall assign all of its right, title and interest in, to and under this Schedule, including all Products and all payments owing under such Schedule, to Dell Equipment Funding L.P. (“DEF”) pursuant to a purchase agreement between the Lessor and DEF. Lessee hereby acknowledges and consents to such assignment and shall keep, or cause to be kept, a complete and accurate record of all such assignments in a manner and form necessary to comply with Section 149(a) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder. Lessor hereby directs Lessee to continue to make any and all payments required to be made under this Schedule directly to Lessor, as servicing agent for DEF, at the same address to which Lessee is currently making payments unless and until Lessor is directed by DEF to make such payments to a different address or payee.”

4. SECTION 12. WARRANTY ASSIGNMENT; EXCLUSION OF WARRANTIES; LIMITATIONS ON LIABILITY; FINANCE LEASE.

For purposes of this Schedule, delete “FINANCE LEASE” in the title of this Section and delete paragraph (d).

5. SECTION 17. OWNERSHIP; LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES; LABELS.

Insert at the end of this paragraph the following:

"If Lessee has not terminated the Lease in accordance with Section 5 of the Agreement and no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, then upon payment of all Rent and other amounts due under this Schedule and the Agreement, at the end of the Lease Term, Lessee is entitled to Lessor's interest in the Products "AS IS, WHERE IS," without any warranty or representation by Lessor, express or implied, other than the absence of any liens by, through or under Lessor. Lessee will deliver to Lessor documents reasonably requested by Lessor to give public notice of Lessor's interest in the Products."

6. PURCHASE OPTION.

Provided that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, and upon satisfaction of all payment obligations herein by Lessee, Lessee shall be entitled to Lessor's interest in the Products, AS IS, WHERE IS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OR RECOURSE, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR OTHERWISE, BY OR AGAINST LESSOR, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR AGAINST INFRINGEMENT, other than the absence of any liens by, through or under Lessor.

As continuing security for Lessee's obligations hereunder, Lessee hereby grants to Lessor, a first-priority security interest in all of Lessee's rights and interest in and to the Products and all proceeds thereof, free and clear of all security interests, liens or encumbrances whatsoever.

7. COMPLETION OF SCHEDULE: Lessee hereby authorizes Lessor to insert or update the serial numbers of the Products from time to time as necessary.

If Lessee delivers this signed Schedule, any amendment or other document related to this Schedule or the Master Lease (each a "Document") to Lessor by facsimile transmission, and Lessor does not receive all of the pages of that Document, Lessee agrees that, except for any pages which require a signature, Lessor may supply the missing pages to the Document from Lessor's database which conforms to the version number at the bottom of the page. If Lessee delivers a signed Document to Lessor as an e-mail attachment, facsimile transmission or by U.S. mail, Lessee acknowledges that Lessor is relying on Lessee's representation that the Document has not been altered. Lessee further agrees that, notwithstanding any rule of evidence to the contrary, in any hearing, trial or proceeding of any kind with respect to a Document, Lessor may produce a tangible copy of the Document transmitted by Lessee to Lessor by facsimile or as an e-mail attachment and such signed copy shall be deemed to be the original of the Document. To the extent (if any) that the Document constitutes chattel paper under the Uniform Commercial Code, the authoritative copy of the Document shall be the copy designated by Lessor or its assignee, from time to time, as the copy available for access and review by Lessee, Lessor or its assignee. All other copies are deemed identified as copies of the authoritative copy. In the event of inadvertent destruction of the authoritative copy, or corruption of the authoritative copy for any reason or as the result of any cause, the authoritative copy may be restored from a backup or archive copy, and the restored copy shall become the authoritative copy. At Lessor's option, this electronic record may be converted into paper form. At such time, such paper copy will be designated or marked as the authoritative copy of the Document.

By signing below, each of the parties hereto agrees to be bound by the terms of the Agreement, this Schedule and the attached Exhibits "A" and "B".

"Lessee"

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES L.L.C.

"Lessor"

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

[LESSEE LEGAL NAME]
PC as a SERVICE
MASTER AGREEMENT SCHEDULE NO. _____

THIS SCHEDULE IS SUBJECT TO AND INCORPORATES THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF MASTER AGREEMENT NO. _____ ("Agreement") DATED _____, 20__ BETWEEN DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES L.L.C. ("Lessor") AND _____ ("Lessee").

Lessor hereby agrees to lease and/or make available to Lessee subject to the terms, conditions and provisions set forth in this Schedule and in the Agreement, the Products described below. Any capitalized term used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement.

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION: See below or Exhibit A attached to and made a part hereof.

PRODUCT SELLER: Dell Marketing LP, One Dell Way, Round Rock, TX 78682

Description	Number of Seats	Per Seat Fee	Rent
[Example: Equipment and Soft Cost Items set forth in Dell Quote # 123456]	[Example: 1,000]	[Example: \$50.00]	[Example: \$50,000]
Total:			\$

Total Product Acquisition Cost: \$ _____

Primary Term: _____

Rent is payable: _____ in advance; _____ in arrears [specify]

Payment Period: _____ Monthly _____ Quarterly _____

Pro-rated Rent: does not apply

* Lessee is responsible for applicable taxes, shipping and other amounts as described in the Agreement, and, with the first payment of Rent, any prorated Rent if applicable. Such amounts are further described in Exhibit A.

** The Commencement Date may be extended for one Payment Period until the Schedule is returned in accordance with the terms stated in the Agreement. Lessor may charge Lessee prorated Rent accruing from the Acceptance Date to the Commencement Date, as such date is finally determined.

For the purposes of this Schedule: a "Seat" means a unit of Equipment and the Soft Cost Items linked with that unit.

Flexible Consumption Terms:

Provided that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Lessee may give irrevocable written notice to Lessor of its intention to exercise one of the following three options: Flex Up; Flex Down; or a combination of Flex Up and Flex Down.

Flex Up

At any time during the Primary Term, Lessee may add additional Seats at any time by executing a new Schedule (subject to credit and pricing approval).

Flex Down

Once, at any time after the half-way point of the Primary Term, and Provided that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Lessee may remove up to ____% of the Seats by providing at least 90 days' notice to Lessor with such notice listing the Equipment to be returned by serial number. If the Lessee has contracted with Product Seller for asset return services for the Seat, then the removal of the Seat will be at no additional cost to the Lessee. Otherwise, Lessee is responsible for the costs of returning the Seat in accordance with the Agreement. Upon Lessor's receipt of the Seat, Lessee's Rent over the remainder of the Primary Term will be lowered to reflect the Seats received.

Combination

Once, at any time after the half-way point of the Primary Term, and Provided that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Customer may add additional Seats at any time by executing a new Schedule (subject to credit and pricing approval)

MASTER LEASE AGREEMENT SCHEDULE NO. _____

while at the same time removing up to ____% of the Seats by providing at least 90 days' notice to Lessor with such notice listing the Equipment to be returned by serial number. If the Lessee has contracted with Product Seller for asset return services for the Seat, then the removal of the Seat will be at no additional cost to the Lessee. Otherwise, Customer is responsible for the costs of returning the Seat in accordance with the Agreement. Upon Lessor's receipt of the Seat, Lessee's Rent over the remainder of the Primary Term will be lowered to reflect the Seats received.

Extension Option

Provided that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Lessee has two options upon giving notice at least 30 days prior to the expiration of the Primary Term: (1) renew the Schedule for a mutually agreeable term, or (2) renew the Schedule on a month-to-month basis, terminable upon 30 days notice from either party to the other. For both Renewal Terms, the Rent shall be the same as the Rent during the Initial Term.

Holdover Period

If the Lessee has contracted with Dell for asset return services for a Seat, then Lessee is not liable for any amount beyond the Base Term unless Lessee has exercised the above Extension Option or, through its actions or inactions, prevented Dell from retrieving the Seat. Where Lessee prevented Dell from retrieving the Seat or has not contracted with Dell for asset return services for a Seat, then in the event Lessee has not returned the Seat in accordance with the Agreement, the Term will automatically extend for successive one-month terms in which case Lessee will pay Lessor the same Rent as during the Initial Term. Such one-month terms will continue until Lessor's receipt of the Seat.

COMPLETION OF SCHEDULE: Lessee hereby authorizes Lessor to insert or update the serial numbers of the Products from time to time as necessary.

If Lessee delivers this signed Schedule, any amendment or other document related to this Schedule or the Master Lease (each a "Document") to Lessor by facsimile transmission, and Lessor does not receive all of the pages of that Document, Lessee agrees that, except for any pages which require a signature, Lessor may supply the missing pages to the Document from Lessor's database which conforms to the version number at the bottom of the page. If Lessee delivers a signed Document to Lessor as an e-mail attachment, facsimile transmission or by U.S. mail, Lessee acknowledges that Lessor is relying on Lessee's representation that the Document has not been altered. Lessee further agrees that, notwithstanding any rule of evidence to the contrary, in any hearing, trial or proceeding of any kind with respect to a Document, Lessor may produce a tangible copy of the Document transmitted by Lessee to Lessor by facsimile or as an e-mail attachment and such signed copy shall be deemed to be the original of the Document. To the extent (if any) that the Document constitutes chattel paper under the Uniform Commercial Code, the authoritative copy of the Document shall be the copy designated by Lessor or its assignee, from time to time, as the copy available for access and review by Lessee, Lessor or its assignee. All other copies are deemed identified as copies of the authoritative copy. In the event of inadvertent destruction of the authoritative copy, or corruption of the authoritative copy for any reason or as the result of any cause, the authoritative copy may be restored from a backup or archive copy, and the restored copy shall become the authoritative copy. At Lessor's option, this electronic record may be converted into paper form. At such time, such paper copy will be designated or marked as the authoritative copy of the Document.

By signing below, each of the parties hereto agrees to be bound by the terms of the Agreement, this Schedule and the attached Exhibit A.

[LESSEE LEGAL NAME]

(Lessee)

By: _____

(Authorized Signature)

(Name/Title)

(Date)

DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES L.L.C.

(Lessor)

By: _____

(Authorized Signature)

(Name/Title)

(Date)



**LEASE PURCHASE SCHEDULE NO.
TO MASTER LEASE AGREEMENT NO.
(SOFTWARE AND/OR MAINTENANCE ONLY FINANCING SCHEDULE)**

THIS SCHEDULE IS SUBJECT TO AND INCORPORATES THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF MASTER LEASE AGREEMENT NO. _____ and any amendments, if applicable ("Agreement") DATED _____ BETWEEN DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES L.L.C. ("Lessor") AND _____ ("Lessee").

Lessor hereby agrees to lease and/or make available to Lessee subject to the terms, conditions and provisions set forth in this Schedule and in the Agreement, the Products described below. Any capitalized term used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement.

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION: See below or Exhibit "A" attached to and made a part hereof.

PRODUCT SELLER: _____

<u>Product Description</u>	<u>Product Location</u>	<u>Lessee Purchase Order No.</u>	<u>Rent*</u>	<u>Primary Term (Mos.)</u>	<u>Commencement Date</u>
See Exhibit 'A'	See Exhibit 'A'				

Total Product Acquisition Cost:

Rent is payable: in

Interest Rate:

Payment Period:

*Lessee is responsible for applicable taxes, shipping and other amounts as described in the Agreement, and, with the first payment of Rent, any prorated Rent if applicable. Such amounts are further described in Exhibit "A".

The following provisions shall apply with respect to this Schedule in addition to those provisions in the Agreement:

1. SECTION 4. RENT; TAXES; PAYMENT OBLIGATION:

Insert as a new last sentence to subsection (a) the following:

"For the purposes of this Schedule, the Rent, as well as the principal and interest comprising the Rent, and Purchase Price as of the applicable Purchase Date are shown in the chart on Exhibit "B", attached to and made a part hereof.

2. NATURE OF SCHEDULE. Lessee and Lessor acknowledge that this Schedule is strictly a financing arrangement providing for the repayment of a lease purchase in the amount of the Lessor's Basis (as defined below) made by Lessor to Lessee by performing Lessee's payment obligations to the Product Seller under Lessee's Purchase Order referenced above and is to be repaid as and when set forth herein. The amount of the Rent payments provided for herein represents payments of principal and interest on such lease purchase.

3. PRODUCTS CONSISTING SOLELY OF SOFTWARE AND RELATED SERVICES. The Products covered by this Schedule consist exclusively of the Software identified on Exhibit A; that Lessee hereby acknowledges has been delivered, installed, and accepted by Lessee. Lessee and Lessor agree that (i) any language in the Agreement pertaining to Lessor's ownership of the Products and (ii) the following sections of the Agreement shall not apply to this Schedule: 8 (Return); 10 (Alterations); 14(a)(ii) (in so far as it purports to provide Lessor a right to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of the Products consisting of Software licenses that would violate the underlying license agreement); and, 17 (Ownership; Liens and Encumbrances; Labels). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Lessee acknowledges that the remaining terms and conditions of the Agreement shall apply to this Schedule including without limitation: Sections 4 (Rent; Taxes; Payment Obligation); 5 (Appropriation of Funds); 6 (Licensed Materials); 12 (Warranty Assignment; Exclusion of Warranties; Limitation of Liability;

Finance Lease); and 16 (Indemnification). This Schedule shall terminate upon the expiration of the Primary Term without extension or renewal; provided, however, that such termination of the Schedule shall not effect obligations of Lessee accruing prior to the termination.

4. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS. For purposes of this Schedule, the "Lessor's Basis" shall consist of the following amounts: (i) the Total Product Acquisition Cost set forth above; plus (ii) all other amounts that become due and owing under this Schedule that are not included in the amounts paid to Lessor pursuant to clause (i). As security for Lessee's obligations hereunder and subject to applicable law and the Software license agreement, Lessee grants Lessor, a first-priority security interest in all of Lessee's rights and interest in and to the Products (including with respect to any Software or services, Lessee's right to use the Software and right to obtain the services) and all proceeds thereof (including without limitation any refunds with respect to the Software or associated services financed under this Schedule (each a "Refund") that are received by Lessee or that Lessee has a right to receive), free and clear of all security interests, liens or encumbrances whatsoever. Upon Lessor's written instructions after an Event of Default or a non-appropriation pursuant to Section 5 with respect to this Schedule, Lessee agrees to (a) immediately cease using the Software, (b) deinstall and delete all copies of the Software from any computer systems owned or controlled by Lessee or used for Lessee's benefit, and (c) provide Lessor with a certificate signed by an authorized representative of Lessee attesting to such cessation of use and maintenance, deinstallation, deletion and destruction. In the event that Lessee shall be entitled to a Refund from the Software licensor, Lessee authorizes Lessor to deliver a copy of this Schedule to the licensor as evidence of Lessee's consent to Lessor's collection and receipt of the Refund directly; provided, however, nothing herein shall obligate Lessor to pursue Lessee's Refund rights (if any do exist) or modify, excuse or limit Lessee's obligations pursuant to this Schedule that Lessee acknowledges and agrees are absolute and unconditional, subject to Lessee's right to non-appropriate pursuant to Section 5 of the Agreement. Lessor shall apply any Refund actually received by Lessor against the next scheduled Rent payment(s) and all other amounts owed under this Schedule. Lessee agrees that, except in the case of a non-appropriation pursuant to Section 5, it shall owe any unpaid amounts hereunder remaining after application of such Refund. Finally, pursuant to applicable laws, the Stipulated Loss Value that Lessee may be required to pay Lessor upon an Event of Default under this Schedule shall equal the total sum of the then remaining payments due and unpaid under this Schedule for the Primary Term discounted at the lesser of (x) the discount rate of the Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago on the Commencement Date of this Schedule and (y) the interest rate set forth above.

5. ASSIGNMENT. Lessor hereby gives notice to Lessee that, upon execution of this Schedule by Lessor, Lessor shall assign all of its right, title and interest in, to and under this Schedule, including all Products and all payments owing under such Schedule, to Dell Equipment Funding L.P. ("DEF") pursuant to a purchase agreement between the Lessor and DEF. Lessee hereby acknowledges and consents to such assignment and shall keep, or cause to be kept, a complete and accurate record of all such assignments in a manner and form necessary to comply with all applicable laws. Lessor hereby directs Lessee to continue to make any and all payments required to be made under this Schedule directly to Lessor, as servicing agent for DEF, at the same address to which Lessee is currently making payments unless and until Lessor is directed by DEF to make such payments to a different address or payee.

6. COMPLETION OF SCHEDULE. Lessee hereby authorizes Lessor to insert or update the serial numbers of the Products as necessary.

If Lessee delivers this signed Schedule, any amendment or other document related to this Schedule or the Master Lease (each a "Document") to Lessor by facsimile transmission, and Lessor does not receive all of the pages of that Document, Lessee agrees that, except for any pages which require a signature, Lessor may supply the missing pages to the Document from Lessor's database which conforms to the version number at the bottom of the page. If Lessee delivers a signed Document to Lessor as an e-mail attachment, facsimile transmission or by U.S. mail, Lessee acknowledges that Lessor is relying on Lessee's representation that the Document has not been altered. Lessee further agrees that, notwithstanding any rule of evidence to the contrary, in any hearing, trial or proceeding of any kind with respect to a Document, Lessor may produce a tangible copy of the Document transmitted by Lessee to Lessor by facsimile or as an e-mail attachment and such signed copy shall be deemed to be the original of the Document. To the extent (if any) that the Document constitutes chattel paper under the Uniform Commercial Code, the authoritative copy of the Document shall be the copy designated by Lessor or its assignee, from time to time, as the copy available for access and review by Lessee, Lessor or its assignee. All other copies are deemed identified as copies of the authoritative copy. In the event of inadvertent destruction of the authoritative copy, or corruption of the authoritative copy for any reason or as the result of any cause, the authoritative copy may be restored from a backup or archive copy, and the restored copy shall become the authoritative copy. At Lessor's option, this electronic record may be converted into paper form. At such time, such paper copy will be designated or marked as the authoritative copy of the Document.

By signing below, each of the parties hereto agrees to be bound by the terms of the Agreement, this Schedule and the attached Exhibits "A" and "B".

"Lessee"	DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES L.L.C.
By: _____	"Lessor"
Name: _____	By: _____
Title: _____	Name: _____
Date: _____	Title: _____
	Date: _____



Ancillary Documents:

Validity Opinion

Red Book Bond Tax Opinion (Tax Exempt
Leases over 5M)

8038 G

8038 GC

SAMPLE VALIDITY OPINION LETTER
TO BE EXECUTED ON COUNSEL'S LETTERHEAD

To:

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to _____ (the "Lessee") and, in that capacity, we have examined Master Lease Agreement No. _____, dated _____, as of _____, and the Lease Schedule No. _____ to Master Lease Agreement No. _____ thereto, dated as of _____ (collectively the "Agreement"), between the Lessee and Dell Financial Services L.L.C. (the "Lessor").

Based on our examination of the Agreement and such other examinations as we have deemed appropriate, we are of the opinion as follows:

(a) The Lessee is an entity duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the authorizing statute or constitutional provisions of the State of _____ and is a state or political subdivision thereof as described in Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, with full power and authority to enter into the Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby and to perform all of its obligations thereunder;

(b) The Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by _____*, _____ of the Lessee by proper action of its governing board at a meeting duly called, regularly convened and attended throughout by the requisite majority of the members thereof or by other appropriate official approval, and all requirements have been met and procedures have occurred in order to ensure the validity and enforceability of the Agreement against the Lessee;

(c) The Agreement constitutes the valid, legal and binding obligation of the Lessee, enforceable in accordance with its terms;

(d) No approval, consent or withholding of objection is required from any federal, state or local governmental authority or instrumentality with respect to the entering into or performance by the Lessee of the Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby;

(e) Lessee has complied with any applicable public bidding requirements and other applicable state and federal laws in connection with the Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby;

(f) The entering into and performance of the Agreement will not violate any judgment, order, law or regulation applicable to the Lessee or result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Lessee is a party or by which it or its assets may be bound, or result in the creation of any lien, charge, security interest or other encumbrance upon any assets of the Lessee or on the Products, other than those created by the Agreement;

(g) The Products are tangible personal property and when subject to use by the Lessee will not be or become fixtures or real property under the laws of the State of _____;

(h) There are no actions, suits, proceedings, inquiries or investigations, at law or in equity, before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened against or affecting, nor to the best of our knowledge and belief is there any basis therefor, which, if determined adversely to Lessee, will have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Lessee to fulfill its obligations under the Agreement; and

(i) Lessee has, in accordance with the requirements of law, fully budgeted and appropriated sufficient funds for Lessee's current Fiscal Period to make the Rent payments scheduled to come due during Lessee's current Fiscal Period and to meet its other obligations under the Agreement for the current Fiscal Period, and such funds have not been expended for other purposes.

This opinion is delivered to the addressee for its benefit and the benefit of its assigns for the purpose contemplated by the Agreement.

Very truly yours,

*Authorized Signatory of Lessee under the Agreement.

**SAMPLE OPINION LETTER FOR TAX-EXEMPT LEASE PURCHASE TRANSACTIONS
TO BE EXECUTED ON COUNSEL'S LETTERHEAD**

To: Dell Financial Services L.L.C.
12234 N. IH 35
Austin, TX 78753-1705
ATTN: _____

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to _____ (the "Lessee") and in that capacity we have examined Master Lease Agreement No. _____, dated as of _____, 20____, and the Tax Exempt Lease Schedule No. _____ to Master Lease Agreement No. _____ thereto, dated as of _____, 20____ (collectively the "Agreement"), between the Lessee and Dell Financial Services L.L.C. (the "Lessor").

Based on our examination of the Agreement, the information statement(s) required for purposes of Section 149(e) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") and such other documents, records, papers as we have deemed appropriate, we are of the opinion as follows:

(a) The Lessee is an entity duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the authorizing statute or constitutional provisions of the State of _____ and is a state or political subdivision thereof as described in Section 103(a) of the Code, with full power and authority to enter into the Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby and to perform all of its obligations thereunder;

(b) The Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by _____*, _____ of the Lessee by proper action of its governing board at a meeting duly called, regularly convened and attended throughout by the requisite majority of the members thereof or by other appropriate official approval, and all requirements have been met and procedures have occurred in order to ensure the validity and enforceability of the Agreement against the Lessee;

(c) The Agreement constitutes the valid, legal and binding obligation of the Lessee, enforceable in accordance with its terms;

(d) No approval, consent or withholding of objection is required from any federal, state or local governmental authority or instrumentality with respect to the entering into or performance by the Lessee of the Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby;

(e) Lessee has complied with any applicable public bidding requirements and other applicable state and federal laws in connection with the Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby;

(f) The entering into and performance of the Agreement will not violate any judgment, order, law or regulation applicable to the Lessee or result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Lessee is a party or by which it or its assets may be bound, or result in the creation of any lien, charge, security interest or other encumbrance upon any assets of the Lessee or on the Products, other than those created by the Agreement;

(g) The Products are tangible personal property and when subject to use by the Lessee will not be or become fixtures or real property under the laws of the State of _____;

(h) There are no actions, suits, proceedings, inquiries or investigations, at law or in equity, before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened against or affecting, nor to the best of our knowledge and belief is there any basis therefor, which, if determined adversely to Lessee, will have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Lessee to fulfill its obligations under the Agreement;

(i) Lessee has, in accordance with the requirements of law, fully budgeted and appropriated sufficient funds for Lessee's current Fiscal Period to make the Rent payments scheduled to come due during Lessee's current Fiscal Period and to meet its other obligations under the Agreement for the current Fiscal Period, and such funds have not been expended for other purposes;

(j) Lessee's obligation(s) under the Agreement is/are a State or local bond within the meaning of

Section 103 of the Code;

(k) The Agreement does not constitute an arbitrage bond within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code or a private activity bond within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code; and

(l) The interest portion of the Rent due under the Agreement is not includable in gross income for Federal income tax purposes under the Code and will not constitute a tax preference under Section 57 of the Code for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed pursuant to Section 55 of the Code.

This opinion is delivered to the addressee for its benefit and the benefit of its assigns for the purpose contemplated by the Agreement and may be relied upon by special tax counsel if one is retained to render an opinion as to the exemption from federal income taxation of the interest component of payments to be made by Lessee pursuant to the Agreement.

Very truly yours,

*Authorized Signatory of Lessee under the Agreement.

Form **8038-G**

(Rev. October 2021)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service**Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Bonds**

► Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)

► See separate instructions.

Caution: If the issue price is under \$100,000, use Form 8038-GC.► Go to www.irs.gov/F8038G for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Part I Reporting Authority		Check box if Amended Return ► <input type="checkbox"/>	
1 Issuer's name		2 Issuer's employer identification number (EIN)	
3a Name of person (other than issuer) with whom the IRS may communicate about this return (see instructions)		3b Telephone number of other person shown on 3a	
4 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)	Room/suite	5 Report number (For IRS Use Only)	
6 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code		7 Date of issue	
8 Name of issue		9 CUSIP number	
10a Name and title of officer or other employee of the issuer whom the IRS may call for more information		10b Telephone number of officer or other employee shown on 10a	

Part II Type of Issue (Enter the issue price.) See the instructions and attach schedule.	
11 Education	11
12 Health and hospital	12
13 Transportation	13
14 Public safety	14
15 Environment (including sewage bonds)	15
16 Housing	16
17 Utilities	17
18 Other. Describe ►	18
19a If bonds are TANs or RANs, check only box 19a <input type="checkbox"/>	
b If bonds are BANs, check only box 19b <input type="checkbox"/>	
20 If bonds are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box <input type="checkbox"/>	

Part III Description of Bonds. Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.					
	(a) Final maturity date	(b) Issue price	(c) Stated redemption price at maturity	(d) Weighted average maturity	(e) Yield
21		\$	\$	years	%

Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)					
22	Proceeds used for accrued interest				22
23	Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b))				23
24	Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)				24
25	Proceeds used for credit enhancement				25
26	Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund				26
27	Proceeds used to refund prior tax-exempt bonds. Complete Part V				27
28	Proceeds used to refund prior taxable bonds. Complete Part V				28
29	Total (add lines 24 through 28)				29
30	Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here)				30

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds. Complete this part only for refunding bonds.		
31	Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the tax-exempt bonds to be refunded	years
32	Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the taxable bonds to be refunded	years
33	Enter the last date on which the refunded tax-exempt bonds will be called (MM/DD/YYYY)	
34	Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ► (MM/DD/YYYY)	

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see separate instructions.

Cat. No. 63773S

Form **8038-G** (Rev. 10-2021)

Part VI Miscellaneous

- 35** Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5) **35**
- 36a** Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC). See instructions **36a**
- b** Enter the final maturity date of the GIC ▶ (MM/DD/YYYY) _____
- c** Enter the name of the GIC provider ▶ _____
- 37** Pooled financings: Enter the amount of the proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units **37**
- 38a** If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box ☐ and enter the following information:
- b** Enter the date of the master pool bond ▶ (MM/DD/YYYY) _____
- c** Enter the EIN of the issuer of the master pool bond ▶ _____
- d** Enter the name of the issuer of the master pool bond ▶ _____
- 39** If the issuer has designated the issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check box▶ ☐
- 40** If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box▶ ☐
- 41a** If the issuer has identified a hedge, check here ☐ and enter the following information:
- b** Name of hedge provider ▶ _____
- c** Type of hedge ▶ _____
- d** Term of hedge ▶ _____
- 42** If the issuer has superintegrated the hedge, check box▶ ☐
- 43** If the issuer has established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of this issue are remediated according to the requirements under the Code and Regulations (see instructions), check box▶ ☐
- 44** If the issuer has established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148, check box▶ ☐
- 45a** If some portion of the proceeds was used to reimburse expenditures, check here ☐ and enter the amount of reimbursement▶ _____
- b** Enter the date the official intent was adopted ▶ (MM/DD/YYYY) _____

Signature and Consent

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that I consent to the IRS's disclosure of the issuer's return information, as necessary to process this return, to the person that I have authorized above.

▶ Signature of issuer's authorized representative Date ▶ Type or print name and title

Paid

Print/Type preparer's name Preparer's signature Date Check ☐ if self-employed PTIN

Preparer Use Only

Firm's name ▶ Firm's EIN ▶
Firm's address ▶ Phone no.

**Information Return for Small Tax-Exempt
Governmental Bond Issues, Leases, and Installment Sales**

► Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)
Caution: If the issue price of the issue is \$100,000 or more, use Form 8038-G.
► Go to www.irs.gov/Form8038GC for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Part I Reporting Authority		Check box if Amended Return ► <input type="checkbox"/>	
1 Issuer's name		2 Issuer's employer identification number (EIN)	
3 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail isn't delivered to street address)		Room/suite	
4 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code		5 Report number (For IRS Use Only) [][][]	
6 Name and title of officer or other employee of issuer or designated contact person whom the IRS may call for more information		7 Telephone number of officer or legal representative	

Part II Description of Obligations Check one box: <input type="checkbox"/> Single issue <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated return	
8a Issue price of obligation(s) (see instructions)	8a
b Issue date (single issue) or calendar date (consolidated). Enter date in MM/DD/YYYY format (for example, 01/01/2009) (see instructions) ►	
9 Amount of the reported obligation(s) on line 8a that is:	
a For leases for vehicles	9a
b For leases for office equipment	9b
c For leases for real property	9c
d For leases for other (see instructions)	9d
e For bank loans for vehicles	9e
f For bank loans for office equipment	9f
g For bank loans for real property	9g
h For bank loans for other (see instructions)	9h
i Used to refund prior issue(s)	9i
j Representing a loan from the proceeds of another tax-exempt obligation (for example, bond bank)	9j
k Other	9k
10 If the issuer has designated any issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check this box	► <input type="checkbox"/>
11 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check this box (see instructions)	► <input type="checkbox"/>
12 Vendor's or bank's name: _____	
13 Vendor's or bank's employer identification number: _____	

Signature and Consent	Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that I consent to the IRS's disclosure of the issuer's return information, as necessary to process this return, to the person(s) that I have authorized above.			
	Signature of issuer's authorized representative		Date	Type or print name and title
Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed PTIN
	Firm's name ►			Firm's EIN ►
	Firm's address ►			Phone no.

Future Developments

For the latest information about developments related to Form 8038-GC and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to www.irs.gov/Form8038GC.

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Purpose of Form

Form 8038-GC is used by the issuers of tax-exempt governmental obligations to provide the IRS with the information required by section 149(e) and to monitor the requirements of sections 141 through 150.

Who Must File

Issuers of tax-exempt governmental obligations with issue prices of less than \$100,000 must file Form 8038-GC.

Issuers of a tax-exempt governmental obligation with an issue price of \$100,000 or more must file Form 8038-G, Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Bonds.

Filing a separate return for a single issue.

Issuers have the option to file a separate Form 8038-GC for any tax-exempt governmental obligation with an issue price of less than \$100,000.

An issuer of a tax-exempt bond used to finance construction expenditures must file a separate Form 8038-GC for each issue to give notice to the IRS that an election was made to

pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate. See the instructions for line 11, later.

Filing a consolidated return for multiple issues.

For all tax-exempt governmental obligations with issue prices of less than \$100,000 that aren't reported on a separate Form 8038-GC, an issuer must file a consolidated information return including all such issues issued within the calendar year.

Thus, an issuer may file a separate Form 8038-GC for each of a number of small issues and report the remainder of small issues issued during the calendar year on one consolidated Form 8038-GC. However, if the issue is a construction issue, a separate Form 8038-GC must be filed to give the IRS notice of the election to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate.

When To File

To file a separate return for a single issue, file Form 8038-GC on or before the 15th day of the 2nd calendar month after the close of the calendar quarter in which the issue is issued.

To file a consolidated return for multiple issues, file Form 8038-GC on or before February 15 of the calendar year following the year in which the issue is issued.

Late filing. An issuer may be granted an extension of time to file Form 8038-GC under section 3 of Rev. Proc. 2002-48, 2002-37 I.R.B. 531, if it is determined that the failure to file on time isn't due to willful neglect. Write at the top of the form, "Request for Relief under section 3 of Rev. Proc. 2002-48." Attach to the Form 8038-GC a letter briefly stating why the form wasn't submitted to the IRS on time. Also, indicate whether the obligation in question is under examination by the IRS. Don't submit copies of any bond documents, leases, or installment sale documents. See *Where To File* next.

Where To File

File Form 8038-GC and any attachments at the following address.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service Center
Ogden, UT 84201

Private delivery services (PDS). You can use certain PDS designated by the IRS to meet the "timely mailing as timely filing/paying" rule for tax returns and payments. These PDS include only the following:

- DHL Express (DHL): DHL Same Day Service.
- Federal Express (FedEx): FedEx Priority Overnight, FedEx Standard Overnight, FedEx 2Day, FedEx International Priority, and FedEx International First.
- United Parcel Service (UPS): UPS Next Day Air, UPS Next Day Air Saver, UPS 2nd Day Air, UPS 2nd Day Air A.M., UPS Worldwide Express Plus, and UPS Worldwide Express.

The PDS can tell you how to get written proof of the mailing date.

Other Forms That May Be Required

For rebating arbitrage (or paying a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate) to the federal government, use Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate. For private activity bonds, use Form 8038, Information Return for Tax-Exempt Private Activity Bond Issues.

For a tax-exempt governmental obligation with an issue price of \$100,000 or more, use Form 8038-G.

Rounding to Whole Dollars

You may show the money items on this return as whole-dollar amounts. To do so, drop any amount less than 50 cents and increase any amount from 50 to 99 cents to the next higher dollar. For example, \$1.49 becomes \$1 and \$2.50 becomes \$3. If two or more amounts must be added to figure the amount to enter on a line, include cents when adding the amounts and round off only the total.

Definitions

Obligations. This refers to a single tax-exempt governmental obligation if Form 8038-GC is used for separate reporting or to multiple tax-exempt governmental obligations if the form is used for consolidated reporting.

Tax-exempt obligation. This is any obligation including a bond, installment purchase agreement, or financial lease on which the interest is excluded from income under section 103.

Tax-exempt governmental obligation. A tax-exempt obligation that isn't a private activity bond (see below) is a tax-exempt governmental obligation. This includes a bond issued by a qualified volunteer fire department under section 150(e).

Private activity bond. This includes an obligation issued as part of an issue in which:

- More than 10% of the proceeds are to be used for any private activity business use, and
- More than 10% of the payment of principal or interest of the issue is either (a) secured by an interest in property to be used for a private business use (or payments for such property) or (b) to be derived from payments for property (or borrowed money) used for a private business use.

It also includes a bond, the proceeds of which (a) are to be used to make or finance loans (other than loans described in section 141(c)(2)) to persons other than governmental units and (b) exceeds the lesser of 5% of the proceeds or \$5 million.

Issue. Generally, obligations are treated as part of the same issue only if they are issued by the same issuer, on the same date, and as part of a single transaction, or a series of related transactions. However, obligations issued during the same calendar year (a) under a loan agreement under which amounts are to be advanced periodically (a "draw-down loan") or (b) with a term not exceeding 270 days, may be treated as part of the same issue if the obligations are equally and ratably secured under a single indenture or loan agreement and are issued under a common financing arrangement (for example, under the same official statement periodically updated to reflect changing factual circumstances). Also, for obligations issued under a draw-down loan that meets the requirements of the preceding sentence, obligations issued during different calendar years may be treated as part of the same issue if all of the amounts to be advanced under the draw-down loan are reasonably expected to be advanced within 3 years of the date of issue of the first obligation. Likewise, obligations (other than private activity bonds) issued under a single agreement that is in the form of a lease or installment sale may be treated as part of the same issue if all of the property covered by that agreement is reasonably expected to be delivered within 3 years of the date of issue of the first obligation.

Arbitrage rebate. Generally, interest on a state or local bond isn't tax-exempt unless the issuer of the bond rebates to the United States arbitrage profits earned from investing proceeds of the bond in higher yielding nonpurpose investments. See section 148(f).

Construction issue. This is an issue of tax-exempt bonds that meets both of the following conditions:

1. At least 75% of the available construction proceeds of the issue are to be used for construction expenditures with respect to property to be owned by a governmental unit or a 501(c)(3) organization, and
2. All of the bonds that are part of the issue are qualified 501(c)(3) bonds, bonds that aren't private activity bonds, or private activity bonds issued to finance property to be owned by a governmental unit or a 501(c)(3) organization.

In lieu of rebating any arbitrage that may be owed to the United States, the issuer of a construction issue may make an irrevocable election to pay a penalty. The penalty is equal to 1-1/2% of the amount of construction proceeds that do not meet certain spending requirements. See section 148(f)(4)(C) and the Instructions for Form 8038-T.

Specific Instructions

In general, a Form 8038-GC must be completed on the basis of available information and reasonable expectations as of the date of issue. However, forms that are filed on a consolidated basis may be completed on the basis of information readily available to the issuer at the close of the calendar year to which the form relates, supplemented by estimates made in good faith.

Part I—Reporting Authority

Amended return. An issuer may file an amended return to change or add to the information reported on a previously filed return for the same date of issue. If you are filing to correct errors or change a previously filed return, check the *Amended Return* box in the heading of the form.

The amended return must provide all the information reported on the original return, in addition to the new corrected information. Attach an explanation of the reason for the amended return and write across the top "Amended Return Explanation."

Line 1. The issuer's name is the name of the entity issuing the obligations, not the name of the entity receiving the benefit of the financing. In the case of a lease or installment sale, the issuer is the lessee or purchaser.

Line 2. An issuer that doesn't have an employer identification number (EIN) should apply for one online by visiting the IRS website at www.irs.gov/EIN. The organization may also apply for an EIN by faxing or mailing Form SS-4 to the IRS.

Lines 3 and 4. Enter the issuer's address or the address of the designated contact person listed on line 6. If the issuer wishes to use its own address and the issuer receives its mail in care of a third party authorized representative (such as an accountant or attorney), enter on the street address line "C/O" followed by the third party's name and street address or P.O. box. Include the suite, room, or other unit number after the street address. If the post office doesn't deliver

mail to the street address and the issuer has a P.O. box, show the box number instead of the street address. If a change in address occurs after the return is filed, use Form 8822, Change of Address, to notify the IRS of the new address.

Note: The address entered on lines 3 and 4 is the address the IRS will use for all written communications regarding the processing of this return, including any notices. By authorizing a person other than an authorized officer or other employee of the issuer to communicate with the IRS and whom the IRS may contact about this return, the issuer authorizes the IRS to communicate directly with the individual listed on line 6, whose address is entered on lines 3 and 4 and consents to disclose the issuer's return information to that individual, as necessary, to process this return.

Line 5. This line is for IRS use only. Don't make any entries in this box.

Part II—Description of Obligations

Check the appropriate box designating this as a return on a single issue basis or a consolidated return basis.

Line 8a. The issue price of obligations is generally determined under Regulations section 1.148-1(b). Thus, when issued for cash, the issue price is the price at which a substantial amount of the obligations are sold to the public. To determine the issue price of an obligation issued for property, see sections 1273 and 1274 and the related regulations.

Line 8b. For a single issue, enter the date of issue (for example, 03/15/2020 for a single issue issued on March 15, 2020), generally the date on which the issuer physically exchanges the bonds that are part of the issue for the underwriter's (or other purchaser's) funds; for a lease or installment sale, enter the date interest starts to accrue. For issues reported on a consolidated basis, enter the first day of the calendar year during which the obligations were issued (for example, for calendar year 2020, enter 01/01/2020).

Lines 9a through 9h. Complete this section if property other than cash is exchanged for the obligation, for example, acquiring a police car, a fire truck, or telephone equipment through a series of monthly payments. (This type of obligation is sometimes referred to as a "municipal lease.") Also, complete this section if real property is directly acquired in exchange for an obligation to make periodic payments of interest and principal.

Don't complete lines 9a through 9d if the proceeds of an obligation are received in the form of cash even if the term "lease" is used in the title of the issue. For lines 9a through 9d, enter the amount on the appropriate line that represents a lease or installment

purchase. For line 9d, enter the type of item that is leased. For lines 9e through 9h, enter the amount on the appropriate line that represents a bank loan. For line 9h, enter the type of bank loan.

Lines 9i and 9j. For line 9i, enter the amount of the proceeds that will be used to pay principal, interest, or call premium on any other issue of bonds, including proceeds that will be used to fund an escrow account for this purpose. Several lines may apply to a particular obligation. For example, report on lines 9i and 9j obligations used to refund prior issues which represent loans from the proceeds of another tax-exempt obligation.

Line 9k. Enter on line 9k the amount on line 8a that doesn't represent an obligation described on lines 9a through 9j.

Line 10. Check this box if the issuer has designated any issue as a "small issuer exception" under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III).

Line 11. Check this box if the issue is a construction issue and an irrevocable election to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate has been made on or before the date the bonds were issued. The penalty is payable with a Form 8038-T for each 6-month period after the date the bonds are issued. Don't make any payment of penalty in lieu of rebate with Form 8038-GC. See Rev. Proc. 92-22, 1992-1 C.B. 736, for rules regarding the "election document."

Line 12. Enter the name of the vendor or bank who is a party to the installment purchase agreement, loan, or financial lease. If there are multiple vendors or banks, the issuer should attach a schedule.

Line 13. Enter the employer identification number of the vendor or bank who is a party to the installment purchase agreement, loan, or financial lease. If there are multiple vendors or banks, the issuer should attach a schedule.

Signature and Consent

An authorized representative of the issuer must sign Form 8038-GC and any applicable certification. Also, write the name and title of the person signing Form 8038-GC. The authorized representative of the issuer signing this form must have the authority to consent to the disclosure of the issuer's return information, as necessary to process this return, to the person(s) that has been designated in this form.

Note: If the issuer authorizes on line 6 the IRS to communicate with a person other than an officer or other employee of the issuer (such authorization shall include contact both in writing regardless of the address entered on lines 3 and 4, and by telephone), by signing this form, the issuer's authorized representative consents to the disclosure of the issuer's return information, as necessary to process this return, to such person.

Paid Preparer

If an authorized representative of the issuer filled in its return, the paid preparer's space should remain blank. Anyone who prepares the return but does not charge the organization shouldn't sign the return. Certain others who prepare the return shouldn't sign. For example, a regular, full-time employee of the issuer, such as a clerk, secretary, etc., shouldn't sign.

Generally, anyone who is paid to prepare a return must sign it and fill in the other blanks in the *Paid Preparer Use Only* area of the return. A paid preparer cannot use a social security number in the *Paid Preparer Use Only* box. The paid preparer must use a preparer tax identification number (PTIN). If the paid preparer is self-employed, the preparer should enter his or her address in the box.

The paid preparer must:

- Sign the return in the space provided for the preparer's signature, and
- Give a copy of the return to the issuer.

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice

We ask for the information on this form to carry out the Internal Revenue laws of the United States. You are required to give us the information. We need it to ensure that you are complying with these laws.

You are not required to provide the information requested on a form that is subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act unless the form displays a valid OMB control number. Books or records relating to a form or its instructions must be retained as long as their contents may become material in the administration of any Internal Revenue law. Generally, tax returns and return information are confidential, as required by section 6103.

The time needed to complete and file this form will vary depending on individual circumstances. The estimated burden for tax exempt organizations filing this form is approved under OMB control number 1545-0047 and is included in the estimates shown in the instructions for their information return.

If you have suggestions for making this form simpler, we would be happy to hear from you. You can send us comments through www.irs.gov/FormComments. Or you can write to:

Internal Revenue Service
Tax Forms and Publications
1111 Constitution Ave. NW, IR-6526
Washington, DC 20224

Do not send Form 8038-GC to this address. Instead, see *Where To File*, earlier.



Dell Financial Services Public Payment Agreement

DFS Public Payment Agreement Sep2021

**PAYMENT AGREEMENT – PUBLIC**

Customer:
Address:

Billing Contact:
Billing Address:

Software Licensor: [SW Licensor]

Vendor: [Name of reseller/seller]

Products: Software, equipment and services as described in [Description of Vendor Contract/Order/Agreement (s) #] ("**Agreement**")

This Payment Agreement ("**PA**") is made effective as of [DATE] between the Customer named above ("**Customer**") and Dell Financial Services L.L.C. ("**Payee**") pursuant to the following: Customer and the Software Licensor and/or Vendor have entered into the above referenced Agreement (including any addenda, amendments, exhibits and schedules attached thereto) in connection with the acquisition of "**Products**" including as applicable, certain equipment, software licenses ("**Licensed Software**"), and services to Customer. Pursuant to the Agreement, Customer is obligated to pay Vendor(s) the total fees described below ("**Fees**"). Payee and Customer have agreed that instead of Customer paying the Fees as described in the Agreement, Customer shall pay Payee installment payments ("**Payment Amounts**") as set forth in the Payment Schedule below and Payee shall pay the Vendor on Customer's behalf.

1. **FEES:** The Fees set forth in the Agreement consist of \$ [AMOUNT FUNDING TO VENDOR(s)] for Products. Customer hereby agrees to pay the Payment Amounts to Payee on an installment basis in accordance with the Payment Schedule set forth below.

2. **PAYMENT SCHEDULE:** Customer shall pay the Payment Amounts in accordance with the schedule ("**Payment Schedule**") below, with each Payment Amount due and payable on the date indicated ("**Due Date**"). Customer shall remit Payment Amounts to the address noted in the invoice from Payee. **PAYMENT AMOUNTS DO NOT INCLUDE APPLICABLE TAX, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.**

3. **OBLIGATIONS ABSOLUTE:** For the purposes of this PA Products shall be conclusively deemed accepted upon receipt, subject to any right of return provided by the Vendor, and upon Customer's execution of this PA, Customer acknowledges that (i) it has selected the Products based on its own judgment and (ii) Payee is entering into this PA as an accommodation to Customer, and the Agreement, including all obligations, rights and remedies hereunder are separate and distinct from this PA and any remedies which Customer may have, at law or in equity, against Vendor or Software Licensor shall be made independently and without regard to this PA and Customer's obligations hereunder, and (iii) Customer's obligation to remit Payment Amounts to Payee, in accordance with the Payment Schedule and subject only to Customer's right to non-appropriate under Section 7 herein, shall be absolute, unconditional, non-cancelable, and nonrefundable, and shall not be withheld or subject to any abatement, set-off, claim, counterclaim, adjustment, reduction, or defense that Customer may have arising out of or relating to the Agreement, the Products or otherwise for any reason whatsoever, including but not limited to requirements applicable to negotiable instruments (such as presentment for payment and notice of dishonor); termination of the Agreement or any change in, update to or transfer of the Products. If full payment of each Payment Amount and other amounts due and payable is not received by Payee within 10 days of the Due Date, Customer agrees to pay to Payee interest on the overdue amount at the lesser of 1.5% per month or as provided for under any applicable Prompt Payment Act. . Customer hereby grants Payee a security interest in the Products (including Customer's right to use Licensed Software and to receive services, credits and refunds from Vendor) and all proceeds related to this PA, to the extent permitted by law. Payee may make related filings as Payee reasonably deems necessary. Customer agrees it is responsible for and will pay or reimburse Payee upon invoice for all government imposed taxes, duties, fines assessed or imposed on the PA, the Products and the Payment Amounts (but excluding taxes imposed on Payee's income) or any other amount payable with respect to the PA (collectively "Taxes").

4. **ASSIGNMENT; WAIVER OF DEFENSES, CLAIMS:** Customer hereby consents to Payee's assignment of Payee's rights and interests in and to all or a portion of the Payment Amounts to a third party ("Assignee"). Customer shall not transfer or assign any of Customer's rights or obligations under this PA or grant third-party liens or encumbrances in Products without Payee's prior written consent. Customer agrees that neither Payee nor any Assignee shall assume any of Vendor's or Software Licensor's obligations to Customer under the Agreement, and further, expressly waives, as against Payee and any Assignee, any rights Customer may have or claim related to any matter whatsoever including, without limitation, the design or condition of Products, their merchantability or fitness or capacity or durability for any particular purpose, the quality of the material or workmanship of the Products or conformity of the Products to the provisions and specifications of any purchase order or orders relating thereto, and Customer expressly disclaims the same, and, as to Payee and any Assignee, Customer accepts the Products "AS IS". Payee and any Assignee shall have no liability to Customer or third parties for any claim, loss or damage caused or alleged to be caused directly, indirectly, incidentally or consequentially by the Products, or by any inadequacy thereof or deficiency or defect therein, by any incident whatsoever in connection therewith, arising in strict liability, negligence or otherwise. Customer waives any claim that it may have against Payee for any loss, damage or expense caused by the Products or the Vendor or Software Licensor, even if holder has been advised of the possibility of such damage, loss, expense or cost. Customer acknowledges that Customer ordered the Products from Vendor, and that Customer may have rights under the Agreement and may be entitled to the benefit of warranties provided by Vendor or Software Licensor, and that Customer has received an accurate and complete

DFS Public Payment Agreement Sep2021

description of any such rights including any disclaimers or limitations on them or of the remedies thereunder, and Customer shall make any claims under the Agreement solely and directly against Vendor or Software Licensor, but shall nevertheless pay Payee and any Assignee all amounts due and payable under this PA.

5. **DEFAULT, RIGHTS AND REMEDIES:** In the event (a) Customer fails to pay, when due, *any* Payment Amount on the Due Date, and such failure shall continue for a period of fifteen (15) days; (b) Customer materially breaches any term herein or other contract with Payee; (c) Customer materially breaches or terminates the Agreement; or (d) Customer invokes the protection of any bankruptcy or insolvency law (any of (a), (b), (c) or (d) above, a “**Default**”), then any and all Payment Amounts and all other amounts due hereunder and scheduled to become due hereunder shall become immediately due and payable by Customer, without demand or notice, and Vendor or Software Licensor may terminate (upon notification by Payee of Default) all of Customer's rights to use of the Licensed Software and services. After the occurrence of a Default hereunder by Customer, Customer agrees to immediately cease using the Licensed Software, to de-install and delete all copies of Licensed Software from any computer systems owned or controlled by Customer or used for Customer's benefit. Customer further agrees to provide a certificate signed by a Customer officer who is responsible for Customer's information systems attesting to such cessation of use and maintenance, de-installation and deletion of Licensed Software and services. With regard to Products comprised of hardware or tangible personal property and following an uncured Default, Customer shall at Customer's expense, ship such Products to or make them available at Payee's designated location for the purpose of repossession, with clear and unincumbered title reverting back to and vesting in Payee. In the event Payee shall institute any action for the enforcement of the collection of the Payment Amounts pursuant to applicable law, there shall be immediately due from Customer, in addition to the unpaid Payment Amounts, all costs and expenses of such action, including reasonable attorneys' fees. No failure or delay on the part of Payee to exercise any right or remedy hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof. All remedies are cumulative and not exclusive.

6. **FUNDING INTENT:** Customer intends to continue this PA for the entire Term and to pay all Payment Amounts and other costs and fees due hereunder. Customer reasonably believes that legally available funds in an amount sufficient to make all Payment Amounts during the Term can be obtained and agrees to do all things lawfully within its power to obtain and maintain funds from which all Payment Amounts and other costs and fees due may be paid. Customer intends and Payee agrees that Customer's obligation to make Payment Amounts under the PA constitutes a current expense of Customer and is not to be construed to be a debt in contravention of applicable law or constitutional or statutory limitations or requirements on the creation of indebtedness or as a pledge of funds beyond Customer's current Fiscal Period.

7. **NON-APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS:** Customer may terminate this PA in whole, but not in part, by giving at least sixty (60) days written notice prior to the end of the then current Fiscal Period (as defined in the Customer's Secretary/Clerk's Certificate provided to Payee) certifying that: (a) sufficient funds were not appropriated and budgeted by Customer or will not otherwise be available beyond the current Fiscal Period for Payment Amounts or other costs and fees and (b) the Customer has exhausted all funds legally available for payment of such Payment Amounts or other costs and fees due under the PA beyond the current Fiscal Period. Upon termination of the PA, Customer's obligations under the PA (except those that expressly survive the end of the Term) and any interest in the Products shall cease and Customer shall surrender the Products in accordance with Section 5. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Customer agrees that, without creating a pledge, lien, or encumbrance upon funds available to Customer in other than its current Fiscal Period, it will use its best efforts to take all action necessary to avoid termination of this PA, including making budget requests for each Fiscal Period during each applicable PA Term for adequate funds to meet its obligations and to continue the PA in force.

8. **ESSENTIAL USE:** Customer represents that the use of the Products is essential to Customer's proper, efficient, and economic operation or to the service which Customer provides to its citizens. Customer expects to make immediate use of the Products, for which it has an immediate need that is neither temporary nor expected to diminish during the applicable PA Term. The Products will be used for the sole purpose of performing one or more of Customer's governmental or proprietary functions consistent within the permissible scope of Customer's authority.

9. **AUTHORITY AND AUTHORIZATION:** Customer represents and agrees that: (a) Customer is a state or a political subdivision or agency of a state pursuant to Section 103 of the U.S. Treasury Code; (b) the entering into and performance of the PA is authorized under Customer's state laws and Constitution and does not violate or contradict any judgment, law, order or regulation, or cause any default under any agreement to which Customer is a party; (c) Customer has complied with all public bidding requirements, if applicable, and, where necessary, has properly presented the PA for approval and adoption as a valid obligation on Customer's part; and (d) Customer has sufficient appropriated funds or other monies available to pay all amounts due under the PA for Customer's current fiscal period. Upon Payee's request, Customer agrees to provide us with an opinion of counsel as to clauses (a) through (d) above, a secretary's or clerk's certificate of incumbency and authority, and other documents that Payee reasonably requests from time to time in a form satisfactory to Payee.

10. **CHOICE OF LAW:** This PA will be governed by and construed in all respects in accordance with the laws of the state in which the Customer is located without regard to conflicts of law principles. Subject to applicable laws, the parties' consent and submit to the jurisdiction of federal courts located within or for the county within the State where Customer is located, or as may otherwise be required by applicable law. The parties waive any objection relating to improper venue or *forum non conveniens* to the conduct of any proceeding in any such courts. **EACH PARTY WAIVES ANY OBJECTION TO SUCH JURISDICTION AS WELL AS ITS RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY.**

11. MISCELLANEOUS: This PA including riders, attachments and exhibits, constitutes the entire agreement regarding the subject matter herein between Customer and Payee and shall supersede any inconsistent terms set forth in the Agreement and all prior oral and written understandings. No term or provision of this PA may be amended except by a written instrument signed by both Payee and Customer; provided that the parties agree that this PA may be amended by written notice from Payee to Customer to adjust the related Payment Amount (any increase up to 15% or any decrease) caused by any change to the Agreement, or to update Product descriptions. Performance under this PA will not violate Customer's bylaws, other agreement or judgement to which it is bound, or any law or regulation. No part of this PA is intended to permit or provide for payment of any amount in excess of lawful amounts. In the event any unlawful excess is collected, Payee shall apply such excess as credit or otherwise refund it to Customer, and the rate or amount involved will automatically be reduced to the maximum lawful rate or amount. To the extent (if any) that this PA or related documentation constitutes chattel paper under the Uniform Commercial Code, the authoritative copy of this PA shall be the copy designated by Payee from time to time, as the copy available for access and review by Customer and Payee. All other copies are copies of the authoritative copy. In the event of inadvertent destruction of the authoritative copy, the authoritative copy may be restored from a backup, and the restored copy shall become the authoritative copy. Customer agrees to take actions and provide documentation (such as Certificates of Acceptance or financial information) reasonably requested by Payee to effect the intent of this PA. Customer agrees to maintain liability insurance naming Payee as loss payee and property insurance in commercially reasonable amounts adequate to cover repair or replacement of any equipment covered by this PA.

Payment Schedule

See attached Exhibit A.

Customer: xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Payee: Dell Financial Services L.L.C.

By: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

SECRETARY OR CLERK'S CERTIFICATE OF INCUMBANCY AND AUTHORITY

Regarding the above referenced "**Contract**" between _____ ("**Customer**") and Dell Financial Services L.L.C. ("**DFS**")

The undersigned hereby certifies to DFS, including its successors and assigns, that:

- (a) the undersigned is the Secretary or Clerk of the Customer, which is a state or a political subdivision or agency of the state in which it is formed,
- (b) the signer on the Contract has full right, capacity and power and is duly authorized by all requisite governmental action to execute, deliver, and bind Customer to the Contract, and
- (c) the signature appearing on the Contract is in fact the signature of such signer.

By:* _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

* *The signers on the Contract and this Secretary/Clerk's Certificate of Authority must be two different authorized signatories.*

Exhibit A
Payment Schedule

[ADD AMORTIZATION TABLE HERE]

SAMPLE



Pharos Financial Services Public Master Lease Agreement



EFFECTIVE DATE:
MASTER LEASE AGREEMENT NO.

LESSOR: PHAROS FINANCIAL SERVICES L.P.

LESSEE:

Mailing Address:

One Dell Way
Round Rock, TX 78682

Principal Address:

Fax:
Attention:

This Master Lease Agreement ("Agreement"), effective as of the Effective Date set forth above, is between the Lessor and Lessee named above. Capitalized terms have the meaning set forth in this Agreement.

1. LEASE.

Lessor hereby leases to Lessee and Lessee hereby leases the equipment ("Products"), Software (defined below), and services or fees, where applicable, as described in any lease schedule ("Schedule"). Each Schedule shall incorporate by reference the terms and conditions of this Agreement and contain such other terms as are agreed to by Lessee and Lessor. Each Schedule shall constitute a separate lease of Products ("Lease"). In the event of any conflict between the terms of a Schedule and the terms of this Agreement, the terms of the Schedule shall prevail. Lessor reserves all rights to the Products not specifically granted to Lessee in this Agreement or in a Schedule. Execution of this Agreement does not create an obligation of either party to lease to or from the other.

2. ACCEPTANCE DATE; SCHEDULE.

(a) Subject to any right of return provided by the Product seller ("Seller"), named on the Schedule, Products are deemed to have been irrevocably accepted by Lessee upon delivery to Lessee's ship to location ("Acceptance Date"). Lessee shall be solely responsible for unpacking, inspecting and installing the Products.

(b) Lessor shall deliver to Lessee a Schedule for Products. Lessee agrees to sign or otherwise authenticate (as defined under the Uniform Commercial Code, "UCC") and return each Schedule by the later of the Acceptance Date or five (5) days after Lessee receives a Schedule from Lessor. If the Schedule is not signed or otherwise authenticated by Lessee within the time provided in the prior sentence, then upon written notice from Lessor and Lessee's failure to cure within five (5) days of such notice, Lessor may require the Lessee to purchase the Products by paying the Product Cost charged by the Seller, plus any shipping charges, Taxes or Duties (defined below) and interest at the Overdue Rate accruing from the date the Products are shipped through the date of payment. If Lessee returns any leased Products in accordance with the Seller's return policy, it will notify Lessor. When Lessor receives a credit from the Seller for the returned Product, the Schedule will be deemed amended to reflect the return of the Product and Lessor will adjust its billing records and Lessee's invoice for the applicable Lease. In addition, Lessee and Lessor agree that a signed Schedule may be amended by written notice from Lessor to Lessee provided such notice is (i) to correct the serial (or service tag) number of Products or (ii) to adjust the related Rent (defined below) on the Schedule (any increase up to 15% or any decrease) caused by any change made by Lessee in Lessee's order with the Seller.

3. TERM.

The initial term (the "Primary Term") for each Lease shall begin on the date set forth on the Schedule as the Commencement Date (the

"Commencement Date"). The period beginning on the Acceptance Date and ending on the last day of the Primary Term, together with any renewals or extensions thereof, is defined as the "Lease Term". The Lease is noncancelable by Lessee, except as expressly provided in Section 5.

4. RENT; TAXES; PAYMENT OBLIGATION.

(a) The rental payment amount ("Rent") and the payment period for each installment of Rent ("Payment Period") shall be stated in the Schedule. A prorated portion of Rent calculated based on a 30-day month, 90-day quarter or 360-day year (as appropriate) for the period from the Acceptance Date to the Commencement Date shall be added to the first payment of Rent. All Rent and other amounts due and payable under this Agreement or any Schedule shall be paid to Lessor in lawful funds of the United States of America at the payment address for Lessor set forth above or at such other address as Lessor may designate in writing from time to time. Whenever Rent and other amounts payable under a Lease are not paid when due, Lessee shall pay interest on such amounts at a rate equal to the lesser of 1% per month or the highest such rate permitted by applicable law ("Overdue Rate"). Rent shall be due and payable whether or not Lessee has received an invoice showing such Rent is due. Late charges and reasonable attorney's fees necessary to recover Rent and other amounts owed hereunder are considered an integral part of this Agreement. The rate factors used for the calculation of the payment are based in part on similar or like term swap or T-bill rates as published by the US Federal Reserve Board. In the event the applicable rates change between Lessor initially providing the rate factors and the commencement of a Schedule, Lessor reserves the right to change the applicable rate factor commensurate with the change in the applicable rates.

(b) EACH LEASE SHALL BE A NET LEASE. In addition to Rent, Lessee shall pay sales, use, excise, purchase, property, added value or other taxes, fees, levies or assessments lawfully assessed or levied against Lessor or with respect to the Products and the Lease (collectively "Taxes"), and customs, duties or surcharges on imports or exports (collectively, "Duties"), plus all expenses incurred in connection with Lessor's purchase and Lessee's use of the Products, including but not limited to shipment, delivery, installation, and insurance. Unless Lessee provides Lessor with a tax exemption certificate acceptable to the relevant taxing authority prior to Lessor's payment of such Taxes, Lessee shall pay to Lessor all Taxes and Duties upon demand by Lessor. Lessor may, at its option, invoice Lessee for estimated personal property tax with the Rent Payment. Lessee shall pay all utility and other charges incurred in the use and maintenance of the Products.

(c) EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN SECTION 5, LESSEE'S OBLIGATION TO PAY ALL RENT AND OTHER AMOUNTS WHEN DUE AND TO OTHERWISE PERFORM AS REQUIRED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND EACH SCHEDULE SHALL BE ABSOLUTE AND UNCONDITIONAL, AND SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY ABATEMENT, REDUCTION, SET-OFF, DEFENSE, COUNTERCLAIM, INTERRUPTION, DEFERMENT OR RECOUPMENT FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER WHETHER ARISING OUT OF ANY CLAIMS BY LESSEE

AGAINST LESSOR, LESSOR'S ASSIGNS, THE SELLER, OR THE SUPPLIER OR MANUFACTURER OF THE PRODUCTS, TOTAL OR PARTIAL LOSS OF THE PRODUCTS OR THEIR USE OR POSSESSION, OR OTHERWISE. If any Product is unsatisfactory for any reason, Lessee shall make its claim solely against the Seller of such Product (or the Licensor in the case of Software, as defined below) and shall nevertheless pay Lessor or its assignee all amounts due and payable under the Lease.

5. APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS.

(a) Lessee intends to continue each Schedule for the Primary Term and to pay the Rent and other amounts due thereunder. Lessee reasonably believes that legally available funds in an amount sufficient to pay all Rent during the Primary Term can be obtained and agrees to do all things lawfully within its power to obtain and maintain funds from which the Rent and other amounts due may be paid.

(b) Lessee may terminate a Schedule in whole, but not in part by giving at least sixty (60) days' notice prior to the end of the then current Fiscal Period (as defined in the Lessee's Secretary/Clerk's Certificate provided to Lessor) certifying that: (1) sufficient funds were not appropriated and budgeted by Lessee's governing body or will not otherwise be available to continue the Lease beyond the current Fiscal Period; and (2) that the Lessee has exhausted all funds legally available for payment of the Rent beyond the current Fiscal Period. Upon termination of the Schedule, Lessee's obligations under the Schedule (except those that expressly survive the end of the Lease Term) and any interest in the Products shall cease and Lessee shall surrender the Products in accordance with Section 8. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Lessee agrees that, without creating a pledge, lien or encumbrance upon funds available to Lessee in other than its current Fiscal Period, it will use its best efforts to take all action necessary to avoid termination of a Schedule, including making budget requests for each Fiscal Period during each applicable Lease Term for adequate funds to meet its Lease obligations and to continue the Schedule in force..

(c) Lessor and Lessee intend that the obligation of Lessee to pay Rent and other amounts due under a Lease constitutes a current expense of Lessee and is not to be construed to be a debt in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitation on the creation of indebtedness or as a pledge of funds beyond Lessee's current Fiscal Period.

6. LICENSED MATERIALS.

Software means any operating system software or computer programs included with the Products (collectively, "Software"). "Licensed Materials" are any manuals and documents, end user license agreements, evidence of licenses, including, without limitation, any certificate of authenticity and other media provided in connection with such Software, all as delivered with or affixed as a label to the Products. Lessee agrees that this Agreement and any Lease (including the sale of any Product pursuant to any purchase option) does not grant any title or interest in Software or Licensed Materials. Any use of the terms "sell," "purchase," "license," "lease," and the like in this Agreement or any Schedule with respect to Software shall be interpreted in accordance with this Section 6.

7. USE; LOCATION; INSPECTION.

Lessee shall: (a) comply with all terms and conditions of any Licensed Materials; and (b) possess and operate the Products only (i) in accordance with the Seller's supply contract and any service provider's maintenance and operating manuals, the documentation and applicable laws; and (ii) for the business purposes of Lessee. Lessee agrees not to move Products from the location specified in the Schedule without providing Lessor with at least 30 days prior written notice, and then only to a location within the continental United States and at Lessee's expense. Without notice to Lessor, Lessee may temporarily use laptop computers at other locations, including outside the United States, provided Lessee complies with the United States Export Control Administration Act of 1979 and the Export Administration Act of 1985, as those Acts are amended from time to time (or any successor or similar legislation). Provided Lessor complies with Lessee's reasonable security requirements, Lessee shall allow Lessor to inspect the premises where the Products are located from time to time during reasonable hours after

reasonable notice in order to confirm Lessee's compliance with its obligations under this Agreement.

8. RETURN.

At the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease Term of any Schedule, and except for Products purchased pursuant to any purchase option under the Lease, Lessee will (a) remove all proprietary data from the Products and (b) return them to Lessor at a place within the contiguous United States designated by Lessor. Upon return of the Products, Lessee's right to the operating system Software in returned Products will terminate and Lessee will return the Products with the original certificate of authenticity (attached and unaltered) for the original operating system Software. Lessee agrees to deinstall and package the Products for return in a manner which will protect them from damage. Lessee shall pay all costs associated with the packing and return of the Products and shall promptly reimburse Lessor for all costs and expenses for missing or damaged Products or operating system Software. If Lessee fails to return all of the Products at the expiration of the Lease Term or earlier termination (other than for non-appropriation) in accordance with this Section, the Lease Term with respect to the Products that are not returned shall continue to be renewed as described in the Schedule.

9. RISK OF LOSS; MAINTENANCE; INSURANCE.

(a) From the date the Products are delivered to Lessee's ship to location until the Products are returned to Lessor's designated return location or purchased by Lessee, Lessee agrees: (i) to assume the risk of loss or damage to the Products; (ii) to maintain the Products in good operating condition and appearance, ordinary wear and tear excepted; (iii) to comply with all requirements necessary to enforce all warranty rights; and (iv) to promptly repair any repairable damage to the Products. During the Lease Term, Lessee at its sole discretion has the option to purchase a maintenance agreement from the provider of its choice (including, if it so chooses, to self-maintain the Products) or to forgo such maintenance agreement altogether; regardless of Lessee's choice, Lessee will continue to be responsible for its obligations as stated in the first sentence of this Section. At all times, Lessee shall provide the following insurance: (x) casualty loss insurance for the Products for no less than the Stipulated Loss Value (defined below) naming Lessor as loss payee; and (y) liability insurance with respect to the Products for no less than an amount as required by Lessor, with Lessor named as an additional insured; and (z) such other insurance as may be required by law which names Lessee as an insured and Lessor as an additional insured. Upon Lessor's prior written consent, Lessee may provide this insurance pursuant to Lessee's existing self-insurance policy or as provided for under state law. Lessee shall provide Lessor with either an annual certificate of third party insurance or a written description of its self-insurance policy or relevant law, as applicable. The certificate of insurance will provide that Lessor shall receive at least ten (10) days prior written notice of any material change to or cancellation of the insurance policy or Lessee's self-insurance program, if previously approved by Lessor. If Lessee does not give Lessor evidence of insurance in accordance with the standards herein, Lessor has the right, but not the obligation, to obtain such insurance covering Lessor's interest in the Products for the Lease Term, including renewals. If Lessor obtains such insurance, Lessor will add a monthly, quarterly or annual charge (as appropriate) to the Rent to reimburse Lessor for the insurance premium and Lessor's then current insurance administrative fee.

(b) If the Products are lost, stolen, destroyed, damaged beyond repair or in the event of any condemnation, confiscation, seizure or expropriation of such Products ("Casualty Products"), Lessee shall promptly (i) notify Lessor of the same and (ii) pay to Lessor the Stipulated Loss Value for the Casualty Products. The Stipulated Loss Value is an amount equal to the sum of (a) all Rent and other amounts then due and owing (including interest at the Overdue Rate from the due date until payment is received) under the Lease, plus (b) the present value of all future Rent to become due under the Lease during the remainder of the Lease Term, plus (c) the present value of the estimated in place Fair Market Value of the Product at the end of the Primary Term as determined by Lessor; plus (d) all other amounts to become due and owing during the remaining Lease Term. Unless priced as a tax-exempt Schedule, each of (b) and (c) shall be calculated using the federal funds rate target reported in the Wall Street Journal on the Commencement Date of the applicable Schedule. The discount rate applicable to tax-exempt Schedules shall be federal funds

rate target reported in the Wall Street Journal on the Commencement Date of the applicable Schedule less 100 basis points.

10. ALTERATIONS.

Lessee shall, at its expense, make such alterations to Products during the Lease Term as are legally required or provided at no charge by Seller. Lessee may make other alterations, additions or improvements to Products provided that any alteration, addition or improvement shall be readily removable and shall not materially impair the value or utility of the Products. Upon the return of any Product to Lessor, any alteration, addition or improvement that is not removed by Lessee shall become the property of Lessor free and clear of all liens and encumbrances.

11. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF LESSEE.

Lessee represents, warrants and covenants to Lessor and will provide to Lessor at Lessor's request all documents deemed necessary or appropriate by Lessor, including Certificates of Insurance, financial statements, Secretary or Clerk Certificates, essential use information or documents (such as affidavits, notices and similar instruments in a form satisfactory to Lessor) and Opinions of Counsel (in substantially such form as provided to Lessee by Lessor and otherwise satisfactory to Lessor) to the effect that, as of the time Lessee enters into this Agreement and each Schedule that:

(a) Lessee is an entity duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the authorizing statute or constitutional provisions of its state and is a state or political subdivision thereof as described in Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder as in effect and applicable to the Agreement or any Schedule, with full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and any Schedules and perform all of its obligations under the Leases;

(b) This Agreement and each Schedule have been duly authorized, authenticated and delivered by Lessee by proper action of its governing board at a regularly convened meeting and attended by the requisite majority of board members, or by other appropriate official authentication, as applicable, and all requirements have been met and procedures have occurred in order to ensure the validity and enforceability of this Agreement against Lessee;

(c) This Agreement and each Schedule constitute the valid, legal and binding obligations of Lessee, enforceable in accordance with their terms;

(d) No other approval, consent or withholding of objection is required from any federal, state or local governmental authority or instrumentality with respect to the entering into or performance by Lessee of the Agreement or any Schedule and the transactions contemplated thereby;

(e) Lessee has complied with such public bidding requirements and other state and federal laws as may be applicable to the Agreement and any Schedule and the acquisition by Lessee of the Products;

(f) The entering into and performance of the Agreement or any Schedule will not (i) violate any judgment, order, law or regulation applicable to Lessee; (ii) result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Lessee is a party or by which it or its assets may be bound; or (iii) result in the creation of any lien, charge, security interest or other encumbrance upon any assets of the Lessee or on the Products, other than those created pursuant to this Agreement;

(g) There are no actions, suits, proceedings, inquiries or investigations, at law or in equity, before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened against or affecting Lessee, nor to the best of Lessee's knowledge and belief is there any basis therefor, which if determined adversely to Lessee will have a material adverse effect on the ability of Lessee to fulfill its obligations under the Agreement or any Schedule;

(h) The Products are essential to the proper, efficient and economic operation of Lessee or to the services which Lessee provides to its citizens. Lessee expects to make immediate use of the Products, for which it has an immediate need that is neither temporary nor expected to diminish during the applicable Lease Term. The Products will be used for the sole purpose of performing one or more of Lessee's governmental or

proprietary functions consistent within the permissible scope of Lessee's authority; and

(i) Lessee has, in accordance with the requirements of law, fully budgeted and appropriated sufficient funds to make all Rent payments and other obligations under this Agreement and any Schedule during the current Fiscal Period, and such funds have not been expended for other purposes.

12. WARRANTY ASSIGNMENT; EXCLUSION OF WARRANTIES; LIMITATION OF LIABILITY; FINANCE LEASE.

(a) Provided no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Lessor assigns to Lessee for the Lease Term the benefit of any Product warranty and any right of return provided by any Seller.

(b) LESSEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT LESSOR DID NOT SELECT, MANUFACTURE, SUPPLY OR LICENSE ANY PRODUCT AND THAT LESSEE HAS MADE THE SELECTION OF PRODUCTS BASED UPON ITS OWN JUDGMENT AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY RELIANCE ON STATEMENTS MADE BY LESSOR OR ITS AGENTS. LESSOR LEASES THE PRODUCTS AS-IS AND MAKES NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES OF DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. LESSEE HEREBY WAIVES ANY CLAIM IT MIGHT HAVE AGAINST LESSOR OR ITS ASSIGNEE FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE OR EXPENSE CAUSED BY OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY PRODUCTS.

(c) IN NO EVENT SHALL LESSOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY ACTUAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY SCHEDULE OR THE SALE, LEASE OR USE OF ANY PRODUCTS EVEN IF LESSOR IS ADVISED IN ADVANCE OF THE POSSIBILITY OR CERTAINTY OF SUCH DAMAGES AND EVEN IF LESSEE ASSERTS OR ESTABLISHES A FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE OF ANY LIMITED REMEDY PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

(d) Lessee agrees that it is the intent of both parties that each lease qualify as a statutory finance lease under Article 2A of the UCC. Lessee acknowledges either (i) that Lessee has reviewed and approved any written supply contract covering the Products purchased from the Seller for lease to Lessee or (ii) that Lessor has informed or advised Lessee, in writing, either previously or by this Agreement, that Lessee may have rights under the supply contract evidencing the purchase of the Products and that Lessee should contact the Seller for a description of any such rights. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, LESSEE HEREBY WAIVES ALL RIGHTS AND REMEDIES CONFERRED UPON A LESSEE BY ARTICLE 2A OF THE UCC.

13. EVENTS OF DEFAULT.

It shall be an event of default hereunder and under any Schedule ("Event of Default") if:

(a) Lessee fails to pay any Rent or other amounts payable under this Agreement or any Schedule within 15 days after the date that such payment is due;

(b) Any representation or warranty made by Lessee to Lessor in connection with this Agreement, any Schedule or any other Document is at the time made materially untrue or incorrect;

(c) Lessee fails to comply with any other obligation or provision of this Agreement or any Schedule and such failure shall have continued for 30 days after notice from Lessor;

(d) Lessee (i) is generally not paying its debts as they become due or (ii) takes action for the purpose of invoking the protection of any bankruptcy or insolvency law, or any such law is invoked against or with respect to Lessee or its property and such petition is not dismissed within 60 days; or

(e) Any provision of this Agreement ceases to be valid and binding on Lessee, is declared null and void, or its validity or enforceability is contested by Lessee or any governmental agency or authority whereby the loss of such provision would materially adversely affect the rights or

security of Lessor, or Lessee denies any further liability or obligation under this Agreement; or

(f) Lessee is in default under any other lease, contract, or obligation now existing or hereafter entered into with Lessor or Seller or any assignee of Lessor.

14. REMEDIES: TERMINATION

(a) Upon an Event of Default under any Schedule all of Lessee's rights (including its rights to the Products), but not its obligations thereunder, shall automatically be cancelled without notice and Lessor may exercise one or more of the following remedies in its sole discretion:

(i) require Lessee to return any and all such Products in accordance with Section 8, or if requested by Lessor, to assemble the Products in a single location designated by Lessor and to grant Lessor the right to enter the premises where such Products are located (regardless of where assembled) for the purpose of repossession;

(ii) sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any or all Products (as agent and attorney-in-fact for Lessee to the extent necessary) upon such terms and in such manner (at public or private sale) as Lessor deems advisable in its sole discretion (a "Disposition");

(iii) declare immediately due and payable as a pre-estimate of liquidated damages for loss of bargain and not as a penalty, the Stipulated Loss Value of the Products in lieu of any further Rent, in which event Lessee shall pay such amount to Lessor within 10 days after the date of Lessor's demand; or

(iv) proceed by appropriate court action either at law or in equity (including an action for specific performance) to enforce performance by Lessee or recover damages associated with such Event of Default or exercise any other remedy available to Lessor in law or in equity.

(b) Lessee shall pay all costs and expenses arising or incurred by Lessor, including reasonable attorney fees, in connection with or related to an Event of Default or the repossession, transportation, re-furbishing, storage and Disposition of any or all Products ("Default Expenses"). In the event Lessor recovers proceeds (net of Default Expenses) from its Disposition of the Products, Lessor shall credit such proceeds against the owed Stipulated Loss Value. Lessee shall remain liable to Lessor for any deficiency. With respect to this Section, to the extent the proceeds of the Disposition (net of Default Expenses) exceed the Stipulated Loss Value owed under the Lease, or Lessee has paid Lessor the Stipulated Loss Value, the Default Expenses and all other amounts owing under the Lease, Lessee shall be entitled to such excess and shall have no further obligations with respect to such Lease. All rights of Lessor are cumulative and not alternative and may be exercised by Lessor separately or together.

15. QUIET ENJOYMENT.

Lessor shall not interfere with Lessee's right to possession and quiet enjoyment of Products during the relevant Lease Term, provided no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing. Lessor represents and warrants that as of the Commencement Date of the applicable Schedule, Lessor has the right to lease the Products to Lessee.

16. INDEMNIFICATION.

To the extent permitted by law, Lessee shall indemnify, defend and hold Lessor, its assignees, and their respective officers, directors, employees, representatives and agents harmless from and against, all claims, liabilities, costs or expenses, including legal fees and expenses (collectively, "Claims"), arising from or incurred in connection with this Agreement, any Schedule, or the selection, manufacture, possession, ownership, use, condition, or return of any Products (including Claims for personal injury or death or damage to property, and to the extent Lessee is responsible, Claims related to the subsequent use or Disposition of the Products or any data in or alteration of the Products. This indemnity shall not extend to any loss caused solely by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Lessor. Lessee shall be responsible for the defense and resolution of such Claim at its expense and shall pay any amount for resolution and all costs and damages awarded against or incurred by Lessor or any other person indemnified hereunder; provided, however, that any person indemnified hereunder shall have the right to participate in

the defense of such Claim with counsel of its choice and at its expense and to approve any such resolution. Lessee shall keep Lessor informed at all times as to the status of the Claim.

17. OWNERSHIP; LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES; LABELS.

As between Lessor and Lessee, title to Products (other than any Licensed Materials) is and shall remain with Lessor. Products are considered personal property and Lessee shall, at Lessee's expense, keep Products free and clear of liens and encumbrances of any kind (except those arising through the acts of Lessor) and shall immediately notify Lessor if Lessor's interest is subject to compromise. Lessee shall not remove, cover, or alter plates, labels, or other markings placed upon Products by Lessor, Seller or any other supplier.

18. NON PERFORMANCE BY LESSEE.

If Lessee fails to perform any of its obligations hereunder or under any Schedule, Lessor shall have the right but not the obligation to effect such performance and Lessee shall promptly reimburse Lessor for all out of pocket and other reasonable expenses incurred in connection with such performance, with interest at the Overdue Rate.

19. NOTICES.

All notices shall be given in writing and, except for billings and communications in the ordinary course of business, shall be delivered by overnight courier service, delivered personally or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, and shall be effective from the date of receipt unless mailed, in which case the effective date will be four (4) Business Days after the date of mailing. Notices to Lessor by Lessee shall be sent to: Pharos Financial Services L.P., Attn. Legal Department, One Dell Way, Round Rock, TX 78682, or such other mailing address designated in writing by Lessor. Notice to Lessee shall be to the address on the first page of this Agreement or such other mailing address designated in writing by Lessee.

20. ASSIGNMENT.

(a) LESSEE MAY ASSIGN THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY SCHEDULE, OR SUBLEASE ANY PRODUCT(S) WITH THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF LESSOR (SUCH CONSENT NOT TO BE UNREASONABLY WITHHELD). LESSOR, AT ITS SOLE DISCRETION, MAY ASSESS AN ADMINISTRATIVE FEE FOR ANY APPROVED ASSIGNMENT OR SUBLEASE. No assignment or sublease shall in any way discharge Lessee's obligations to Lessor under this Agreement or Schedule.

(b) Lessor may at any time without notice to Lessee, but subject to the rights of Lessee, transfer, assign, or grant a security interest in any Product, this Agreement, any Schedule, or any rights and obligations hereunder or thereunder in whole or in part. Lessee hereby consents to such assignments, agrees to comply fully with the terms thereof, and agrees to execute and deliver promptly such acknowledgments, opinions of counsel and other instruments reasonably requested to effect such assignment.

(c) Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement and each Schedule shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Lessor, Lessee and their successors and assigns.

21. GOVERNING LAW; JURISDICTION AND VENUE; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.

THIS AGREEMENT AND EACH SCHEDULE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY LAW WITHOUT REGARD TO ITS CONFLICTS OF LAWS PRINCIPLES AND, TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE, THE ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL AND NATIONAL COMMERCE ACT. LESSEE CONSENTS TO THE JURISDICTION OF ANY FEDERAL COURT LOCATED IN _____, AND WAIVES ANY OBJECTION TO VENUE IN SUCH COURT, AND FURTHER WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY.

22. MISCELLANEOUS.

(a) The headings used in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall have no legal effect. This Agreement shall be interpreted without any strict construction in favor of or against either party.

(b) The provisions of Sections 6, 8, 11, 12(b), 12(c), 12(d), 16, 21 and 22 shall continue in full force and effect even after the term or expiration of this Agreement or any Schedule.

(c) Failure of Lessor at any time to require Lessee's performance of any obligation shall not affect the right to require performance of that obligation. No term, condition or provision of this Agreement or any Schedule shall be waived or deemed to have been waived by Lessor unless it is in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of Lessor. A valid waiver is limited to the specific situation for which it was given.

(d) Lessee shall furnish such financial statements of Lessee (prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles) and other information as Lessor may from time to time reasonably request.

(e) If any provision(s) of this Agreement is deemed invalid or unenforceable to any extent (other than provisions going to the essence of this Agreement) the same shall not in any respect affect the validity, legality or enforceability (to the fullest extent permitted by law) of the remainder of this Agreement, and the parties shall use their best efforts to replace such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions with an enforceable provision approximating, to the extent possible, the original intent of the parties.

(f) Unless otherwise provided, all obligations hereunder shall be performed or observed at the respective party's expense.

(g) Lessee shall take any action reasonably requested by Lessor for the purpose of fully effectuating the intent and purposes of this Agreement or any Schedule. If any Lease is determined to be other than a true lease, Lessee hereby grants to Lessor a first priority security interest in the Products and all proceeds thereof. Lessee acknowledges that by signing this Agreement, Lessee has authorized Lessor to file any financing statements or related filings as Lessor may reasonably deem necessary or appropriate. Lessor may file a copy of this Agreement or any Schedule in lieu of a financing statement.

(h) This Agreement and any Schedule may be signed in any number of counterparts each of which when so executed or otherwise authenticated and delivered shall be an original but all counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument. To the extent each Schedule would constitute chattel paper as such term is defined in the UCC, no security interest may be created through the transfer or control or possession, as applicable, of a counterpart of a Schedule other than the original in Lessor's possession marked by Lessor as either "Original" or "Counterpart Number 1".

(i) This Agreement and the Schedules hereto between Lessor and Lessee set forth all of the understandings and agreements between the parties and supersede and merge all prior written or oral communications, understandings, or agreements between the parties relating to the subject matter contained herein. Except as permitted herein, this Agreement and any Schedule may be amended only by a writing duly signed or otherwise authenticated by Lessor and Lessee.

(j) If Lessee delivers this signed Master Lease, or any Schedule, amendment or other document related to the Master Lease (each a "Document") to Lessor by facsimile transmission, and Lessor does not receive all of the pages of that Document, Lessee agrees that, except for any pages which require a signature, Lessor may supply the missing pages to the Document from Lessor's database which conforms to the version number at the bottom of the page. If Lessee delivers a signed Document to Lessor as an e-mail attachment, facsimile transmission or by U.S. mail, Lessee acknowledges that Lessor is relying on Lessee's representation that the Document has not been altered. Lessee further agrees that, notwithstanding any rule of evidence to the contrary, in any hearing, trial or proceeding of any kind with respect to a Document, Lessor may produce a tangible copy of the Document transmitted by Lessee to Lessor by facsimile or as an e-mail attachment and such signed copy shall be deemed to be the original of the Document. To the extent (if any) that the Document constitutes chattel paper under the Uniform Commercial Code, the authoritative copy of the Document shall be the copy designated

by Lessor or its assignee, from time to time, as the copy available for access and review by Lessee, Lessor or its assignee. All other copies are deemed identified as copies of the authoritative copy. In the event of inadvertent destruction of the authoritative copy, or corruption of the authoritative copy for any reason or as the result of any cause, the authoritative copy may be restored from a backup or archive copy, and the restored copy shall become the authoritative copy. At Lessor's option, this electronic record may be converted into paper form. At such time, such paper copy will be designated or marked as the authoritative copy of the Document.

EXECUTED by the undersigned on the dates set forth below,
to be effective as of the Effective Date.

{Lessee Name}

"Lessee"

BY: _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

PHAROS FINANCIAL SERVICES L.P.

**By: PHAROS FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC. ITS GENERAL
PARTNER**

"Lessor"

BY: _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____



Secretary/Clerk Certificate Instructions

1. In the blocks under paragraph (ii) with the headings "NAME OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY", "TITLE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY" and "SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY", all persons who are authorized to execute and deliver the **Agreement** and any related Lease Schedule(s) from time to time thereunder between the Public Entity and **Customer** should write or type his/her name under the "Name of Authorized Signatory" heading, write or type his/her title under the "Title of Authorized Signatory" heading, and sign his/her name under the "Signature of Authorized Signatory" heading in the block across from his/her name and title. **The person(s) listed and executing in the blocks under paragraph (ii) must not be the same person executing the Certificate on behalf of the Public Entity (Clerk, Secretary, etc.) listed at the top of the Certificate and executing in the signature block at the bottom of the Certificate under the "In Witness Whereof" language;**
2. The Clerk, Secretary, etc. should insert the **Agreement** No. in paragraph (iii), if known;
3. The Clerk, Secretary, etc. should strike paragraph (v) of the Certificate if this paragraph is not applicable to the Public Entity;
4. If paragraph (v) of the Certificate is applicable to the Public Entity, the Clerk, Secretary, etc. should insert "regular" or "special" in the first blank and then insert the date of the meeting of the governing body of the Public Entity in the second blank;
5. The Clerk, Secretary, etc. should write or type the Fiscal Period of the Public Entity in paragraph (ix);
6. The Clerk, Secretary, etc. should write or type his/her name, title, name and State of the Public Entity in the top portion of the Certificate and date, sign & print his/her name and title at the bottom of the Certificate under the "In Witness Whereof" language; and
7. If required by local law, the Certificate should be notarized by a notary public. The notary public should be a person other than the Clerk, Secretary, etc. executing under the "In Witness Whereof" language of the Certificate.



SECRETARY/CLERK CERTIFICATE

I, _____, do hereby certify that:

(i) I am the duly elected, qualified, and acting _____ (Clerk, Secretary, etc.)
of _____, a _____ public entity (the "Public Entity").

(ii) Each of the persons whose name, title and signature appear below is a duly authorized representative of the Public Entity and holds on the date of this Certificate the formal title set forth opposite his/her name and the signature appearing opposite each such person's name is his/her genuine signature:

NAME OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY (cannot be Clerk/Secretary authenticating this certificate)	TITLE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY	SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

(iii) Each such representative is duly authorized for and on behalf of the Public Entity to execute and deliver that certain **Master Lease Agreement No. _____** (the "Agreement") and any related Lease Schedules from time to time thereunder (the "Schedules") between the Public Entity and Customer, or its assignee (collectively, "Lessor"), and all agreements, documents, and instruments in connection therewith, including without limitation, schedules, riders and certificates of acceptance.

(iv) The execution and delivery of any such Agreement and/or Schedule and all agreements, documents, and instruments in connection therewith for and on behalf of the Public Entity are not prohibited by or in any manner restricted by the terms of the Charter or other document pursuant to which the Public Entity is organized or of any loan agreement, indenture or contract to which the Public Entity is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound.

(v) [STRIKE IF NOT APPLICABLE] The Public Entity did, at a duly called _____ (regular or special) meeting of the governing body of the Public Entity attended throughout by the requisite majority of the members thereof held on the _____ day of _____ by motion duly made, seconded and carried, in accordance with all requirements of law, approve and authorize the execution and delivery of the Agreement, the related Schedule(s) and all agreements, documents, and instruments in connection therewith on behalf of the Public Entity by the authorized representative(s) of the Public Entity named in paragraph (ii) above. Such action approving the Agreement, the related Schedule(s) and all agreements, documents, and instruments in connection therewith and authorizing the execution thereof has not been altered or rescinded by the Public Entity.

(vi) No event or condition that constitutes (or with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute) an Event of Default, as defined in the Agreement, exists at the date hereof.

(vii) All insurance required in accordance with the Agreement is currently maintained by the Public Entity.

(viii) The Public Entity has, in accordance with the requirements of law, fully budgeted and appropriated sufficient funds for the current budget year to make the Rent payments scheduled to come due during the first Fiscal Period and to meet the Public Entity's other obligations for the first Fiscal Period, as such terms are defined in the Agreement, and such funds have not been expended for other purposes.

(ix) The Fiscal Period of the Public Entity is from _____ to _____.

(x) The foregoing authority and information shall remain true and in full force and effect, and Lessor shall be entitled to rely upon same, until written notice of the modification, rescission, or revocation of same in whole or in part, has been delivered to Lessor, but in any event shall be effective with respect to any documents executed or actions taken in reliance upon the foregoing authority prior to the delivery to Lessor of said written notice of said modification, rescission or revocation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
(Clerk or Secretary)
Date: _____

Subscribed to and sworn before me:

Notary Public: _____
(Name)
Date: _____

My commission expires: _____.

Billing and Schedule Information

Welcome to Pharos Financial Services (PFS). We look forward to establishing a long-lasting relationship with you and your team. To ensure your account is setup properly in our systems please provide the information below, working with your Accounts Payable team as needed. Once ready, return it to your PFS Sales Representative or send it to DFS_Customer_Setup@Dell.com. If you have any questions about the form, contact your representative. Thank you.

I. Preparing Your A/P System to Remit PFS Payments:

Below is the most commonly requested information by our customers to assist them in setting up their systems to successfully remit PFS payments. If you require any other information, please contact your representative.

ACH Instructions (preferred)	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. 1 Chase Manhattan Plaza New York, NY 10081	PFS Accounts Only ABA # 021000021 Account # 432217011 MUST INCLUDE CONTRACT and SCHEDULE NUMBER OR INVOICE NUMBER CTX+ format should be first choice if it is an option Email remittance to USDFSCASHPAYMENTS@dell.com
Wire Transfer Instructions	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. 1 Chase Manhattan Plaza New York, NY 10081	PFS Accounts Only ABA # 021000021 Account # 432217011 MUST INCLUDE CONTRACT and SCHEDULE NUMBER OR INVOICE NUMBER Email remittance to USDFSCASHPAYMENTS@dell.com JPM Swift Code for international wires only: CHASUS33
Payee Information	Pharos Financial Services, L.P., Payment Processing Center Federal Tax ID# 04-3652033	PO Box 6549 Carol Stream, IL 60197-6549

II. Your Company Information:

Company Name:

Physical Address (primary location):

City, State, ZIP:

Federal Tax ID:

III. Schedules:

Name of recipient(s) to receive monthly schedules **for reconciliation**:

Attention: Email Address:

Name of individual(s) that **will sign** schedules (this individual should be named as an authorized signatory on the Incumbency or Secretary Clerk Certificate)

Attention: Title:

Telephone Number: Email Address:

Would you prefer to sign your documents electronically via Echosign? ☐ Yes ☐ No (not available to Public entities)

Do any of the following criteria need to appear on your schedule?*

☐ Cost Center ☐ Equipment Type ☐ Equipment Location ☐ PO Number

*Invoices will follow the format of the schedule and include a breakout of the items above if requested.

IV. Purchase Orders:

Your PO should be issued to Pharos Financial Services L.P.

If you are unable to issue purchase orders to PFS please specify how the PO will be issued:

Do you utilize blanket PO's? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Do you use a different PO for payment versus procurement? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Is PO fulfillment required for scheduling? ☐ Yes ☐ No

PFS will consolidate shipped orders and place on a schedule for your review. If you have any special consolidation requirements, please contact your PFS Sales representative.

Is board approval necessary? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, when are meetings held?

Fiscal Year is from to

V. Invoicing/Billing Contact Information:

Accounts Payable (AP) Contact Name:

Does this billing address match the primary location above? ☐ Yes (If yes, please skip and proceed to Invoice Preference) ☐ No

AP Address:

City, State, ZIP:

County:

AP Email Address: AP Direct Telephone Number:

Email Address for PDF or Electronic Invoices (if different than AP contact):

VI. Invoice Preferences (choose one from each category):

Invoice Options: ☐ **Contract Level** (one invoice per contract) ☐ **Consolidated** (one invoice for all contracts that have the same due date)

Invoice Format: ☐ **Detail** (asset level) ☐ **Summary**

Delivery Format: ☐ **Paper** (USPS) ☐ **PDF** (paper copy is not mailed) ☐ **Electronic CSV** (converted to Excel)

☐ **3rd Party Invoicing Tool, Ariba/SAP** (enter tool name):

Do you need separate invoices for miscellaneous billings? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Do you require a PO number on the invoice to process payment? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Note: the typical invoice processing time is 30 days. If you require more time, please contact your PFS Sales Representative.

VII. Taxes and Fees:

Is your company/entity tax exempt? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If not exempt, do you intend to finance upfront tax (if applicable) on the schedules (contracts)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Personal Property Tax (PPT): ☐ Rebill Annually ☐ Monthly Property Management Fee

California Environmental Fee: Do you intend to finance the California Environmental Fee, if applicable? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Do you intend to finance shipping by adding shipping costs for the products to your schedule? ☐ Yes ☐ No

VIII. Additional Tax Information:

Sales/Use Tax Exemption: Please provide your tax exemption or direct pay certificate to both PFS and the product vendor. Certificates intended for Leases should be issued to Pharos Financial Services, L.P. and those for Loans should be issued to the product vendor. Where required, sales/use taxes will be assessed and invoiced to PFS by the vendor.

Note: If tax exempt, a valid Tax Exemption or Direct Pay Certificate must be provided **for each state** in which the products are located.

Tax Exempt Certificate Requirements:

- Address to Pharos Financial Services L.P.
- Should coincide with the date the schedule is signed
- List a description of the items; computer hardware/software is generally sufficient
- Signed by an authorized employee/owner

The following are not acceptable forms of Tax Exemption Certificates:

- IRS letter declaring the company as a non-profit (501-C) entity*
- CA letter exempting a company from Franchise and Income Tax
- W-9 form
- State registration certificates

*Mississippi is the only state that accepts the IRS letter as an acceptable exemption certificate

Business Personal Property Tax: Tangible business personal property is taxable in most states. In general, the definition of tangible property is personal property that can be seen, weighed, measured, felt, or otherwise perceived by the senses but does not include a document that constitutes evidence of a valuable interest, claim, or right and has negligible or no intrinsic value.

We appreciate for taking the time to provide the information above. Our goal is to provide a seamless schedule and invoice delivery. Thank you for choosing Pharos Financial Services.





Pharos Financial Services Lease Schedules

Fair Market Value

Software



**TRUE LEASE SCHEDULE NO.
MASTER LEASE AGREEMENT NO.**

THIS SCHEDULE IS SUBJECT TO AND INCORPORATES THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF MASTER LEASE AGREEMENT NO. ("Agreement") DATED BETWEEN PHAROS FINANCIAL SERVICES L.P. ("Lessor") AND ("Lessee").

Lessor hereby agrees to lease and/or make available to Lessee subject to the terms, conditions and provisions set forth in this Schedule and in the Agreement, the Products described below. Any capitalized term used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement.

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION: See below or Exhibit "A" attached to and made a part hereof.

PRODUCT SELLER:

<u>Product Description</u>	<u>Product Location</u>	<u>Lessee Purchase Order No.</u>	<u>Rent*</u>	<u>Primary Term (Mos.)</u>	<u>Commencement Date**</u>
See Exhibit 'A'	See Exhibit 'A'				

Total Product Acquisition Cost:

Rent is payable: in

Payment Period:

*Lessee is responsible for applicable taxes, shipping and other amounts as described in the Agreement, and, with the first payment of Rent, any prorated Rent if applicable. Such amounts are further described in Exhibit "A".

**The Commencement Date may be extended for one Payment Period until the Schedule is returned in accordance with the terms in the Agreement. Lessor may charge Lessee prorated Rent accruing from the Acceptance Date to the Commencement Date, as such date is finally determined.

TRUE LEASE PROVISIONS

The following provisions shall apply with respect to this Schedule in addition to those provisions in the Agreement:

1. **TRUE LEASE:** The parties intend for this lease to constitute a true lease of Products under the UCC and all applicable laws. If this Lease is determined to be a lease intended as security, in no event shall Lessee be obligated to pay any time price balance differential in excess of the maximum amount permitted by applicable law (as specified herein or the state where the Products are located, whichever law permits the greater amount). In the event Lessor shall receive anything of value under a Lease that is deemed interest which would exceed the maximum amount of interest allowed under the law, the excess amount shall be applied to the reduction of the unpaid time price balance or shall be refunded to Lessee. In order to reduce the unpaid time price balance, any amount deemed interest shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be amortized and spread uniformly throughout the Lease Term."

2. **END OF LEASE OPTIONS.**

(a) Provided that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, and at least 90 days but no more than 180 days prior to the expiration of the Primary Term (the "Expiration Date"), Lessee will give irrevocable written notice to Lessor of its intention to either:

- (i) purchase all of the Products at the Fair Market Value (as defined below);
- (ii) renew the Lease Term for a minimum of six (6) months at a rate and for a term agreed upon by both parties; or
- (iii) return all of the Products in accordance with the Agreement.

(b) If Lessee exercises the option to purchase the Products then, upon receipt of payment of the "Fair Market Value" (defined below), plus applicable taxes, Lessor will sell the Products to Lessee AS IS-WHERE IS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OR RECOURSE, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR AGAINST INFRINGEMENT. The Fair Market Value purchase price shall be paid on or before the last day of the Primary Term. "Fair Market Value" means the price of the Products, installed, in use and in the condition required by the Agreement as determined by Lessor in its reasonable judgment. If Lessee disagrees with the Fair Market Value, Lessee shall notify Lessor in writing within 60 days prior to the Expiration Date and, upon Lessee's request, and within ten (10) days after receipt of Lessee's notice, Lessor shall appoint a qualified appraiser reasonably acceptable to Lessee to appraise the retail value of the Products. The amount determined by such appraiser shall be the final Fair Market Value. Lessor and Lessee shall share the expense of such appraisal equally.

(c) If Lessee desires to renew a lease, Lessee and Lessor shall enter into a supplement to this Schedule describing the length of the renewal Lease Term and the renewal Rent provided, however, all other terms of this Schedule and the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(d) Whether or not Lessee has given Lessor notice if its intent as described above, if Lessee does not return or purchase the Products or renew the Lease as required above, the Lease Term shall automatically extend on a month-to-month basis at the Rent in effect on the Expiration Date (prorated on a monthly basis if the Payment Period was other than monthly during the Primary Term). Such extension shall continue until Lessee: (i) provides thirty (30) days prior written notice of its intention to return or purchase the Products (to take effect on the next Rent payment date that is at least 30 days after the notice is received by Lessor) and (ii) either returns or purchases all of the Products in accordance with the End of Lease options above. Payments of Rent during the month-to-month extension are due and payable monthly as specified in Lessor's invoice. If Lessee fails to return or purchase any Products, the Schedule and associated Rent for the Products that have not been returned or purchased shall extend on a month-to-month basis in accordance with the prior sentence.

3. **COMPLETION OF SCHEDULE.** Lessee hereby authorizes Lessor to insert or update the serial numbers of the Products from time to time if necessary.

If Lessee delivers this signed Schedule, any amendment or other document related to this Schedule or the Master Lease (each a "Document") to Lessor by facsimile transmission, and Lessor does not receive all of the pages of that Document, Lessee agrees that, except for any pages which require a signature, Lessor may supply the missing pages to the Document from Lessor's database which conforms to the version number at the bottom of the page. If Lessee delivers a signed Document to Lessor as an e-mail attachment, facsimile transmission or by U.S. mail, Lessee acknowledges that Lessor is relying on Lessee's representation that the Document has not been altered. Lessee further agrees that, notwithstanding any rule of evidence to the contrary, in any hearing, trial or proceeding of any kind with respect to a Document, Lessor may produce a tangible copy of the Document transmitted by Lessee to Lessor by facsimile or as an e-mail attachment and such signed copy shall be deemed to be the original of the Document. To the extent (if any) that the Document constitutes chattel paper under the Uniform Commercial Code, the authoritative copy of the Document shall be the copy designated by Lessor or its assignee, from time to time, as the copy available for access and review by Lessee, Lessor or its assignee. All other copies are deemed identified as copies of the authoritative copy. In the event of inadvertent destruction of the authoritative copy, or corruption of the authoritative copy for any reason or as the result of any cause, the authoritative copy may be restored from a backup or archive copy, and the restored copy shall become the authoritative copy. At Lessor's option, this electronic record may be converted into paper form. At such time, such paper copy will be designated or marked as the authoritative copy of the Document.

By signing below, each of the parties hereto agrees to be bound by the terms of the Agreement, this Schedule and the attached Exhibit "A".

"Lessee"

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

PHAROS FINANCIAL SERVICES L.P.

By: PHAROS FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC. ITS
GENERAL PARTNER
"Lessor"

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____



**MASTER LEASE AGREEMENT SCHEDULE NO.
(SOFTWARE AND/OR SERVICES ONLY FINANCING SCHEDULE)**

THIS SCHEDULE IS SUBJECT TO AND INCORPORATES THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF MASTER LEASE AGREEMENT NO. _____ AND ANY AMENDMENTS, IF APPLICABLE, ("Agreement") DATED _____ BETWEEN PHAROS FINANCIAL SERVICES L.P. ("Lessor") AND _____ ("Lessee"). If the entity named on this Schedule is not the Lessee named under the Agreement, then such entity, if an affiliate of Lessee approved in writing in advance by Lessor, shall be deemed the Lessee under this Schedule.

Lessor hereby agrees to lease and/or make available to Lessee subject to the terms, conditions and provisions set forth in this Schedule and in the Agreement, the Products described below. Any capitalized term used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement.

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION: See below or Exhibit "A" attached to and made a part hereof.

PRODUCT SELLER: _____

<u>Product Description</u>	<u>Product Location</u>	<u>Lessee Purchase Order No.</u>	<u>Rent*</u>	<u>Primary Term (Mos.)</u>	<u>Commencement Date**</u>
See Exhibit 'A'	See Exhibit 'A'				

Total Product Acquisition Cost:

Rent is payable: in _____

Interest Rate: _____

Payment Period: _____

*Lessee is responsible for applicable taxes, shipping and other amounts as described in the Agreement, and, with the first payment of Rent, any prorated Rent if applicable. Such amounts are further described in Exhibit "A".

**The Commencement Date may be extended for one Payment Period until the Schedule is returned in accordance with the terms stated in the Agreement. Lessor may charge Lessee prorated Rent accruing from the Acceptance Date to the Commencement Date, as such date is finally determined.

NATURE OF SCHEDULE: Lessee and Lessor acknowledge that this Schedule is strictly a financing arrangement providing for the repayment of a lease purchase in the amount of the Lessor's Basis (as defined below) made by Lessor to Lessee by performing Lessee's payment obligations to the Product Seller under Lessee's Purchase Order referenced above and is to be repaid as and when set forth herein. The amount of the Rent payments provided for herein represents payments of principal and interest on such lease purchase.

PRODUCTS CONSISTING SOLELY OF SOFTWARE AND/OR SERVICES: The Products covered by this Schedule consist exclusively of the Software and/or services identified on Exhibit A; that Lessee hereby acknowledges have been delivered, installed, and accepted by Lessee. Lessee and Lessor agree that (i) any language in the Agreement pertaining to Lessor's ownership of the Products and (ii) the following sections of the Agreement shall not apply to this Schedule: 7 (Return); 9 (Alterations); 13(a)(ii) (in so far as it purports to provide Lessor a right to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of any Products that would violate the underlying license, service or similar agreement); and, 16 (Ownership; Liens and Encumbrances; Labels). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Lessee acknowledges that the remaining terms and conditions of the Agreement shall apply to this Schedule including without limitation: Sections 4 (Rent; Taxes; Payment Obligation); 5

(Licensed Materials); 11 (Warranty Assignment; Exclusion of Warranties; Limitation of Liability; Finance Lease); 15 (Indemnification); and, 21(i) (Limit on Interest Charges). This Schedule shall terminate upon the expiration of the Primary Term without extension or renewal; provided, however, that such termination of the Schedule shall not effect obligations of Lessee accruing prior to the termination.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS: For purposes of this Schedule, the "Lessor's Basis" shall consist of the following amounts: (i) the Total Product Acquisition Cost set forth above; plus (ii) all other amounts that become due and owing under this Schedule that are not included in the amounts paid to Lessor pursuant to clause (i). As security for Lessee's obligations hereunder, Lessee grants Lessor, a first-priority security interest in all of Lessee's rights and interest in and to the Products (including with respect to any Software or services, Lessee's right to use the Software and right to obtain the services) and all proceeds thereof (including without limitation any refunds with respect to the Software and services financed under this Schedule (each a "Refund") that are received by Lessee or that Lessee has a right to receive), free and clear of all security interests, liens or encumbrances whatsoever. Upon Lessor's written instructions after an Event of Default with respect to this Schedule, Lessee agrees to (a) immediately cease using the Software and obtaining the services, (b) deinstall and delete all copies of the Software from any computer systems owned or controlled by Lessee or used for Lessee's benefit, and (c) provide Lessor with a certificate signed by an authorized representative of Lessee attesting to such cessation of use and services, deinstallation, deletion and destruction. In the event that Lessee shall be entitled to a Refund from the Seller, Lessee authorizes Lessor to deliver a copy of this Schedule to the Seller as evidence of Lessee's consent to Lessor's collection and receipt of the Refund directly; provided, however, nothing herein shall obligate Lessor to pursue Lessee's Refund rights (if any do exist) or modify, excuse or limit Lessee's obligations pursuant to this Schedule that Lessee acknowledges and agrees are absolute and unconditional. Lessor shall apply any Refund actually received by Lessor against the next scheduled Rent payment(s) and all other amounts owed under this Schedule. Lessee agrees that it shall owe any unpaid amounts hereunder remaining after application of such Refund. Finally, notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, the Stipulated Loss Value that Lessee may be required to pay Lessor upon an Event of Default under this Schedule shall equal the total sum of the then remaining payments due and unpaid under this Schedule for the Primary Term discounted at the lesser of (x) the discount rate of the Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago on the Commencement Date of this Schedule and (y) the interest rate set forth above.

COMPLETION OF SCHEDULE: Lessee hereby authorizes Lessor to insert or update the serial numbers of the Products as necessary.

If Lessee delivers this signed Schedule, any amendment or other document related to this Schedule or the Master Lease (each a "Document") to Lessor by facsimile transmission, and Lessor does not receive all of the pages of that Document, Lessee agrees that, except for any pages which require a signature, Lessor may supply the missing pages to the Document from Lessor's database which conforms to the version number at the bottom of the page. If Lessee delivers a signed Document to Lessor as an e-mail attachment, facsimile transmission or by U.S. mail, Lessee acknowledges that Lessor is relying on Lessee's representation that the Document has not been altered. Lessee further agrees that, notwithstanding any rule of evidence to the contrary, in any hearing, trial or proceeding of any kind with respect to a Document, Lessor may produce a tangible copy of the Document transmitted by Lessee to Lessor by facsimile or as an e-mail attachment and such signed copy shall be deemed to be the original of the Document. To the extent (if any) that the Document constitutes chattel paper under the Uniform Commercial Code, the authoritative copy of the Document shall be the copy designated by Lessor or its assignee, from time to time, as the copy available for access and review by Lessee, Lessor or its assignee. All other copies are deemed identified as copies of the authoritative copy. In the event of inadvertent destruction of the authoritative copy, or corruption of the authoritative copy for any reason or as the result of any cause, the authoritative copy may be restored from a backup or archive copy, and the restored copy shall become the authoritative copy. At Lessor's option, this electronic record may be converted into paper form. At such time, such paper copy will be designated or marked as the authoritative copy of the Document.

By signing below, each of the parties hereto agrees to be bound by the terms of the Agreement, this Schedule and the attached Exhibit "A".

EXECUTED by the undersigned on the dates set forth below, to be effective as of the Effective Date.

{Lessee Name}

"Lessee"

BY: _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

PHAROS FINANCIAL SERVICES L.P.

**By: PHAROS FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC. ITS
GENERAL PARTNER**

"Lessor"

BY: _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

SAMPLE VALIDITY OPINION LETTER
TO BE EXECUTED ON COUNSEL'S LETTERHEAD

To:

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to _____ (the "Lessee") and, in that capacity, we have examined Master Lease Agreement No. _____, dated _____, as of _____, and the Lease Schedule No. _____ to Master Lease Agreement No. _____ thereto, dated as of _____ (collectively the "Agreement"), between the Lessee and Dell Financial Services L.L.C. (the "Lessor").

Based on our examination of the Agreement and such other examinations as we have deemed appropriate, we are of the opinion as follows:

(a) The Lessee is an entity duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the authorizing statute or constitutional provisions of the State of _____ and is a state or political subdivision thereof as described in Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, with full power and authority to enter into the Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby and to perform all of its obligations thereunder;

(b) The Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by _____*, _____ of the Lessee by proper action of its governing board at a meeting duly called, regularly convened and attended throughout by the requisite majority of the members thereof or by other appropriate official approval, and all requirements have been met and procedures have occurred in order to ensure the validity and enforceability of the Agreement against the Lessee;

(c) The Agreement constitutes the valid, legal and binding obligation of the Lessee, enforceable in accordance with its terms;

(d) No approval, consent or withholding of objection is required from any federal, state or local governmental authority or instrumentality with respect to the entering into or performance by the Lessee of the Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby;

(e) Lessee has complied with any applicable public bidding requirements and other applicable state and federal laws in connection with the Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby;

(f) The entering into and performance of the Agreement will not violate any judgment, order, law or regulation applicable to the Lessee or result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Lessee is a party or by which it or its assets may be bound, or result in the creation of any lien, charge, security interest or other encumbrance upon any assets of the Lessee or on the Products, other than those created by the Agreement;

(g) The Products are tangible personal property and when subject to use by the Lessee will not be or become fixtures or real property under the laws of the State of _____;

(h) There are no actions, suits, proceedings, inquiries or investigations, at law or in equity, before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened against or affecting, nor to the best of our knowledge and belief is there any basis therefor, which, if determined adversely to Lessee, will have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Lessee to fulfill its obligations under the Agreement; and

(i) Lessee has, in accordance with the requirements of law, fully budgeted and appropriated sufficient funds for Lessee's current Fiscal Period to make the Rent payments scheduled to come due during Lessee's current Fiscal Period and to meet its other obligations under the Agreement for the current Fiscal Period, and such funds have not been expended for other purposes.

This opinion is delivered to the addressee for its benefit and the benefit of its assigns for the purpose contemplated by the Agreement.

Very truly yours,

*Authorized Signatory of Lessee under the Agreement.